

# 150

**Letting January 21, 2022**

## **Notice to Bidders, Specifications and Proposal**



**Contract No. 61H24  
COOK County  
Section 13-00170-00-RS (Berwyn)  
Various Routes  
Project SMZ8-082 ()  
District 1 Construction Funds**

Prepared by

Checked by

F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)



- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). All bids must be submitted to the iCX system prior to 12:00 p.m. January 21, 2022 at which time the bids will be publicly opened from the iCX SecureVault.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 61H24  
COOK County  
Section 13-00170-00-RS (Berwyn)  
Project SMZ8-082 ()  
Various Routes  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**Resurfacing, streetscape, lighting and traffic signal improvements at various locations in Berwyn.**

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.  
  
(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to re-advertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Omer Osman,  
Acting Secretary

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS  
AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2022

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

No ERRATA this year.

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>		<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1	X Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts .....	1
2	X Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) .....	4
3	X EEO .....	5
4	Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts .....	15
5	Required Provisions - State Contracts .....	20
6	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal .....	26
7	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal .....	27
8	Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads .....	28
9	X Construction Layout Stakes .....	29
10	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing .....	32
11	Subsealing of Concrete Pavements .....	34
12	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction .....	38
13	X Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing .....	40
14	Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal .....	41
15	Polymer Concrete .....	43
16	PVC Pipeliner .....	45
17	X Bicycle Racks .....	46
18	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals .....	48
19	X Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting .....	50
20	English Substitution of Metric Bolts .....	51
21	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete .....	52
22	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant .....	53
23	X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures .....	61
24	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations .....	77
25	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1) .....	79
26	Temporary Raised Pavement Markers .....	85
27	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam .....	86
28	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay .....	89
29	Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching .....	93
30	Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching .....	96
31	Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided .....	98
32	Station Numbers in Pavements or Overlays .....	99



LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Table of Contents

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>		<u>PAGE NO.</u>
LRS1	Reserved .....	101
LRS2	Furnished Excavation .....	102
LRS3	X Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance .....	103
LRS4	Flaggers in Work Zones .....	104
LRS5	Contract Claims .....	105
LRS6	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals .....	106
LRS7	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals .....	112
LRS8	Reserved .....	118
LRS9	Bituminous Surface Treatments .....	119
LRS10	Reserved .....	123
LRS11	Employment Practices .....	124
LRS12	Wages of Employees on Public Works .....	126
LRS13	Selection of Labor .....	128
LRS14	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks .....	129
LRS15	Partial Payments .....	132
LRS16	Protests on Local Lettings .....	133
LRS17	Substance Abuse Prevention Program .....	134
LRS18	Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt .....	135
LRS19	Reflective Crack Control Treatment .....	136

**INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
OPENING PARAGRAPH	1
LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1-2
<b><i>PROJECT SPECIFIC SPECIAL PROVISIONS</i></b>	
AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, VARIOUS TYPES, VARIOUS GRADATIONS	2-3
BRICK PAVERS	3-7
COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12 (MODIFIED)	7
CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL)	7
CONCRETE PLANTER CURB AND MOUNTING PAD	7-8
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL STORAGE	8
ENTRANCE SIGN	8-9
EXISTING UTILITIES	10
FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)	10
GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE	10-11
HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH	11-12
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 8 INCH	12
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH	12-13
CONNECTION TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURE	13-14
PUBLIC NOTIFICATION	14
REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES	14-21
AVAILABLE REPORTS	21-22
RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE)	22-26
SAW CUTS	26
SITE AMENITIES	26-27
SODDING	27-29
SOIL CELL PLANTING SOIL	29-33
SOIL CELL SYSTEM, COMPLETE	34-48
PLANT INSTALLATION	48-51
PLANTING SOIL MIX FURNISH AND PLACE	51-54
TOPSOIL EXCAVATION	54
SPECIAL EVENTS	54
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)	54-55
TREE GRATE	55-56
BUMPER BLOCKS	56
VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED	56
VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED	57
DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED	57
FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE ADJUSTED	57
REMOVE EXISTING DOUBLE HANDHOLE	57-58
SIDEWALK REMOVAL	58

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
PARKING METERS TO BE REMOVED	58
BENCH REMOVAL	58-59
METERED PAY BOX	59-60
TEMPORARY SIDEWALK	60
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL	60
TEMPORARY WOOD POLE AND MAST ARM	60-61
TEMPORARY WOOD POLE	61
LIGHTING UNIT A, COMPLETE	61-62
LIGHTING UNIT B, COMPLETE	62-63
LIGHTING UNIT C, COMPLETE	63-64
LIGHTING UNIT D, COMPLETE	64-65
EQUIPMENT CABINET	65
BOLLARDS	65-66
ANTI-GRAFFITI PROTECTIVE COATING	66-69
HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED	69
VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM	69-70
BICYCLE SHELTER	70-71
COOPERATION WITH ADJACENT CONTRACTS	71
SPECIAL WASTE PLANS AND REPORTS (SPECIAL)	71
CONFIRMATION BEACON	72
<b><i>DISTRICT ONE SPECIAL PROVISIONS</i></b>	
ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS	72-74
AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT	74-75
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS, PEDESTRIAN POST	76
CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	76
DETECTOR LOOP	76-78
DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT AND/OR INSTALLATION	78-81
DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC	81-82
ELECTRIC CABLE	82
EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM LINE SENSOR CABLE, NO. 20 3/C	82
FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND CABINET	82-84
FRICTION AGGREGATE	84-86
GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS	86-99
GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER	99-100
GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS	100-101
HANDHOLES	101-102
HAMBURG WHEEL AND TENSILE STRENGTH RATIO TESTING	102-103
HOT MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE	103-107
KEEPING ARTERIAL ROADWAYS OPEN TO TRAFFIC	107-108
LED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD	108-110
MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND FLASHING BEACON	110-112
MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEM	112-116
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS	116
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE	116
MAST ARM SIGN PANELS	116
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST	116-117
PRUNING FOR SAFETY AND EQUIPMENT CLEARANCE	118
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY	118
REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	118-119
SERVICE INSTALLATION (TRAFFIC SIGNALS)	119-121
STATUS OF UTILITIES	121-127
TEMPORARY INFORMATIONAL SIGNING	127-128
TEMPORARY LUMINAIRE LED, ROADWAY	128-138

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>PAGE</b>
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION	138-143
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING	143-144
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	144-145
TRAFFIC SIGNAL BACKPLATE	145
TRAFFIC SIGNAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	145-154
TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST	154
UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS	154-155
UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY, SPECIAL	155-158
UNIT DUCT	158-159
REBUILD EXISTING HANDHOLE	160
IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE	161-162
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE (LR107-4)	163
LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY MANAGEMENT QC/QA (LR1030-02)	164-165
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	166-174
LPC 663	175-238

## BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg.</u>		<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
* 80099	239	X	Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2022
80274			Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
80173	241	X	Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2017
* 80246			Bituminous Surface Treatment with Fog Seal	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
80436	243	X	Blended Finely Divided Minerals	April 1, 2021	
80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	
50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50481			Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50491			Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50531			Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80384	244	X	Compensable Delay Costs	June 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199			Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
80293			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	July 1, 2016
80311			Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2016
80261	248	X	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80434			Corrugated Plastic Pipe (Culvert and Storm Sewer)	Jan. 1, 2021	
80029	251	X	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Sept. 1, 2000	Mar. 2, 2019
80229			Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	Aug. 1, 2017
* 80433			Green Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
* 80422			High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
* 80442			Hot-Mix Asphalt – Start of Production	Jan. 1, 2022	
* 80438			Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative – State Funded Contracts	June 2, 2021	Sept. 2, 2021
* 80411	261	X	Luminaires, LED	April 1, 2019	Jan. 1, 2022
* 80045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2022
80418			Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Nov. 1, 2019	Nov. 1, 2020
* 80441			Performance Graded Asphalt Binder	Jan. 1, 2022	
80430	270	X	Portland Cement Concrete – Haul Time	July 1, 2020	
* 34261	271	X	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2022
80395			Sloped Metal End Section for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2018	
* 80340			Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
* 80127	272	X	Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2022
80397	275	X	Subcontractor and DBE Payment Reporting	April 2, 2018	
80391	276	X	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Nov. 2, 2017	April 1, 2019
80437			Submission of Payroll Records	April 1, 2021	
* 80435	277	X	Surface Testing of Pavements – IRI	Jan. 1, 2021	Jan. 1, 2022
80410			Traffic Spotters	Jan. 1, 2019	
* 20338	283	X	Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	Sept. 2, 2021
80318			Traversable Pipe Grate for Concrete End Sections	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2018
* 80429			Ultra-Thin Bonded Wearing Course	April 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2022
80439	286	X	Vehicle and Equipment Warning Lights	Nov. 1, 2021	
80440			Waterproofing Membrane System	Nov. 1, 2021	
80302	287	X	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	Nov. 1, 2021
80427	288	X	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	Mar. 2, 2020	
80071	290	X	Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2021 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Special Provision Title</u>	<u>New Location(s)</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80425	Cape Seal	Sections 405, 1003	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2021
80387	Contrast Preformed Pavement Marking	Articles 780.08, 1095.03	Nov. 1, 2017	
80402	Disposal Fees	Article 109.04(b)	Nov. 1, 2018	
80378	Dowel Bar Inserter	Articles 420.03, 420.05, 1103.20	Jan. 1, 2017	Jan. 1, 2018
80421	Electric Service Installation	Articles 804.04, 804.05	Jan. 1, 2020	
80415	Emulsified Asphalts	Article 1032.06	Aug. 1, 2019	
80423	Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory	Section 670	Jan. 1, 2020	
80417	Geotechnical Fabric for Pipe Underdrains and French Drains	Articles 1080.01(a), 1080.05	Nov. 1, 2019	
80420	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Article 1080.06(d)	Nov. 1, 2019	
80304	Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Articles 780.05, 780.14, 780.15	Nov. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2020
80416	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Binder and Surface Course	Sections 406, 1003, 1004, 1030, 1101	July 2, 2019	Nov. 1, 2019
80398	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Longitudinal Joint Sealant	Sections 406, 1032	Aug. 1, 2018	Nov. 1, 2019
80406	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production (Modified for I-FIT)	Sections 406, 1030	Jan. 1, 2019	Jan. 2, 2021
80347	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling	Sections 406, 1030	Nov. 1, 2014	July 2, 2019
80383	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Quality Control for Performance	Sections 406, 1030	April 1, 2017	July 2, 2019
80393	Manholes, Valve Vaults, and Flat Slab Tops	Articles 602.02, 1042.10	Jan. 1, 2018	Mar. 1, 2019
80424	Micro-Surfacing and Slurry Sealing	Sections 404, 1003	Jan. 1, 2020	Jan. 1, 2021
80428	Mobilization	Article 671.02	April 1, 2020	
80412	Obstruction Warning Luminaires, LED	Sections 801, 822, 1067	Aug. 1, 2019	
80359	Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	Articles 1020.13, 1022.03	April 1, 2015	Nov. 1, 2019
80431	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Patching	Articles 701.17(e)(3)b, 1001.01(d), 1020.05(b)(5)	July 1, 2020	
80432	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement Placement	Article 420.07	July 1, 2020	
80300	Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	Articles 780.08, 1095.03	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80157	Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Article 107.11	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Section 1031	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 2, 2021
80407	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Section 669	Jan. 1, 2019	Jan. 1, 2020
80419	Silt Fence, Inlet Filters, Ground Stabilization and Riprap Filter Fabric	Articles 280.02, 280.04, 1080.02, 1080.03, 1081.15	Nov. 1, 2019	July 1, 2021
80408	Steel Plate Beam Guardrail Manufacturing	Article 1006.25	Jan. 1, 2019	
80413	Structural Timber	Article 1007.03	Aug. 1, 2019	
80298	Temporary Pavement Marking	Section 703, Article 1095.06	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2017
80409	Traffic Control Devices – Cones	Article 701.15(a), 1106.02(b)	Jan. 1, 2019	
80288	Warm Mix Asphalt	Sections 406, 1030, 1102	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80414	Wood Fence Sight Screen	Article 641.02	Aug. 1, 2019	April 1, 2020

**Berwyn Depot District Streetscape Improvements**  
**FAU Route 1035 (Stanley Avenue)**  
**FAU Route 1036 (Windsor Avenue)**  
**FAP Route 2275 (Oak Park Avenue)**  
**Route 2030 (Grove Avenue)**  
**Contract No. 61H24**  
**Project No. SMZ8(082)**  
**Section 13-00170-00-RS**  
**Cook County**

## **STATE OF ILLINOIS**

### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction” adopted January 1, 2022; and the Supplemental Specifications adopted January 1, 2022 (hereafter referred to as the Standard Specifications); the “Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways” in effect on the date of invitation for bids; and the “Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions”; as indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of City of Berwyn Roadway Resurfacing with Streetscape Elements Project, Section 13-00170-00-RS. Project SMZ8(082) and in case of conflict with any parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### **LOCATION OF PROJECT**

This project is located within the City of Berwyn, Cook County, Illinois. The project is centered along the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad extending from Harlem Avenue as the west limit to Ridgeland Avenue as the east limit. The project includes improvements along the following roadways:

- Stanley Avenue between Harlem Avenue and Ridgeland Avenue
- Windsor Avenue between Harlem Avenue and Ridgeland Avenue
- Oak Park Avenue from Ogden Avenue to 30<sup>th</sup> Street (Public Works Drive)
- Grove Avenue from 34<sup>th</sup> Street to 32<sup>nd</sup> Street
- Ridgeland Avenue from Windsor Avenue to 31<sup>st</sup> Street
- 34<sup>th</sup> Street from Grove Avenue to Oak Park Avenue

#### **DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

This project consists of roadway resurfacing and rehabilitation and construction of streetscape elements. Roadways within the project limits will be resurfaced with HMA pavement and patched where necessary. Proposed ADA compliant sidewalk and ramps will be constructed throughout the project limits. Streetscape elements to be included with the project include sidewalks, landscaping, decorative paving, amenities, benches, bike racks, decorative lighting, and other streetscape items.

Stanley Avenue work will consist of intermittent pavement patching and resurfacing with HMA pavement. Intermittent lengths of roadway will be reconstructed with full-depth HMA pavement. Propose variable height B-6.12 curb and gutter will be installed along the entire length of Stanley Avenue on the north side of the roadway. Proposed B-9.12 curb and gutter will be installed on the south side of the roadway at the back of angled parking. Proposed bumpouts will be provided at various intersection locations on the north side where parking is prohibited. Proposed angle parking will be provided on the south (eastbound) side of the roadway. Continuous sidewalk will be constructed along the north side of the roadway. ADA Ramps will be constructed at each intersection. Several locations will require a lowering of the profile which will require pavement removal and reconstruction with full-depth HMA pavement.

Windsor Avenue work will consist of intermittent pavement patching and resurfacing with HMA pavement. Intermittent lengths of roadway will be reconstructed with full-depth HMA pavement. Proposed variable height B-6.12 curb and gutter will be installed along the length of the project on the south side of the roadway. Proposed B-9.12 curb and gutter curb and gutter) will be installed on the north side of the roadway at the back of angle parking. Continuous sidewalk will be constructed along the south side of the roadway. ADA Ramps will be constructed at each intersection. Proposed bumpouts will be provided at various intersection locations on the south side where parking is prohibited. Several locations will require a lowering of the profile which will require pavement removal and reconstruction with full depth HMA pavement.

Oak Park Avenue between 34th Street and 31st Street work will consist of intermittent pavement patching and resurfacing with HMA pavement. Proposed variable height B-6.12 curb and gutter will be installed between 34th Street and 31st Street on both sides of the roadway. Proposed bumpouts will be provided at various intersection locations where parking is prohibited. Proposed sidewalk will be constructed along both sides of the roadway.

Grove Avenue work will consist of intermittent pavement patching and resurfacing with HMA pavement. Proposed variable height B-6.12 curb and gutter will be installed between 34th Street and 32nd Street on both sides of the roadway. Proposed bumpouts will be provided at various intersection locations where parking is prohibited. Proposed sidewalk will be constructed along both sides of the roadway.

Proposed drainage structures at proposed bumpout locations. In addition to these improvements, each corridor will receive new landscaping elements, signage, street and pedestrian lighting and other amenities. Various paved areas along Stanley Avenue, Windsor Avenue, Oak Park Avenue and Grove Avenue will be constructed with permeable pavers to help mitigate stormwater runoff. Additionally, certain parkway and sidewalk sections will be constructed atop Silva cells, which are designed to help tree growth but also provide the bonus of helping to mitigate stormwater runoff. These drainage improvements will allow stormwater runoff to percolate through the soils thereby decreasing runoff into the sewer system.

**AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, VARIOUS TYPES, VARIOUS GRADATIONS**

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and material for the installation of Aggregate Base Course, Type A or Type B. This work shall be in accordance with the Section 351 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

**Reference.** See also the Green Infrastructure special provision.

**Materials.** The following coarse aggregate gradations shall be used as described below and where else shown in the plans:

COURSE	TYPE	GRADATION	DESCRIPTION
AGG BSE CSE	A	CA-16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PERMEABLE PAVER BEDDING</li> <li>• JOINTING STONE</li> </ul>
AGG BSE CSE	A	CA-7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DRAINAGE AGGREGATE BENEATH PERMEABLE PAVERS</li> </ul>
CRUSHED AGG	A	CA-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DRAINAGE AGGREGATE RESERVOIR BENEATH PERMEABLE PAVERS</li> </ul>
AGG BSE CSE	A	AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 351	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BENEATH FULL DEPTH HMA PAVEMENT</li> <li>• BENEATH SIDEWALK BUMPOUTS</li> </ul>



AGG BSE CSE	B	AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 351	• BENEATH COMB. CONC. CURB & GUTTER
-------------	---	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Construction Requirements.** AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, of the type and gradation specified, shall be constructed in accordance with Section 351 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except that the following shall apply and be held over the Standard Specification for AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE A, CA-7.

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE A, CA-7

Modify the first sentence in the second paragraph of 351.05 to: Moisten, spread, and compact the aggregate base material on the prepared infiltration aggregate layer in one lift 4" in. thick when compacted.

Material shall be stockpiled such that material is free from standing water, uniformly graded, free from organic material, sediment, or debris.

Care shall be taken not to crush the aggregate during compaction.

The work shall be protected from sediment deposition and damage. Aggregate base materials contaminated with sediment shall be removed and replaced with clean material and compacted in a manner approved by the Engineer.

Surface tolerance of the compacted aggregate base shall not deviate by more than ±1" in. over a 10'-foot straight edge.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured in place for payment in Ton.

**Basis of Payment.** Payment for this work shall be at the contract unit price per Ton for AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, of the type and gradation specified, which will include all labor, material, and equipment necessary to complete this item of work.

**BRICK PAVERS, PERMEABLE**  
**BRICK PAVERS, NON-PERMEABLE**

**Description.** This item shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment required to construct brick paver permeable and non-permeable street paving for heavy vehicle application, in accordance with the plans and as herein specified. In addition to the brick pavers, the work shall include, but is not limited to, the sand setting bed, joint sand, weep holes, and all setting accessories.

**Reference.** See also the Green Infrastructure special provision.

**Submittals.** The contractor shall provide five individual samples of each brick color and/or texture showing representative of size, shape, color and finish, indicating color variation and texture range expected in finished installation prior to ordering material. The City Engineer shall approve the color and finish. All samples shall be furnished without charge to the Department.

The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer the manufacturer's certification of conformance to ASTM standards.

**Certifications.** Submit certifications that all brick pavers will meet or exceed designated specifications.

Permeable Joint Opening Aggregate:

1. Provide three representative one-pound samples in containers of aggregate materials that indicate the range of color variation and texture expected upon project completion.
2. Accepted samples become the standard of acceptance for the product produced.
3. Test results from an independent testing laboratory for sieve analysis, including washed gradations per ASTM C 136.
4. Test results for void space percentage per ASTM C 29.

Polymeric Joint Sand.

1. Test results from an independent testing laboratory for sieve analysis per ASTM C 136 conforming to the grading requirements of ASTM C 144.
2. Samples for Initial Selection: Provide three representative samples in containers of Polymeric Joint Sand material, cured and dried, for color selection.
3. Samples for Verification: Provide three one-pound samples in containers of Polymeric Joint Sand.

**Delivery.** Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged packaging with identification labels intact.

1. Unload pavers with proper equipment, so no damage occurs to pavers.

**Storage.** Store materials so they are protected from contamination by foreign substances and excessive moisture.

1. Store pavers to prevent damage and staining.
2. Do not store bedding sand and jointing sand on compacted aggregate base course or in areas that channel water into the sand.
3. Cover bedding sand and jointing sand with waterproof covering. Secure the covering in place.

**Installer Qualifications.** Installer contractor shall have, at the time of bid letting, a minimum of five years of experience installing segmental pavers with at least 50,000 square feet of segmental pavers installed. Prior to the pre-construction meeting the installer contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, a list of projects similar in nature and size that establishes his/her ability to complete this project.

Prior to the pre-construction meeting a resume for the Lead Installer (project superintendent or foreman) shall be submitted to the Engineer to establish his/her ability to complete the installation.

The Lead Installer shall have a minimum of three years of experience installing segmental pavers with at least 25,000 square feet of segmental pavers installed. At the time of bid letting and installation the Lead Installer shall hold an active certification for installation from the Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute or a similar industry recognized organization.

Installation shall not proceed unless the Lead Installer is a present and active participant of the installation process.

If for any reason the qualifications of the Installer contractor or Lead Installer are not acceptable to the Engineer, work shall not commence until an acceptable installer is found.

#### **Pre-Installation Meeting(s):**

1. Conduct pre-installation meeting two weeks prior to commencing work of this Section to verify project requirements, substrate condition, coordination with other trades and installation instructions.
2. Confirm status of ordered material.

## Material.

### 1. Brick Pavers – Permeable: Unilock Eco-Priora

a. Color: Charcoal Gray

b. Finish: Premier

c. Edge: Chamfer – 3mm bevel

Dimensions: 24cm L x 12 cm W x 8 cm D (9.5" L x 4.75" W x 3.125" D)

d. Size: Manufacture the sizes indicated with a maximum tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 in all directions.

Note: Imperial dimensions are nominal equivalents to the metric dimensions.

### 2. Brick Pavers – Non-Permeable: Unilock Holland

a. Color: Charcoal Gray

b. Finish: Premier

c. Edge: Chamfer – 3mm bevel

d. Dimensions: 20cm L x 10cm W x 8cm D (7.875" L x 3.875" W x 3.125" D)

e. Size: Manufacture the sizes indicated with a maximum tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 in all directions.

Note: Imperial dimensions are nominal equivalents to the metric dimensions.

3. Provide pavers meeting the minimum material and physical properties set forth in ASTM C 936, Standard Specification for Interlocking Concrete Paving Units. Efflorescence is not a cause for rejection.

a. Average compressive strength 8000 psi (55MPa) with no individual unit under 7,200 psi (50 MPa).

b. Average absorption of 5% with no unit greater than 7% when tested according to ASTM C 140.

c. Resistance to 50 freeze-thaw cycles, when tested according to ASTM C 1645, with no breakage greater than 1.0% loss in dry weight of any individual unit. Conduct this test method not more than 12 months prior to delivery of units.

4. Accept only pigments in concrete pavers conforming to ASTM C 979.

Note: ACI Report No. 212.3R provides guidance on the use of pigments.

5. Maximum allowable breakage of product is 5%.

#### Permeable Joint Opening Aggregate

1. Provide permeable joint opening aggregate materials conforming to ASTM C 33 and gradation requirements as shown in Table 1.

#### TABLE 1 PERMEABLE JOINT OPENING AGGREGATE GRADATION REQUIREMENTS (GRANITE CHIPS)

1/8 to 3/16-inch granite chips

Sieve Size Percent Passing

1/4 in (6 mm) 97 to 100

No. 4 (4.75 mm) 70 to 83

No. 8 (2.36 mm) 37 to 50

No. 16 (1.18 mm) 0 to 12

pan

#### Polymeric Joint Sand

1. Provide Polymeric Joint Sand meeting the minimum material and physical properties as follows:

a. Compression Strength: proven resistance to compression of 550 PSI after drying for 7 days under controlled conditions (73 degrees F (23 degrees C) at 50% Humidity).

i. Test sand sample shape: cylinder (2" (5 sm) dia. X 4" (10 cm) high).

b. Gradation as shown in Table 2 below.

TABLE 2 – POLYMERIC JOINT SAND  
GRADATION REQUIREMENTS FOR POLYMERIC JOINT SAND  
ASTM C 144

Sieve Size	Natural Sand	
Percent Passing		
Manufactured Sand		
Percent Passing		
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	100	100
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	95 to 100	95 to 100
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	70 to 100	70 to 100
No. 30 (0.600 mm)	40 to 75	40 to 75
No. 50 (0.300 mm)	10 to 30	20 to 40
No. 100 (0.150 mm)	2 to 15	10 to 25
No. 200 (0.075)	0 to 1	0 to 10

**Installation.** Pavers shall be installed per the respective manufacturer's recommendations. No paver setting work shall be performed when the underlayment has free moisture, ice, or snow, or when the underlayment is frozen. Concrete underlayment shall be sound, clean, and free from debris and materials or substances that will hinder the bond of the setting bed. The top surface of concrete underlayment slab shall not vary more than one half (1/2) inch of its proposed elevation. See detail plans for cross section of typical unit paver system.

To reduce dust during paver installation, pavers shall only be cut using wet saws. No dry cutting is permitted. Cut pavers shall be placed in areas shown on the details in the plans. Pavers shall be cut radially when joints between pavers on curves exceed 1/8 inch. Radial cut pavers shall be created by trimming both sides of paver.

Paver Installation. Setting bed shall be protected from damage prior to setting pavers. Unit pavers shall be set on specified aggregate shown in construction details. Setting shall be done by competent workmen under adequate supervision, and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Pavers with chips, cracks, or other structural or aesthetic defects or those rejected by the Engineer shall not be used. Pavers shall be set true to the required lines and grades in the pattern detailed on the Plans. Pavers shall be tightly butted. Joints between pavers shall be uniform and shall not exceed 1/16 in. There shall be no raised edges that could allow someone to trip for either pavers or materials adjacent to pavers. The tolerance for such edges shall be 0" - 1/16" maximum in range.

Pavers shall be laid using mechanical methods in a 90-degree rotated herringbone pattern bordered with a single soldier course as shown in the plans. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the herringbone pattern shall be laid before the soldier course. Soldier course pavers shall be cut to achieve the specified joint width requirements.

After a sufficient area of pavers has been installed, the pavers shall be compacted by running a mechanical vibratory compactor over the paved surface until the pavers are uniformly leveled, true to grade, and totally immobilized. Where required, pavers shall be accurately cut with a masonry or concrete saw. Cut edges shall be plumb and straight. Scoring and breaking shall not be acceptable. Joints between pavers shall be filled by sweeping sharp sand into the joints. When joints are filled, paver surfaces shall be swept clean of sand. Paver edgings shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.

After completion of the pavers, paver installation areas shall be thoroughly swept clean and surface shall be left unsoiled. Where required by the Engineer, surface shall be cleaned with water or an approved cleaner.

Protect newly laid pavers with plywood or carpeting as the work progresses. If additional leveling

is required, you must protect the surface to avoid chipping.

**Method of Measurement.** Brick pavers, permeable and, non-permeable will be measured in per square foot in place.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for BRICK PAVERS, PERMEABLE, and BRICK PAVERS, NON-PERMEABLE which price shall include all materials, labor, joint aggregate, joint sand, and accessories.

### **COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, TYPE B-6.12 (MODIFIED)**

This item shall consist of the construction of combination concrete curb and gutter type B-6.12 in accordance with Section 606 of the Standard Specifications, details as shown on the plans and as described herein:

The height of the curb shall vary in accordance with the grades shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The gutter flag shall remain standard dimensions and thicknesses as shown in the plans and details.

Concrete curb and gutter, type B-6.12 (special) shall be measured per foot of curb and gutter constructed.

Basis of Payment: This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot of COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER TYPE B-6.12 (MODIFIED) which price shall include all costs for furnishing labor, equipment, and materials necessary to construct the curb and gutter.

### **CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL)**

This work shall consist of constructing concrete curb (special) according to Section 606 of the Standard Specifications and the detail shown in the plans.

Concrete curb (special) is required where proposed pavers (permeable and non-permeable) abut hot-mix asphalt or composite pavement at locations shown in the plans.

Revise Article 606.12 to read as follows:

Protective coat, when required, shall be constructed according to Article 420.18, except that appropriate care shall be given to ensure that there is no overspray onto the adjacent pavers (permeable and nonpermeable).

This work will be measured for payment in feet along the face of the concrete curb (special).

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CONCRETE CURB (SPECIAL). Excavation required to form and cast the concrete curb (special) will not be measured for payment but will be considered included in the cost of this work.

Protective coat will be paid for according to Article 503.22.

### **CONCRETE PLANTER CURB AND MOUNTING PAD**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of special concrete items, including the construction of a concrete planter curb within the Portland cement concrete sidewalk and concrete mounting pads for site furniture locations in turf and planting bed areas.

**MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Materials shall be according to the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Portland Cement Concrete -----	1020
(b) Reinforcement Bars and Fabric -----	1006.10
(c) Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers -----	1051
(d) Protective Coat -----	1023
(e) Dowel Bars -----	1006.11
(f) Polysulfide Joint Sealant -----	1050.03

**Construction Requirements**

Concrete planter curb and concrete mounting pad shall be constructed according to the details shown on the plans and the applicable portions of Section 483. The concrete planter curb shall be constructed integrally with the Portland cement concrete planter. Joints in the shoulder shall be continued through the curb and shall be sealed according to Article 420.12. Protective coat shall be applied according to Article 420.18.

**Method of Measurement.** Concrete planter curb shall be measured in lineal feet. Concrete mounting pad shall be measure in place per square yard installed.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price in lineal feet for CONCRETE CURB, 6" REINFORCED and in square yards for CONCRETE MOUNTING PAD and shall include all testing, furnishing, stockpiling, transporting of materials, and all labor and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified in the contract documents.

**CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL STORAGE**

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a Construction Staging and Equipment/Material Storage Plan for approval by the Owner and Engineer. No storage or construction staging may take place on private property or outside the public right-of-way without a lease agreement signed by both parties. A copy of this agreement must be kept on file at all times and filed with the City of Berwyn.

The Contractor shall schedule deliveries so as to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on construction area. Care must be exercised to avoid damage to existing parkway and storefront areas. Any repair or restoration needed as a result of damage caused by material or equipment storage shall be repaired by the Contractor at their expense.

Additional limitations on the Contractor’s use of the construction area shall include all applicable provisions of regulations by, but not necessarily limited to, the following entities:

City of Berwyn, Illinois Department of Transportation, BNSF Railroad and Cook County.

**ENTRANCE SIGN**

**Description.** This item shall consist of the installation of a single parking laser counter at the entrance to the public parking deck on Grove Avenue. The counter shall consist of a display board, laser sensor and other appurtenances that identify each vehicle entering and leaving the parking deck and continually monitor and display the number of parking spaces available at any time on the display board at the entrance to the deck.

The components that make up the parking laser assembly are as follows:

**Materials.** The following items are to be considered part of the entrance sign:

1. Ceiling Mounted ParkTrak
2. Smart Parking Display

The proprietary vendor for this item is:

Parking Logix, Inc  
922 Rue d'Upton  
LaSalle, QC H8R 2T9 Canada

Contact: Ryan Manion – 347-725-7222 ([rmanion@parkinglogix.com](mailto:rmanion@parkinglogix.com))

The entrance sign shall consist of a parking counting system including the ceiling mounted laser counters, mounted display sign, configuration of application/cloud-based software to communicate with counting sign and all associated electrical work.

**Installation.** All components shall be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions. The laser counters will be installed at the southeast entrance and exit drive lanes of the parking garage along Grove Avenue, however; Contractor shall coordinate with Parking Logix representative and RE for final location and alignment of ceiling mounted laser counters. Power for the laser and display sign shall be drawn from nearest available circuit with sufficient capacity to operate these components.

The parking count sign, shown below, shall be wall mounted near southeast entry. Final location is subject to City of Berwyn approval. Contractor shall coordinate with RE for placement.

## VMS OS-100 – BASIC SIGN

OpenSpace VMS	
Dimensions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Sign: 40"(h) x 32"(w) x 4"(d)</li><li>• Text (P): 14"(h)</li><li>• Text (spaces): 4"(h)</li><li>• Digits: 6"(h)</li></ul>
Weight	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Unit only (without cover): 18-22lbs depending on power and battery options.</li></ul>
Operating Temperature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fahrenheit: -40°F to 185°F</li><li>• Celsius: -40°C to 85°C</li></ul>
Power Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• AC: 100-240V</li><li>• DC: 12V</li></ul>
Enclosure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 12 gauge aluminum, flat black powder coated front for reduced glare and maximum contrast, light gray powder coated body to minimize heat absorption</li><li>• Weatherproof, NEMA 4X-12, IP65 level compliant</li><li>• Non-sealed and ventilated</li></ul>



**Method of Measurement.** ENTRANCE SIGN will be measured for payment per LUMP SUM.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price LUMP SUM for ENTRANCE SIGN which price shall include providing and installing two laser counters, smart parking display sign and configuration of application/cloud-based software. All associated electrical work, mounting hardware and miscellaneous components needed to the install complete system as described above shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

## **EXISTING UTILITIES**

Existing public utilities, such as water mains, sewers, gas lines, streetlights, telephone lines, electric power lines, cable television, etc., shall be protected against damage during the construction of this project. Whenever the location of an existing utility is known, the approximate horizontal location of said utility is indicated on the Plans. This information is given only for the convenience of the bidder and the Owner assumes no responsibility as to the accuracy of the information provided. The Contractor shall consider in his bid the location of all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present or relocated positions and no additional compensation will be allowed for delays, inconvenience, or special construction methods required in prosecuting the work due to the existence of said utilities.

The Contractor shall contact **J.U.L.I.E. (1-800-892-0123)** at least 72 hours prior to commencement of work, for public utility locations. The Contractor shall also contact the Water Department of the Owner for location of their facilities, the Department of Public Works of the Owner for location of street lighting cable and sanitary sewers, and the Sanitary District, County, or local Water Commission for location of their facilities if not serviced by a municipal system. In areas on or adjacent to State or County highways, the Contractor shall notify the Electrical Department of the appropriate agency for location of traffic signal equipment. Any cost incurred for the locating of electric or traffic control facilities shall be borne by the Contractor, and no extra compensation shall be allowed.

## **FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)**

This work shall consist of adjusting frames and lids for drainage and utility structures located within the pavement area in accordance with Section 603 of Standard Specifications and as described herein:

All work shall be performed in accordance with the District One Detail BD-8 "Details for Frames and Lids Adjustment with Milling".

Bricks shall not be allowed for adjustment.

Add the following to Article 603.09 of the Standard Specifications:

The equipment, labor and materials required to removing frames and lids on drainage and utility structures in the pavement prior to milling and adjusting to final grade prior to placing the surface course, will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL).

## **GREEN INFRASTRUCTURE**

**Description.** This section describes the Green Infrastructure elements within this contract. The following items are to be considered part of the Green Infrastructure.

1. Brick Pavers, Permeable
2. Aggregate Base Course, CA-16
3. Aggregate Base Course, CA-7
4. Crushed Aggregate, CA-1

The Green Infrastructure items contained within this contract have been designed as a system. This system works to convey storm water infiltrated into aggregate base beneath the permeable pavers into the existing storm sewer network.

**Construction Requirements.** Green Infrastructure items require care that is above the typical storm water conveyance methods. Additional care shall be given to Green Infrastructure items to



ensure they can operate to the full extent expected. Lack of appropriate care during construction will have detrimental effects on the longevity and serviceability of each item and the system.

**Construction Sequence.** Green Infrastructure items shall be constructed and installed in a manner and sequence that minimizes the exposure to disturbed and/or displaced soil, placement of aggregate with fines, cast-in-place concrete, application of water proofing and protective coat, striping, vehicle and equipment maintenance, or other items or work not listed that may compromise the permeability or durability of Green Infrastructure items.

When or where Green Infrastructure items may become susceptible to the above-mentioned items or work, they shall be adequately protected to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If Green Infrastructure items are damaged, clogged, or if the intended function or capacity has been compromised as a result of the Green Infrastructure items not being adequately protected, as deemed by the Engineer, the contractor shall repair, replace, clean, or otherwise restore the compromised Green Infrastructure item.

**Permeable Pavers.** Permeable pavers are the roadway pavement item of this system. Excessive care shall be exercised to ensure that the permeable pavers are free from disturbed and/or displaced soil. This includes the work and materials associated with earth excavation, grading, placement of topsoil and planting soil, as well as all landscaping and planting pay items.

Heavy equipment and trucking will not be permitted on installed permeable pavers. Small equipment will be permitted on the pavers if performing work that is germane to the permeable pavers or work that would not be practical otherwise. Engineer shall have the discretion regarding work would be considered not practical. The contractor is responsible for any damage or displacement resulting from equipment.

**Aggregate Base Course, CA-16, Aggregate Base Course, CA-7 & Crushed Aggregate, CA-1.** This aggregate material shall comply with the applicable Articles of Section 351 of the Standard Specifications for Type A aggregate. Excessive care shall be exercised to ensure that the aggregate is free from disturbed and/or displaced soil. This includes the work and materials associated with earth excavation, grading, placement of topsoil and planting soil, as well as all landscaping and planting pay items. This also includes the migration of fines or contamination of the CA-16, CA-7 or CA-1 aggregate layers.

#### **Method of Measurement/Basis of Payment**

Brick Pavers, Permeable shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per square foot of BRICK PAVERS, PERMEABLE installed.

Aggregate Base Course, CA-16 shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, CA-16 of aggregate placed.

Aggregate Base Course, CA-7 shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, CA-7 of aggregate placed.

Crushed Aggregate, CA-1 shall be measured in place and paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for CRUSHED AGGREGATE, CA-1 of aggregate placed.

#### **HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH**

This work shall consist of removing the existing hot mix asphalt surface to the limits specified on the plans in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and as specified herein:

The removal shall be done by hot mix asphalt removal or planning to the lines and depths shown on the proposed profile and cross sections. The machine used for the surface removal shall be a machine meeting the requirements of Article 440.03 of the Standard Specifications, except where using self propelled machine is not possible. In this case the smaller (attached type) grinding wheels and/or hand methods will be allowed.

The temperature at which the work is performed, the nature and condition of the equipment, and the manner of performing the work shall be such that the planed or milled surface is not torn, gouged, shoved or otherwise damaged by the operation. Any such damage resulting from mishandling and not from the condition of the pavement, shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

When a portion of existing surface is to remain in place, provision shall be made for satisfactory transition between replacement and the portion remaining in place. The Contractor shall form a straight joint by saw cutting existing hot mix asphalt surface. The saw cutting shall be considered included in the removal items.

Removal of predominantly hot mix asphalt surface will be encountered. No additional compensation will be allowed for encountered concrete and brick patches and bases. Where the removal of hot mix asphalt surface with heavy equipment is not possible or feasible, and the work is performed with smaller equipment and /or handtools, it will be paid for as Hot Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, Variable Depth.

Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal, Variable Depth will be measured in accordance with Article 440.07 of the Standard Specifications.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH. The price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material disposal required to perform the work as specified herein.

### **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 8 INCH**

This work shall consist of constructing portland cement concrete driveway pavement at the locations shown in the plans. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 423 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein:

Portland cement concrete driveway pavement construction will be performed for all locations of driveway pavement and all locations of entrance pavement to alleys as shown in the plans.

Portland cement concrete driveway pavement will be measured per square yard of driveway pavement and alley entrance pavement constructed.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT, 8 INCH. The price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material required to perform the work.

### **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH**

This work shall consist of removing the existing portland cement concrete to the limits specified on the plans in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and as specified herein:

The removal of existing portland cement concrete shall be done as shown in the detail HMA TAPER AT EDGE OF PCC PAVEMENT. No additional portland cement concrete shall be removed outside of the limits specified in the detail and shown in the plans.

The machine used for the surface removal shall be a machine meeting the requirements of Article 440.03 of the Standard Specifications, except where using self propelled machine is not possible. In this case the smaller (attached type) grinding wheels and/or hand methods will be allowed.

The temperature at which the work is performed, the nature and condition of the equipment, and the manner of performing the work shall be such that the planed or milled surface is not torn, gouged, shoved or otherwise damaged by the operation. Any such damage resulting from mishandling and not from the condition of the pavement, shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

When a portion of existing surface is to remain in place, provision shall be made for satisfactory transition between replacement and the portion remaining in place. The Contractor shall form a straight joint by saw cutting existing pavement. The saw cutting shall be considered included in the removal items.

Removal of predominantly portland cement concrete will be encountered. No additional compensation will be allowed for encountering other pavement types. Where the removal of portland cement concrete with heavy equipment is not possible or feasible, and the work is performed with smaller equipment and /or handtools, it will be paid for as PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH.

Portland Cement Concrete Surface Removal, Variable Depth will be measured as square yards of milled pavement.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACE REMOVAL, VARIABLE DEPTH. The price shall be payment in full for all labor, equipment and material disposal required to perform the work as specified herein.

### **CONNECTION TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURE**

Description: This work shall consist of connecting a new storm sewer or underdrain to an existing catch basin or an existing manhole, including excavation; bracing, sheeting and shoring; coring the existing structure; installing a watertight boot connecting the cored hole to the new pipe; cutting and removal of precast manhole base and concrete bench as required to make the connection to an existing sanitary manhole; reshaping of concrete bench; trench dewatering, including erosion and sedimentation control methods to protect the environment from all pumping operations; trench backfilling with and compaction of trench backfill material; testing; finish grading; removal and disposal of waste excavated material; location, protection and repair of existing structures, pipelines and utilities; removing existing sewer pipe from the existing structure, and patching the hole with brick and mortar to the satisfaction of the engineer when applicable; and all other work necessary to complete the connection to the existing sewer manhole or catch basin.

Execution: The Contractor shall core a circular opening into the existing drainage structure of a diameter approximately ½" greater than the outside diameter of the new storm sewer or underdrain (or as required to fit the watertight boot) using equipment specifically designed for this purpose. Any existing reinforcement steel within the drainage structure masonry that is exposed by the cored opening shall be painted with an epoxy coating according to Section 1006.10 of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, as adopted by the Department of Transportation, January 1, 2022; along with Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions as adopted by the Illinois Department of Transportation, January 1, 2022. The new sewer pipe shall be inserted into the masonry for the inlet or outlet connection by extending the pipe through the entire wall and

beyond the outside surface of the wall a sufficient distance to allow for connections, and the masonry shall be carefully constructed around the pipe so as to prevent leakage along the outer surfaces.

Special care shall be taken to see that the openings through which pipes enter the structure shall be provided with flexible water-tight connections conforming to ASTM C-923, "Standard Specifications for Resilient Connectors between Reinforced Concrete Manhole Structures and Pipes".

Method of Measurement: Each new sewer or underdrain connection made to an existing sanitary or drainage structure will be measured separately for payment. The size of the opening into the existing structure will be noted for documentation; however, the size of the opening will not be measured for payment separately.

Basis of Payment: Connections of a new storm sewer to an existing drainage structure will be paid for at the contract unit price for each CONNECTION TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.

### **PUBLIC NOTIFICATION**

When directed by the City of Berwyn to notify the public that certain activities included in this project may adversely affect or remove access to their property, buildings, or surroundings, the Contractor will be required to distribute "NOTICES" door to door. This may be necessary when driveway access is altered, other services are to be interrupted, or when any other situation arises that requires the public to be notified. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary personnel to properly distribute said "NOTICES" as directed by the Engineer in a time frame to be established. All "NOTICES" shall be drafted by the City of Berwyn and/or Engineer and furnished to the Contractor for distribution. No "NOTICES" will be distributed that are not endorsed by the City of Berwyn or that are not on the City of Berwyn letterhead. No additional compensation will be allowed for this effort.

### **REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (PROJECT SPECIFIC)**

Description. This work shall consist of the removal and disposal of regulated substances according to Section 669 of the Standard Specifications as revised below.

Contract Specific Sites. The excavated soil and groundwater within the areas listed below shall be managed as either "uncontaminated soil", hazardous waste, special waste or non-special waste. For stationing, the lateral distance is measured from centerline and the farthest distance is the offset distance or construction limit, whichever is less.

Soil Disposal Analysis. When the waste material requires sampling for landfill disposal acceptance, the Contractor shall secure a written list of the specific analytical parameters and analytical methods required by the landfill. The Contractor shall collect and analyze the required number of samples for the parameters required by the landfill using the appropriate analytical procedures. A copy of the required parameters and analytical methods (from landfill email or on landfill letterhead) shall be provided as Attachment 4A of the BDE 2733 (Regulated Substances Final Construction Report). The price shall include all sampling materials and effort necessary for collection and management of the samples, including transportation of samples from the job site to the laboratory. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the specific disposal facilities to be utilized; and collect and analyze any samples required for disposal facility acceptance using a NELAP certified analytical laboratory registered with the State of Illinois.

Site 2842V-1: Railroad, 6400-7200 blocks of Stanley Avenue and Windsor Avenue, Berwyn and Riverside, Cook County

- Station 3102+05 to Station 3102+55 (CL IL 43), 0 to 45 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese
- Station 3100+90 to Station 3101+35 (CL IL 43), 0 to 55 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.
- Station 3003+40 to Station 3003+90 (CL Ridgeland Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Manganese.
- Station 3001+75 to Station 3002+45 (CL Ridgeland Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(5). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, Carbazole, Lead, and Manganese.
- Station 24+70 to Station 26+40 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Lead, and Manganese.
- Station 25+00 to Station 25+90 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.
- Station 25+90 to Station 26+60 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(5). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-8: Commercial Building, 3269-3271 S. Harlem Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 3102+55 to Station 3103+05 (CL IL 43), 0 to 45 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Lead, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-9: Quan's Oasis, 3333 S. Harlem Avenue, Berwyn, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 3100+45 to Station 3100+90 (CL IL 43), 0 to 55 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-12: Residential Buildings, 2952-3048 S. Oak Park Avenue and 6733-6743 31st Street, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 34+80 to Station 35+65 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Benzo(a)pyrene.
- Station 41+05 to Station 41+95 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 50 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Lead, and Manganese.
- Station 34+80 to Station 35+65 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, and Lead.

Site 2842V-14: Commercial Building, 3100 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 33+90 to Station 34+80 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-15: Oak Park Avenue Baptist Church, 3101 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 33+60 to Station 34+80 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Lead.

Site 2842V-17: Tax Field, 3108 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 33+25 to Station 33+90 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-18: Residences, 3109-3113 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 32+65 to Station 33+60 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-20: Commercial Building, 3112½ S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 32+50 to Station 33+25 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(5). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-22: Heritage Funeral Home, 3117 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 31+40 to Station 32+65 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-23: Mixed-use Building, 3118-3120 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 31+80 to Station 32+50 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-24: Residential Building, 3122-3124 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 31+15 to Station 31+80 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(b)(1).

Site 2842V-25: Residential Buildings, 3126 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 30+45 to Station 31+15 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-26: Residential Buildings and Vacant Lot, 3125-3131 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 30+30 to Station 31+40 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-29: Mixed-use Building, 3133-3141 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 29+50 to Station 30+30 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Lead, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-30: Mixed-use Building, 3140-3144 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 29+15 to Station 29+75 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-31: Vacant Lot, 3143-3145 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 28+05 to Station 29+50 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Lead, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-32: Parking Lot, 3146 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 28+05 to Station 29+15 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(5). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzene, Naphthalene, Lead, Manganese, and TVOCs.

At the Parking Lot property, Naphthalene was detected at concentrations exceeding the TACO Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for the Construction Worker exposure route in soil boring 2842V-32-B01, from the sample intervals 0 to 5 feet, and 5 to 10 feet deep, as noted in the Final Preliminary Site Investigation Report for this project, submitted August 23, 2021 by Andrews Engineering, Inc. Procedures shall be implemented to protect site workers and observers from hazards encountered during construction activities in locations containing contaminated materials, pursuant to Article 669.06 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction manual.

Site 2842V-34: Conley-Grigat Insurance, 3151 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 27+20 to Station 28+05 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-35: Mixed-Use Building, 3201-3207 S. Oak Park Avenue and 6741-6743 Stanley Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 26+60 to Station 27+20 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-40: ReVerb Century Station, 3200 S. Oak Park Avenue and 6801-6811 Stanley Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 26+40 to Station 28+05 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-42: MacNeal Health Network West Building, 6804 Windsor Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 23+55 to Station 24+70 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese

Site 2842V-43: MacNeal Hospital, 3249 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 16+00 to Station 17+40 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.
- Station 17+40 to Station 19+15 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Manganese.
- Station 19+15 to Station 20+70 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.
- Station 20+70 to Station 21+75 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Manganese.
- Station 21+75 to Station 24+20 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(5). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.

At the MacNeal Hospital property, Arsenic was detected at concentrations exceeding the TACO Tier 1 soil remediation objectives for the Construction Worker exposure route in soil boring 2842V-43-B05, from the sample interval 5 to 10 feet deep, as noted in the Final Preliminary Site Investigation Report for this project, submitted August 23, 2021 by Andrews Engineering, Inc. Procedures shall be implemented to protect site workers and observers from hazards encountered during construction activities in locations containing contaminated materials, pursuant to Article 669.06 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction manual.

- Station 24+20 to Station 25+00 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-44: Mixed-Use Building, 3240-3242 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 22+30 to Station 23+55 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Lead.

Site 2842V-45: Mixed-Use Building, 3244-3246 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County



- Station 21+65 to Station 22+30 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Arsenic.

Site 2842V-49: Familia Fresh Market, 3308 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 19+20 to Station 20+05 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.
- Station 20+05 to Station 20+90 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(1). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-50: Byline Bank, 3322 S. Oak Park Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 16+60 to Station 19+20 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-51: Berwyn Medical Center, 3340 S. Oak Park Avenue and 801 W. 34th Street, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 15+55 to Station 16+60 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, Lead, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-52: Berwyn Magnetic Resonance Center, 3345 S. Oak Park Avenue and 801 W. 34th Street, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 14+80 to Station 16+00 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 60 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(5). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Lead, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-56: Residential Buildings, 3401-3530 S. Oak Park Avenue, 3417-3527 Grove Avenue, 3412-3512 Euclid Avenue, and 6819 35th Street, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 7+60 to Station 8+70 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 50 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Lead, and Manganese.
- Station 7+60 to Station 8+15 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 50 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(4). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Lead, and Manganese.
- Station 8+15 to Station 8+70 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 50 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Manganese.
- Station 14+05 to Station 14+80 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 60 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-57: Commercial Building, 6801-6807 Ogden Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 3+10 to Station 3+95 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 50 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

Site 2842V-58: BP Gas Station, 6749 Ogden Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 3+35 to Station 4+15 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 60 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(3). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Benzo(a)pyrene, Lead, and Manganese.
- Station 4+15 to Station 5+30 (CL Oak Park Ave.), 0 to 40 feet RT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(5). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: TVOCs.

At the BP Gas Station, the Department has determined that one (1) monitoring well will be impacted by construction activities.

The Contractor shall hire a licensed water well driller pursuant to the Water Well and Pump Installation Contractor's License Act. All monitoring wells removed shall be abandoned in accordance with the Illinois Water Well Construction Code 77 Illinois Administrative Code Part 920.

Method of Measurement. Monitoring well abandonment will be measured for payment assuming each monitoring well is a 2 inch diameter well installed at a maximum depth of 25 feet.

Basis of Payment. Monitoring well abandonment will be paid for at the contract unit price each for SEALING ABANDONED MONITORING WELLS.

Site 2842V-68: Commercial Building, 3100-3102 Ridgeland Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 3003+90 to Station 3004+40 (CL Ridgeland Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Lead, and Manganese.

Site 2842V-69: Residential Buildings, 3107-3136 Ridgeland Avenue and 6400-6402 Windsor Avenue, Berwyn, Cook County

- Station 3001+25 to Station 3001+75 (CL Ridgeland Ave.), 0 to 40 feet LT. The Engineer has determined this material meets the criteria of and shall be managed in accordance with Article 669.05(a)(2). Contaminant of concern sampling parameter: Manganese.

### **Local Jurisdiction Sites**

In addition, during the design phase of the project a Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (Local PESA) and a Preliminary Site Investigation ( Local PSI) was completed by GEI Consultants Inc.

The Local PESA identified 41 potential environmental conditions within the project corridor. The Local PSI evaluated 45 soil samples for environmental analysis of waste characterization testing parameters.

All work associated with the removal and disposal of contaminated excavation shall be done in accordance with section 669 (Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances) of the Standard Specifications.

Soil does not qualify as Uncontaminated Soil from the following sample locations, intervals and depths due to one or more constituents exceeding its MAC limit or acceptable pH range:

Along South Oak Park Avenue (A – A') – South to North:

- From 80' south of SS-1, to 152' north of SS-1, from ground surface to nine (9) feet BGS.
- From 220' south of SS-4, to 280' north of SS-4, from ground surface to the terminus of the excavation.
- From 144' south of SS-6, to 200' south of SS-6, from ground surface to the terminus of the excavation.
- From 283' south of SS-6, to 116' north of SS-7, from ground surface through the depth of the urban fill material.
- From 212' south of SS-9, to 272' north of SS-9, from ground surface through the depth of the urban fill material.

Along Stanley Avenue (B – B') – Southwest to Northeast:

- From 148' southwest of SS-29, to 200' northeast of SS-30, from ground surface through the depth of urban fill material.
- From 172' southwest of SS-6, through 128' north of SS-6, from ground surface through the depth of urban fill material.
- From 160' southwest of SS-37, to 160' northeast of SS-38, from ground surface to the terminus of the excavation.
- From 660' southwest of SS-40, to 80' northeast of SS-40, from ground surface to the terminus of the excavation.

Along Windsor Avenue (C – C') – Southwest to Northeast:

- From 188' southwest of SS-20, to 288' northeast of SS-20, from ground surface to the terminus of the excavation.
- From 180' southwest of SS-18, to 152' northeast of SS-18, from ground surface to the terminus of the excavation.
- 180' southwest of SS-13, to 140' northeast of SS-13, from ground surface to the terminus of the excavation.

### **Work Zones**

Three distinct OSHA HAZWOPER work zones (exclusion, decontamination, and support) shall apply to projects adjacent to or within sites with documented leaking underground storage tank (LUST) incidents, or sites under management in accordance with the requirements of the Site Remediation Program (SRP), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), or Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA), or as deemed necessary. For this project, the work zones apply for the following ISGS PESA Sites:  
**None**

### **AVAILABLE REPORTS**

No project specific reports were prepared.

When applicable, the following checked reports and record information is available for Bidders' reference upon request:

- Record structural plans
- Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) (IDOT ROW)
- Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) (Local ROW)

- Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) (IDOT ROW)
- Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) (Local ROW)
- Soils/Geotechnical Report
- Boring Logs
- Pavement Cores
- Location Drainage Study (LDS)
- Hydraulic Report
- Noise Analysis
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Those seeking these reports should request access from:

TERRA Engineering, Ltd  
 225 West Ohio Street  
 Chicago, IL 60654  
 Phone: 312-467-0123  
 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM (Monday through Friday)  
 Attn: Christopher Maushard, [cmaushard@terraengineering.com](mailto:cmaushard@terraengineering.com)

### **RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE)**

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing AC-powered cabinet-based rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFBs) at the locations specified in the plans. This pay item includes all necessary work to furnish and install the post-mounted rapid rectangular flashing beacon system for crossing Oak Park Avenue (1 crosswalk).

This work shall be in accordance with all applicable FHWA and MUTCD guidelines as well as Article 801 of the current Standard Specifications. This specification is for a hard-wired Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon (RRFB) assembly. This assembly shall consist of a two direction RRFB unit along with the associated controller, controls, pedestrian push button, and all electronics necessary to support up to 50 activations per day for up to three minutes flash time (180 seconds) per activation. This work shall include the furnishing and installing the pole, the concrete pole foundation, and all necessary mounting brackets.

#### Overview

Each RRFB shall be cabinet-based and use AC power. The industry-standard cabinet will house the AC/DC power supply, circuit breaker, charge controller, flash controller, and on-board user interface. Each RRFB assembly shall include two light bars. The RRFB shall conform to all provisions of the MUTCD, Interim Approval IA-21 including flash pattern. The RRFB shall be pre-wired to the maximum extent possible. Solar-powered version of the RRFB shall also be available, including a smaller self-contained version that is fully compatible.

#### Mechanical Specifications

The control cabinet(s) shall be constructed from aluminum with a lockable industry standard #2 lock and tamper-proof hinged door. No other external control cabinet shall be required. The control cabinet(s) shall be vented to provide air circulation and cooling of the electronic system. The vents shall be screened to prevent ingress by insects and debris.

The overall weight of the control cabinet shall not exceed 90lbs (41 kg) and shall have the approximate dimensions: 24" H x 16" W x 8" D (61cm H x 41cm W x 21 cm D).

The control cabinet(s) shall be painted black. Fasteners shall be stainless steel.

## **Light Bars**

The light bars shall be current-driven LED strings without active electronics. The LEDs shall be driven by pulse-width modulated fixed current.

The light bar housing shall be constructed from aluminum and shall have the approximate dimensions: 24" L x 1.5" D x 4.5" H (61.0 cm L x 3.8 cm D x 11.4 cm H).

Each light bar shall conform to all provisions of the MUTCD and FHWA requirements.

Each of the two modules in a light bar shall have 8 LEDs and shall be purpose-built by the manufacturer of the RRFB including the optics. The optics shall be premium, UV-resistant polycarbonate.

Each end of a light bar shall include a side-emitting pedestrian confirmation light composed of a single LED. Users shall have the option of using both confirmation lights for median applications and covering one confirmation light with an included sticker for side-of-road applications.

The light bar shall be mounted to the post or pole using a separate bracket assembly to facilitate mounting two light bars back-to-back (bi-directional) and to allow the light bar(s) to rotate horizontally for aiming.

The light bar bracket shall be constructed from galvanized or stainless steel and shall have both banding and bolting mounting options and shall be able to be mounted to all specified pole types. The light bar assembly shall open for access to the wiring connections for the LED modules. LED modules shall be rated to NEMA 3R.

Light bar wiring harnesses shall be included. Fasteners shall be stainless steel.

## **Mounting**

Mounting adapter hardware for the RRFB cabinet shall be available for mounting to round light poles or square posts. Side-of-Pole mounting shall offer strapping as standard with an option for Z-bar and U-bolts.

Mounting configurations shall not require specialized tools.

## **Configuration**

The RRFB cabinet shall house an auto-scrolling LED on-board user interface that provides on-site configuration adjustment, system status and fault notification.

The user interface shall provide a display of four (4) alphanumeric characters and three (3) control buttons to navigate and change settings and activate functions.

When editing the configuration, the user interface will flash the display indicating it is ready to accept editing and will flash the display rapidly 3 times to indicate the setting change has been accepted.

The flash duration shall be adjustable in-the-field from 5 to 60 seconds in one second increments, 60 to 1,200 seconds in 60-second steps, and 3,600 seconds. Default flash duration shall be 20 seconds.

The system shall provide configurable nighttime intensity settings ranging from 10% to 100% of daytime intensity.

The system shall be capable of enabling or disabling ambient brightness auto-adjustment. This feature allows the system to provide optimal output brightness in relation to ambient light levels while always maintaining adherence to SAE J595 Class I specifications. If enabled, the ambient brightness auto-adjustment shall adjust output to a range between 50% and 100% of daytime intensity.

The User Interface shall provide viewing and/or programming access for the following:  
Activation Duration (5 to 60, 60 to 1200, or 3600 seconds)

Digital output that is active during the flashing cycle that allows the control of external devices such as crosswalk illumination. Digital output shall be configurable for night operation only or operation day or night.

Night Intensity Setting

Adjustment for Ambient Daytime Brightness

Self-Test / BIST (Built-In Self-Test) including the detection of shorts or open circuits in the fixture outputs

Battery Status – General description and actual battery voltage (not applicable for AC model)

Day or Night Status (as determined by dedicated photosensor)

Solar Panel Voltage (not applicable for AC model)

Automatic Light Control. If this safety feature is enabled, it allows the RRFB to temporarily reduce the intensity of the light bars to maintain energy equilibrium. The user interface shall report the amount of dimming being applied in the range of 10% to 100%

Daily activations averaged over 90 days

Push-button detection

Firmware Version number

Activation duration, Night intensity setting and adjustment for ambient daytime brightness shall be automatically broadcast to all RRFBs in the system when changed in one RRFB.

### **AC/DC Power Supply**

The RRFB shall include a universal AC/DC power supply that accepts conventional AC power input and outputs 15 volts DC. It shall be rated for at least 50 watts. AC wiring input shall terminate on a DIN-rail circuit breaker rated for 4 amps.

### **Operational Specification**

The RRFB shall meet the minimum photometric specifications of the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) standard J595 Class I dated January 2005. A photometric report by a certified third-party testing laboratory shall be provided to demonstrate compliance with J595.

The color of the yellow light bar indications shall meet the specifications of SAE standard J578 (Color Specification) dated December 2006.

The controller shall be able to support up to 1.4 amps combined current through the RRFB fixtures simultaneously.

The system shall use a dedicated light sensor to detect night and day states and apply any optionally enabled intensity adjustments.

The system shall operate normally within the temperature range of -40 to +161°F (-40 to +72°C)

## **Radio System**

No radio system is required for the RRFB system. The system components are to be hard wired.

## **Activations**

The system shall be capable of activation by push-button.

The pedestrian push buttons that shall have an LED indicator with audible tone with Piezo control and shall be ADA compliant and MUTCD-2009 4E compliant for momentary operation. The RRFB shall be capable of operating with either 1 or 2 push-buttons.

All RRFBs in the system shall initiate activation simultaneously within 150ms of activation.

If an additional activation occurs while the system is activated, the flash duration shall reset. For example, with the flash duration set to 20 seconds, if an additional activation occurs after the RRFB has been activated for 15 seconds the RRFB will continue for an additional 20 seconds, or 35 seconds in total.

If the RRFB has ceased operation, any subsequent activation shall activate the RRFB without delay regardless of how recently the RRFB ceased operation.

Push-button wiring harnesses shall be included.

This work shall include the installation of push buttons mounted to a traffic signal post or on push buttons posts, in accordance with the information shown on the plans. Push button posts shall be installed in accordance with the information provided in the Standards Specifications and Highway Standards for "Pedestrian Push-Button Post."

## **Environmental Testing**

The RRFB cabinet and light bars shall be rated to a minimum of NEMA 3R.

## **Packaging**

Packaging shall consist of only recyclable corrugated cardboard and soft plastic bags.

## **Qualifications**

The RRFB shall be FCC certified to comply with all 47 CFR FCC Part 15 Subpart B Emission requirements.

The RRFB shall be manufactured in the USA and shall be Buy American compliant. The Manufacturer shall provide a 5-Year Limited Warranty.

The Manufacturer shall be ISO 9001 certified.

## **Push-buttons**

Each RRFB assembly shall include one pedestrian push-button for activation of the flashing beacon. The push-buttons shall comply with the specification for PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON in this contract. The push-button shall be installed on a proposed pedestrian push-button post (paid separately) or on a traffic signal post (paid separately) as indicated on the plans.

## **Signs**

The contractor shall provide and install the regulatory pedestrian instruction sign according to MUTCD, sign series R10-25 (9"x12" sign), two (2) pedestrian signs W11-2 (30"x30"), and two (2) arrow plaques W16-7P (24"x12"). The signs shall be diamond grade sheeting. Pedestrian push-buttons shall be fully accessible from a paved surface.

### **Concrete Foundation**

The contractor shall install a pole to support the RRFB equipment. It shall be powder coated black, mounted to a concrete foundation. The pole shall be 4" diameter, or according to manufacturer specifications. Telescoping steel posts (similar to sign posts) will not be accepted.

### **Concrete Foundation**

The contractor shall install a concrete foundation for the RRFB pole in accordance with Section 878 of the Standard Specifications and in accordance with Highway Standard 878001-11 for a Type A foundation.

**Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment per each assembly installed. An assembly includes furnishing all parts and labor for the installation of light bars facing both directions, associated controller, a pedestrian push-button, two (2) pedestrian signs W11-2 (30"x30"), two (2) arrow plaques W16-7P (24"x12") and one (1) crosswalk sign R10-25 (9"x12"), one (1) pole, and one (1) concrete foundation.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE).

### **SAW CUTS**

All saw cuts required for scoring or severing any pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalk, or other items will not be paid for separately but will be included in the contract bid price of the associated pay item.

### **SITE AMENITIES**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

This work must consist of furnishing and installing benches, trash receptacles, recycling receptacles, and bike racks at the locations specified in the Contract plans or as directed by the Village.

General Requirements. Each item will be placed at the location indicated in the plans. The locations will be field marked and verified for approval by the Engineer and the City.

Submittals. Submit manufacturer's technical data for each manufactured product, including certification that each product complies with the specified requirements. In accordance with the Standard Specifications, the Contractor must submit shop drawings for the Engineer's approval showing each item completely assembled including shop drawings of its component parts.

#### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Materials must be as specified in the plans and as follows:

Bench: Flat Steel Bench w/ Back and Center Arm, 6' length, as manufactured by Wausau Made

1. Model: MF2204 – 72" length, slotted bench with back and center arm
2. Size: 72" length
3. Finish: Powder Coat – 8 black
4. Contact: Doug Hahn, 888.337.6729

Trash Receptacle: Trash Receptacle, as manufactured by Wausau Made

1. Model: MF3214
2. Size: 36" height
3. Options: Removable steel top and plastic liner
5. Finish: Powder Coat – 8 black
4. Contact: Doug Hahn, 888.337.6729

Bicycle Rack: Bicycle Racks, as manufactured by Victor Stanley



1. Model: BRQS-101
2. Size: Standard
3. Options: Embedded Installation, per manufacturer recommendations
4. Finish: Powder Coat - Black
5. Contact: Andrew Hossmer, 301.855.8300 x 323

Information Kiosk: Information Kiosk with Double-Sided Screen, as manufactured by Alive Promo

1. Model: Custom, per drawings
2. Size: Approximately 86" height x 40" length x 17" width, with 55" height screen
3. Options and Features: Per drawings, including all components, concrete footings, electrical and data installation, structural review, and permitting.
4. Finish: Per drawings
5. Contact: Pam Wolfe, 630.561.7175

Anti-graffiti Coating, as manufactured by Adsil

1. Product: Microguard
2. Contact: Betsi Dmitrenko, 386.274.1382
3. Local Installer: Wallico Maintenance, Contact: Nick Panetta, 917.613.0963, [npanetta@wallico.com](mailto:npanetta@wallico.com)
4. All site furnishings to receive anti-graffiti coating.

**CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Assembly. Anchor bolts must be located with assembled item in place. All amenities must be mounted as detailed in the plans. Anchor bolts must be drilled and grouted into the concrete base for pavers, concrete wearing surface or concrete sidewalk.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

This work will be measured in place per each unit installed and paid for at the contract unit price per each for which price will include anchoring mechanisms, footings, materials, labor, installation, equipment, and any additional work necessary to complete the installation as specified in the contract documents.

- BENCHES
- TRASH RECEPTACLES
- BICYCLE RACKS
- INFORMATION KIOSK COMPLETE

**SODDING**

**DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of preparing the ground surface and furnishing and placing sod and other materials required in the sodding operations.

**MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Materials shall be according to the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Salt Tolerant Sod.....	1081.03(b)

**CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Ground Preparation. The area to be sodded shall be finished according to Section 212 before sodding operations are begun. Immediately prior, but not in excess of 24 hours before the sod is placed, the soil surface shall be worked until it is free from debris, washes, gullies, clods and stones. The surface shall be worked to a depth of not less than 3 in. (75 mm) with a disk, tiller or

other equipment approved by the Engineer. Prepared surface shall be finished to a fine smooth finish free of irregularities. Finished ground elevations shall allow for the thickness of sod to match grade of existing turf or structures.

All soil surfaces shall be moist when the sod is placed. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall be required to apply water to dry soil surfaces at a minimum rate of 1 gal/sq yd (5 L/sq m) immediately prior to placing the sod.

Sodding Time. Sod shall be placed when the ground is in a workable condition and temperatures are less than 80 °F (26 °C). Sod shall not be placed when the sod or ground surface is frozen. Sod shall not be placed during the months of July and August.

Transportation. All sod shall be properly protected during transportation to maintain it in a live, healthy condition. Sod cut for more than 48 hours shall only be used with the approval of the Engineer. Any sod that has dried out, has heated to over 100 °F (38 °C), or is frozen prior to placing will be rejected and shall be immediately removed from the jobsite by the Contractor.

Placing Sod. The sod shall be placed on the prepared surface with the edges in close contact and alternate courses staggered.

In ditches, the sod shall be placed with the longer dimension perpendicular to the flow of water in the ditch. On slopes, starting at the bottom of the slope, the sod shall be placed with the longer dimension parallel to the contours of the ground. The exposed edges of sod shall be buried flush with the adjacent soil. On slopes where the sod may be displaced during sodding operations, the workmen shall work from ladders or treaded planks.

Staking Sod. The sod shall be staked on all slopes of 1:2 (V:H) or steeper. Sod shall be staked with not less than four stakes per sq yd (sq m) with at least one stake for each piece of sod. Stakes shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) long. Stakes shall be installed so that they hold the sod firmly in place yet present no danger to pedestrians or mowing crews. The type of stake and the method of installation shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

Sod Watering. Within two hours after the sod has been placed, water shall be applied at a rate of 5 gal/sq yd (25 L/sq m). Additional water shall be applied every other day at a rate of 3 gal/sq yd (15 L/sq m) for a total of 15 additional waterings. During periods exceeding 80 °F (26 °C) or subnormal rainfall, the schedule of additional waterings may be altered with the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall have on hand enough equipment to completely water all sodded areas in two days at the watering rates specified above. The Engineer will make periodic checks of the Contractor's watering equipment to determine its adequacy and operating condition.

All watering described shall be done with a spray application. An open end hose will not be acceptable. The method of watering shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

Supplemental Watering. During periods exceeding 80 °F (26 °C) or subnormal rainfall, supplemental watering may be required after the initial and additional waterings. Supplemental watering shall be performed when directed by the Engineer. Water shall be applied at the rate specified by the Engineer within 24 hours of notice.

Disposal of Surplus Material. Surplus and waste materials resulting from sodding operations shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the localities from which the sod is to be obtained so that an authorized representative may inspect the fields for approval.

A copy of the inspection certificate required by law to this effect shall accompany each shipment

and on arrival shall be filed with the Engineer.

With every shipment of salt tolerant sod, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a letter of certification from an authorized representative of the nursery stating that the seed mixture used in the sod conforms to the specifications.

## **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Sodding will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards. To be acceptable for final payment, the sod shall be growing in place for a minimum of 30 days in a live, healthy condition. When directed by the Engineer, any defective or unacceptable sod shall be removed, replaced, and watered. Sod watering and supplemental watering will not be measured for payment and will be incidental to the work.

The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard according to the following schedule.

- (a) Initial Payment. Upon placement of sod, 25 percent of the pay item will be paid.
- (b) Final Payment. Upon acceptance of sod, the remaining 75 percent of the pay item will be paid.

## **SODDING, SALT TOLERANT**

### **SOIL CELL PLANTING SOIL**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

#### **SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Labor, materials, tools, supplies, equipment, facilities, transportation and services necessary for, and incidental to performing all operations in connection with furnishing, and delivery of planting soil to be placed as part of the Soil Cell System.
- B. The scope of Work in this Section includes, but is not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Locate, purchase, deliver and install imported planting soil and soil amendments.
- C. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Special Provisions – Soil Cell System Complete
  - 2. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to Work of this Section.
  - 3. Submittal Procedures: For administrative and procedural requirement for processing of submittals during the construction phase.
  - 4. Closeout Procedures: For administration and procedural requirements for completion of the Work.
- D. Definitions:
  - 1. ENGINEER: The person or entity, employed by the Owner to represent their interest in the review of the Work.
  - 2. PED: Clump or clod of soil held together by a combination of clay, organic matter, and fungal hyphae, retaining the original structure of the harvested soil.
  - 3. SCREENED SOIL: Soil that has been processed through a metal screen to remove or break apart soil peds (clumps /clods), roots, rocks and debris and remove larger physical items in the soil not permitted by the specification.
  - 4. SILVA CELLS: Structural paving support system defined in the special provisions for SOIL CELLS.
  - 5. SUBGRADE: Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of fill or backfill, before placing planting soil.
- E. Reference Standards:
  - 1. ASTM International (ASTM)

- a. ASTM C33, Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates- Fine Aggregates.
- 2. The Soil Science Society of America.
  - a. Methods of Soil Analysis, most current edition,
- 3. United States Composting Council [www.compostingcouncil.org](http://www.compostingcouncil.org) and [http://compostingcouncil.org/admin/wp-content/plugins/wp-pdfupload/pdf/191/LandscapeArch\\_Specs.pdf](http://compostingcouncil.org/admin/wp-content/plugins/wp-pdfupload/pdf/191/LandscapeArch_Specs.pdf).
- 4. United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service
  - a. National Soil Survey Handbook, title 430-VI. [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/survey/?cid=nrcs142p2\\_054242](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/soils/survey/?cid=nrcs142p2_054242)

## SUBMITTALS

- F. Action Submittals: Submit these to the Engineer for review and acceptance not less than 8 weeks prior to start of installation of materials and products specified in this Section.
  - 1. Product Data: For each type of product, submit manufacturer's product literature with technical data sufficient to demonstrate that the product meets these specifications.
    - a. For each compost product submit the manufactures certification that the compost meets the requirements for US Compost Council STA/TMECC criteria for "Compost as a Landscape Backfill Mix Component" and other requirements of the Specification.
    - b. For coarse sand product submit the following analysis by a recognized laboratory:
      - 1) pH
      - 2) Manufactures Fines Modulus Index
      - 3) Particle size distribution (percent passing the following sieve sizes):
 

3/8 inch	(9.5 mm)
No 4	(4.75 mm)
No 8	(2.36 mm)
No 16	(1.18 mm)
No 30	(0.60 mm)
No 50	(0.30 mm)
No 100	(0.15 mm)
No 200	(0.075 mm)
  - 2. Test and Evaluation Reports:
    - a. Include analysis of bulk materials including soils and aggregates, by a recognized laboratory that demonstrates that the materials meet the Specification requirements.
    - b. Submit required soil test analysis report for each sample of imported topsoil and planting soil mixes from an approved soil-testing laboratory as follows:
      - 1) Do not submit planting soil mixes, for testing until all topsoil, compost, and coarse sand have been approved.
      - 2) If tests fail to meet the Specifications, obtain other sources of material, retest and resubmit until accepted by the Engineer.
      - 3) All testing shall be performed following the requirements of *Methods of Soil Analysis*, The Soil Science Society of America.
      - 4) Provide a particle size analysis (percent dry weight) and USDA soil texture

analysis. Soil testing of planting soil mixes shall also include USDA gradation distribution of gravel, coarse sand, medium sand, and fine sand in addition to silt and clay. Reports of particle size distribution shall use USDA size nomenclature and analysis protocols.

- 5) Provide the following other soil properties:
    - a.) pH and buffer pH.
    - b.) Percent organic content by oven dried weight.
    - c.) Nutrient levels by parts per million including: phosphorus, potassium, magnesium, manganese, iron, zinc and calcium. Nutrient test shall include the testing laboratory recommendations for supplemental additions to the soil for optimum growth of the plantings specified.
    - d.) Soluble salt by electrical conductivity of a 1:2 soil water sample measured in Milliohm per cm.
  - 6) All soil testing will be at the expense of the Contractor.
3. Samples:
- a. Each sample shall be double bagged packaged in two plastic zip loc style bags. Each bag shall be clearly marked with the project name, date, contractors name and telephone number, and product name.
  - b. Samples of all existing site soil, topsoil, coarse sand and, compost and planting soil mixes shall be submitted at the same time as the particle size and physical analysis of that material.
  - c. Samples of the existing site soil that are under existing pavement to be removed may be submitted as soon as possible after the paving is removed.
  - d. Samples will be reviewed for appearance only.
  - e. Provide samples for the following products.
    - 1) One-gallon sample of each type of existing site soil prior to adding amendments.
    - 2) One-gallon sample of imported topsoil.
    - 3) One-gallon sample of pine fines.
    - 4) One-gallon sample of coarse sand.
    - 5) One-gallon sample of screened planting soil mix.
4. Qualification Statements:
- a. Soil supplier:
    - 1) Submit documentation of the qualifications of the planting soil supplier and their field supervisor, sufficient to demonstrate that both meet the requirements specified in Quality Assurance below.
    - 2) Submit list of completed projects of similar scope and scale demonstrating capabilities and experience.

#### QUALITY ASSURANCE

- G. Supplier: Soil mixes shall be supplied by a firm that specializes in the production of mixes of planting soils and have at least 5 years experience in providing soil mixes soils to projects of similar size and scope to this Work.
- H. Soil Testing Laboratory Qualifications: The testing laboratory shall specialize in agricultural soil testing and be a member of the Soil Science Society of America's, North American Proficiency Testing Program (NAPT). Testing results for soil particle size shall be reported using USDA sizes for sand, silt, and clay.

#### DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- I. Weather: Do not mix or deliver soil when frozen or muddy.
- J. Protect soil and soil stockpiles, from wind, rain and washing that can erode soil or separate fines and coarse material, and contamination by chemicals, dust and debris that may be detrimental to plants or soil drainage. Confine delivered materials to neat piles in areas coordinated with the site supervisor. Cover stockpiles with plastic sheeting or fabric at the end of each Workday.

- K. All manufactured packaged products and material shall be delivered to the site in unopened containers and stored in a dry enclosed space suitable for the material and meeting all environmental regulations.
  - 1. Biological and chemical additives shall be protected from extreme humidity, cold, or heat. All products shall be freshly manufactured and dated for the year in which the products are to be used. Chemical amendments shall have original labels intact and legible, stating the guaranteed chemical analysis.

**MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**  
**IMPORTED TOPSOIL**

- L. Imported topsoil: Fertile, friable soil loam topsoil suitable for the germination of seeds and the support of vegetative growth meeting the following criteria:
  - 1. Soil texture: USDA loam, sandy clay loam or sandy loam, taken from a naturally well drained site where topsoil occurs in a depth of not less than 4"; do not obtain from bogs or marshes. Topsoil shall be suitable for vigorous plant growth and not frozen or muddy. It shall be comprised of 20% to 50% silt, 30% to 60% sand and 5% to 20% clay.
  - 2. Topsoil shall be free from subsoil, clay, brush, weeds, stones larger than one (1) inch in diameter, stalks, roots and other material that would be toxic or harmful to plant growth.
  - 3. The Engineer reserves the right to reject topsoil in which more than 60% of material passing V.S.S. #100 sieve consists of clay as determined by the Bouyoucous Hydrometer by dried weights of materials.
  - 4. Analysis for organic matter and clay made in accordance with current methods of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.
  - 5. Imported topsoil may be a harvested soil from fields or development sites or purchased from suppliers who collect and process soil. The organic content and particle size distribution shall be the result of natural soil formation. Manufactured soils where sand, composted organic material or other additives have been added to the soil to meet the requirements of imported topsoil shall not be acceptable.
  - 6. pH value shall be between 6.0 and 7.3.
  - 7. Percent Organic Matter (OM): 3-5% as determined by loss on ignition of moisture free samples dried at 100 degrees Centigrade..
  - 8. Soluble Salt Level: Less than 2 mmho/cm.
  - 9. Soil nutrient chemistry suitable for growing the plants specified or after modification.
  - 10. Germinating seedlings from seeds in the soil shall be removed within one month of germination whether during the period the soil is being stored or after installation, including during the warranty period of the plants.

**PINE BARK FINES**

- M. Pine Bark Fines: Southern yellow pine bark, screened to 3/8" and composted for a minimum of 9 months and at temperatures sufficient to break down woody fibers, seeds and leaf structures, free of toxic material at levels that are harmful to plants or humans.  
 Submittal Requirements: Provide one-gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

**COARSE SAND**

- N. Clean, washed, natural sand, free of toxic materials.
  - 1. Coarse concrete sand, ASTM C33 Fine Aggregate, with a Fines Modulus Index of 2.8 and 3.2.
  - 2. Coarse sand, free of limestone, shale and slate particles. Manufactured Sand shall not be permitted.
  - 3. pH shall be lower than 7.4.
  - 4. Provide coarse sand with the following particle size distribution:
 

Sieve	Percent passing
-------	-----------------

3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	100
No 4 (4.75 mm)	95 to 100
No 8 (2.36 mm)	80 to 100
No 16 (1.18 mm)	50 to 85
No 30 (0.60 mm)	25 to 60
No 50 (0.30 mm)	10 to 30
No 100 (0.15 mm)	2 to 10
No 200 (0.075 mm)	2 to 5

- O. Submittal Requirements: Provide a one-gallon sample with manufacturer's literature and material certification that the product meets the requirements.

**FERTILIZER**

- P. If noted by the soil test recommendations, add slow-release, organic fertilizer based on soil test and plant requirements.
- Q. Submittal Requirements: Provide manufacturer's literature that the product meets the requirements.

**SCREENED PLANTING SOIL MIX**

- R. A mixture of imported topsoil, coarse sand, and compost mixed off site to make a new soil that meets the Project goals for the indicated planting area.
  1. A mix of imported topsoil, coarse sand, and pine bark fines. The approximate mix ratio shall be three (3) parts imported topsoil, one (1) part pine bark fines, and (1) part coarse sand.
  2. Final Tested Organic Matter: 3 to 4.5 percent (by dry weight loss ash burn).
  3. Final mix shall be thoroughly screened, mixed and blended.
- S. At the time of soil installation, add fertilizer or biological amendments, if required, to the planting soil mix at rates recommended by the testing results for the plants to be grown.
- T. Submittal Requirements: Provide a one-gallon sample with testing data that includes recommendations for chemical additives for the types of plants to be grown. Samples and testing data shall be submitted at the same time. The sample shall be a mixture of the random samples taken around the source stockpile or field.

**CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

**INSTALLATION OF PLANTING SOIL IN SOIL CELLS**

Refer to procedures outlined in Special Provision for SOIL CELL SYSTEM COMPLETE. Soil Cell Planting Soil shall be included in the price of that work.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Soil Cell Planting Soil shall be included in the price of the placement of the SOIL CELL SYSTEM. Measurement and payment shall be in square foot area covered by the soil cell system and tree pit openings. Contract unit price shall include all testing, furnishing, stockpiling, transporting of materials, and all labor and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified in the contract documents. This work will be paid for as follows:

SOIL CELL SYSTEM, COMPLETE

## **SOIL CELL SYSTEM, COMPLETE**

### SUMMARY

#### A. Section Includes:

1. Silva Cell system for planting and paving, including Silva Cell assemblies and related accessories.
2. Other materials including, but not limited to, geotextile, geogrid, aggregate, subbase material, backfill, root barrier, Water + Air System, and planting soil.

#### B. Related Requirements:

1. Special Provisions – Soil Cell System Complete
2. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions apply to Work of this Section.
3. Submittal Procedures: For administrative and procedural requirement for processing of submittals during the construction phase.
4. Closeout Procedures: For administration and procedural requirements for completion of the Work.

### REFERENCES

#### A. Definitions:

1. **AGGREGATE BASE COURSE:** Aggregate material between the paving and the top of the Silva Cell deck below, designed to distribute loads across the top of the deck.
2. **AGGREGATE SUBBASE:** Aggregate material between the bottom of the Silva Cell base and the compacted subgrade below, designed to distribute loads from the Silva Cell bases to the subgrade.
3. **FINISH GRADE:** Elevation of finished surface of planting soil or paving.
4. **PLANTING SOIL:** Soil as defined in Division 32, Section 32 94 56 - Planting Soil for Silva Cells, intended to fill the Silva Cell system and other planting spaces.
5. **SILVA CELL SYSTEM:**
  - a. Silva Cell: One assembled unit made up of 1 base, 6 post assemblies, and 1 Silva Cell deck.
  - b. Silva Cell System: Two or more Silva Cells used in combination with each other and with required accessories.
6. **SUBGRADE:** Surface or elevation of subsoil remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill.
7. **WALK-THROUGH COMPACTION:** A process for light compaction of soils by walking through the soil following placement.
  - a. Walk through compaction shall result in 75-85 percent of maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698, Standard Proctor Method. Do not exceed root limiting compaction for the given soil type.

#### B. Reference Standards:

1. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO):



- a. AASHTO H-20
- 2. ASTM International (ASTM):
  - a. ASTM D448-12, Standard Classification for Sizes of Aggregate for Road and Bridge Construction
  - b. ASTM D698-12e1, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12 400 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> [600 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>])
  - c. ASTM D1241-07, Standard Specification for Materials for Soil-Aggregate Subbase, Base, and Surface Courses
  - d. ASTM D3786/D3786M-13, Standard Test Method for Bursting Strength of Textile Fabrics-Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method
  - e. ASTM D4491-99a(2014)e1, Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
  - f. ASTM D4533-D4533M-15, Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
  - g. ASTM D4632-D4632M-15, Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
  - h. ASTM D4751-12, Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
  - i. ASTM D4833/D4833M-07(2013)e1, Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products
  - j. ASTM D5262-07(2012), Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Unconfined Tension Creep and Creep Rupture Behavior of Geosynthetics
  - k. ASTM D6241-14, Standard Test Method for Static Puncture Strength of Geotextile and Geotextile-Related Products Using a 50mm Probe
  - l. ASTM D6637-11, Standard Test Method for Determining Tensile Properties of Geogrids by the Single or Multi-Rib Tensile Method

## ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Prior to installation of the Silva Cell system and associated Work, meet with the Contractor, Silva Cell system installer and their field supervisor, manufacturer's technical representative, the Engineer, the Owner at the Owner's discretion, and other entities concerned with the Silva Cell system performance.
  - 1. Provide at least 72 hours advance notice to participants prior to convening preinstallation conference.
  - 2. Introduce and provide a roster of individuals in attendance with contact information.
  - 3. The preinstallation conference agenda will include, but is not limited to the review of:
    - a. Required submittals both completed and yet to be completed.
    - b. The sequence of installation and the construction schedule.

- c. Coordination with other trades.
  - d. Details, materials and methods of installation.
    - 1) Review requirements for substrate conditions, special details, if any, installation procedures.
    - 2) Installation layout, procedures, means and methods.
  - e. Mock-up requirements.
- B. Sequencing and Scheduling:
- 1. General: Prior to beginning Work of this Section, prepare a detailed schedule of the Work involved for coordination with other trades.
  - 2. Schedule utility installations prior to beginning Work of this Section.
  - 3. Where possible, schedule the installation of the Silva Cell system after the area is no longer required for use by other trades and Work. Where necessary to prevent damage, protect installed system if Work must occur over or adjacent to the installed Silva Cell system.

## SUBMITTALS

- A. Action Submittals: Submit these to the Engineer for review and acceptance not less than 45 days prior to start of installation of materials and products specified in this Section.
- 1. Product Data: For each type of product, submit manufacturer's product literature with technical data sufficient to demonstrate that the product meets these specifications.
  - 2. Test and Evaluation Reports:
    - a. Submit results of compaction testing required by the Specifications for approval.
    - b. Include analysis of bulk materials including soils and aggregates, by a recognized laboratory that demonstrates that the materials meet the Specification requirements.
  - 3. Samples:
    - a. One full size sample of an assembled Silva Cell (copy of manufacturer's brochure with images of product may be accepted in lieu of product sample).
    - b. Manufacturer's product data/specification sheet for geogrid.
    - c. Manufacturer's product data/specification sheet for geotextile.
    - d. Manufacturer's product data/specification sheet for Water+Air System components (when specified as part of the system)
  - 4. Manufacturer's Report: Submit Silva Cell system manufacturer's letter of review and approval of the Project, including Drawings and Specifications, Addenda, Clarifications and Modifications, and for compliance with product installation requirements.
  - 5. Qualification Statements:
    - a. Manufacturer:

- 1) Submit list of completed projects demonstrating durability and longevity of in-place systems.
    - a) Include project name, location, and date of completion.
  - b. Installer:
    - 1) Submit documentation of the qualifications of the Silva Cell system installer and their field supervisor, sufficient to demonstrate that both meet the requirements specified in Article 1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE.
    - 2) Submit list of completed projects of similar scope and scale demonstrating capabilities and experience.
- B. Closeout Submittals: Submit these to the Engineer at completion of installation.
1. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's warranty, fully executed.

#### QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with applicable requirements of the laws, codes, ordinances and regulations of Federal, State and Municipal authorities having jurisdiction. Obtain necessary permits/approvals from these authorities.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications:
  1. A manufacturer whose product is manufactured in an ISO/TS 16949 compliant and ISO 9001 - 2008 registered factory.
  2. A manufacturer with not less than 100 Silva Cell systems in-place, each system in use for not less than 7 years, confirming durability and longevity of the system.
  3. A manufacturer with documented written approval of their product for use as a stormwater treatment device by a minimum of 3 governmental jurisdictions.
  4. A manufacturer with an established and demonstrated utility service and repair process, including written procedure and photographs demonstrating work.
  5. A manufacturer with a published operating and maintenance manual
- C. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer with not less than 5 years of successful experience installing Silva Cell systems or related products and materials, and whose work has resulted in successful installation of underground piping, chambers and vault structures, planting soils, and planter drainage systems of a similar scope and scale in dense urban areas.
- D. Installer's Field Supervisor: A full-time supervisor employed by the installer with not less than 5 years of successful experience similar to that of the installer and present at the Project site when Work is in progress. Utilize the same field supervisor throughout the Project, unless a substitution is submitted to and approved in writing by the Engineer.
- E. Mock-Up: Prior to the installation of the Silva Cell system, construct a mock-up of the complete installation at the Project site in the presence of the Landscape Architect.
  1. Size and Extent: Minimum of 100 sq. ft. (10 sq. m.) in area and including the complete Silva Cell system installation with subbase, aggregate subbase, drainage installation, Silva Cell decks, posts, and bases, base course aggregate, geotextile, geogrid, backfill, planting soil, and necessary accessories.

2. The mock-up area may remain as part of the installed Work at the end of the Project provided that it remains undamaged and meets the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications.

#### DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Silva Cell System: Protect Silva Cell system components from damage during delivery, storage and handling.
  1. Store components on smooth surfaces, free from dirt, mud and debris. Store under tarp to protect from sunlight when time from delivery to installation exceeds one week.
  2. Perform handling with equipment appropriate to the size (height) of Silva Cells and site conditions; equipment may include, hand, handcart, forklifts, extension lifts, or small cranes, with care given to minimize damage to Silva Cell bases, posts, decks and adjacent assembled Silva Cells.
- B. Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers indicating weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of conformance with State and Federal laws, if applicable. Protect materials from deterioration during delivery and while on the Project site.
  1. Do not deliver or place backfill, soils, or soil amendments in frozen, wet, or muddy conditions.
  2. Provide protection including tarps, plastic and/or matting between bulk materials and finished surfaces sufficient to protect the finish material.
  3. Bring planting soil to the site using equipment and methods that do not overly mix and further damage soil peds within the soil mix.
- C. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of bulk materials and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties, water conveyance systems, and walkways. Provide additional sediment control to retain excavated material, backfill, soil amendments and planting mix within the Project limits as needed.

#### FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions: Do not proceed with Work when subgrades, soils and planting soils are in a wet, muddy or frozen condition.

#### WARRANTY

- A. The Contractor shall warrant the Silva Cell system to be free of faults and defects in accordance with the General Conditions, except that the warranty shall be extended by manufacturer's written warranty against defects in materials and workmanship as follows:
  1. DeepRoot® warrants to the original purchaser of its Silva Cell™ product that such product will be free from defects in materials and workmanship, and perform to DeepRoot's written specifications for the warranted product, when installed and used as specifically provided in the product's installation guidelines for a period of 20 years from the date of purchase. This warranty does not cover wear from normal use, or damage caused by abuse, mishandling, alterations, improper installation and/or assembly, accident, misuse, or lack of reasonable care of the product. This warranty does not apply to events and conditions beyond DeepRoot's control, such as ground

subsidence or settlement, earthquakes and other natural events, acts of third parties, and/or Acts of God. If this warranty is breached, DeepRoot® will provide a replacement product. Incurred costs, such as labor for removal of the original product, installation of replacement product, and the cost of incidental or other materials or expenses are not covered under this warranty.

2. Deeproot® makes no other warranties, express or implied, and specifically disclaims the warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. Deeproot® shall not be liable either in tort or in contract for any direct, incidental or consequential damages, lost profits, lost revenues, loss of use, or any breach of any express or implied warranty.

## **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **MANUFACTURER**

- A. Acceptable Manufacturers:

DeepRoot Green Infrastructure, LLC  
101 Montgomery Street, Suite 2850  
San Francisco, CA, 94104  
Phone: 415.781.9700  
Toll Free: 800.458.7668  
Fax: 415.781.0191  
[www.deeproot.com](http://www.deeproot.com)

- B. No substitutions are allowed.

### **DESCRIPTION**

- A. The term Silva Cell shall be used to refer to a single Silva Cell.
- B. Silva Cells shall be designed for the purpose of growing healthy trees and providing stormwater management.
- C. Silva Cells shall be modular, structural systems.
- D. Each Silva Cell shall be structurally-independent from all adjacent Silva Cells for incorporating utilities and other site features as well as for future repairs.
- E. Silva Cells shall be capable of supporting loads up to and including AASHTO H-20 (United States) or CSA-S6 87.5 kN (Canada) when used in conjunction with approved pavement profiles.
- F. Silva Cells shall be open on all vertical faces and horizontal planes and shall have no interior walls or diaphragms.
- G. Silva Cells shall be capable of providing a large, contiguous, continuous volume of planting soil that does not inhibit or prevent the following:
  1. Placement of planting soil
  2. Walk through compaction
  3. Compaction testing of planting soil, once in place
  4. Movement and growth of roots

5. Movement of water within the provided soil volume, including lateral capillary movement
  6. Installation and maintenance of utilities placed within, adjacent to, or below the Silva Cell.
- H. Silva Cells shall be able capable of being filled with a variety of soil types and soils that include peds 2 inches (50 mm) or larger in diameter as is appropriate for the application, location of the installation, and tree species.

#### SILVA CELL MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Silva Cell System Components: Each "Silva Cell" soil cell module (hereafter Silva Cell or "cell") is composed of one base, 6 post assemblies, and one deck.
1. 2x Silva Cell System:
    - a. Components: One base, six 2x posts, and one deck.
    - b. Assembled Dimensions (Each Cell): 47.2 inches long by 23.6 inches wide by 30.9 inches high (1200 mm long by 600 mm wide by 784 mm high).
- B. Silva Cell Materials and Fabrication:
1. Bases and Posts: Homopolymer polypropylene.
  2. Decks: Fiberglass reinforced, chemically-coupled, impact modified polypropylene.
- C. Manufacturer's Related Silva Cell Installation Accessories:
1. Strongbacks: An accessory designed to stabilize the Silva Cell posts temporarily, during soil placement, and removed for reuse prior to placing decks.
  2. Anchoring Spikes: 10" landscape spike for securing assembled Silva Cells to subbase.

#### RELATED PRODUCTS

- A. Root Barrier: Recyclable, black, injection molded panels manufactured with a minimum 50 percent post-consumer recycled polypropylene plastic with UV inhibitors, and integrated zipper joining system which allows instant assembly by sliding one panel into another; for redirecting tree roots down and away from hardscapes.
1. Panel Sizes:
    - a. No. UB12-2: 24 inches long by 12 inches deep by 0.080 inches thick (61 cm long by 30 cm deep by 2.03 mm thick); for use with 1x systems and for pavement profiles less than 12 inches (30 cm) deep.
    - b. No. UB18-2: 24 inches long by 18 inches deep by 0.080 inches thick (61 cm long by 46 cm deep by 2.03 mm thick); for use with 2x and 3x systems, and for pavement profiles 12 inches or more in depth.
  2. Products meeting this specification:
    - a. DeepRoot Tree Root Barrier (DeepRoot Green Infrastructure, LLC)
- B. Geogrid: Net-shaped woven polyester fabric with PVC coating, uniaxial or biaxial geogrid, inert to biological degradation, resistant to naturally occurring chemicals, alkalis, and acids; used to provide a stabilizing force within soil structure as the fill interlocks with the grid.

1. Tensile strength at ultimate (ASTM D6637):
    - a. 1850 lbs/ft (27.0 kN/m) minimum
  2. Creep reduced strength (ASTM D5262):
    - a. 1000 lbs/ft (14.6 kN/m) minimum
  3. Long term allowable design load (GRI GG-4):
    - a. 950 lbs/ft (13.9 kN/m) minimum
  4. Grid aperture size (MD):
    - a. 0.8 inch (20 mm) minimum
  5. Grid aperture size (CD):
    - a. 1.28 inch (32 mm) maximum
  6. Roll size: 6-foot (1.8-m) width is preferred, up to 18-foot (5.4-m).
  7. Products meeting this specification:
    - a. Stratagrid SG 150; <http://www.geogrid.com>
    - b. Miragrid 2XT; <http://www.tencate.com>
    - c. Fortrac 35 Geogrid; (<http://www.hueskerinc.com>)
    - d. SF 20 Biaxial Geogrid; <http://www.synteen.com>
- C. Geotextile: composed of high tenacity polypropylene yarns which are woven into a network such that the yarns retain their relative position and is inert to biological degradation and resistant to naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis, and acids.
1. Tensile strength at ultimate (ASTM D4595):
    - a. 4800 lbs/ft (70.0 KN/m) MD minimum
    - b. 4800 lbs/ft (70.0 KN/m) CD minimum
  2. Tensile strength at 5% strain (ASTM D4595)
    - a. 2400 lbs/ft (35.0 KN/m) MD minimum
    - b. 3000 lbs/ft (43.8 KN/m) CD minimum
  3. Flow rate (ASTM D4491):
    - a. 30 gal/min/ft<sup>2</sup> (2648 l/min/m<sup>2</sup>) minimum
  4. Apparent opening size (ASTM D4751):
    - a. 30 sieve (0.60 mm)
  5. UV Resistance (at 500 hours):
    - a. 80 percent strength retained
  6. Products meeting this specification:
    - a. Mirafi HP570; <http://www.tencate.com>
    - b. Geolon PP40; <http://www.tencate.com>
    - c. Nilex Woven 2044 (Nilex); <http://www.nilex.com>
- D. Plastic Cable Ties: A tensioning device or tool used to tie similar or different materials together with a specific degree of tension.

#### OTHER RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Wood Blocking: Nominal dimensioned untreated lumber used for spacing assembled Silva Cells.
- B. Drain and Distribution Pipes: Coordinate with underdrainage system. See Special Provisions
- C. Aggregate Subbase (Below Silva Cell Base):

1. Aggregate meeting one of the following specifications:

- a. Complying ASTM D1241, Type I, Gradation B; Type I mixtures shall consist of stone, gravel, or slag with natural or crushed sand and fine mineral particles passing a No. 200 sieve.

<u>Sieve</u>	<u>Percent Passing</u>
1-1/2 inches (37.5 mm)	100
1 inch (25 mm)	75 to 95
3/8 inch (9.5 mm)	40 to 75
No 4 (4.75 mm)	30 to 60
No 10 (2 mm)	20 to 45
No 40 (425 µm)	15 to 30
No 200 (75 µm)	5 to 15

- b. Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) virgin aggregate that most closely meets the gradation of ASTM D1241.

D. Aggregate Base Course (Above Silva Cell Deck):

1. Same as aggregate subbase specified above.

G. Backfill Material (Adjacent to Silva Cells): Clean, compactable, coarse grained fill soil free of organic material, trash and other debris, and free of toxic material injurious to plant growth.

H. Planting Soil: Refer to Special Provision - Soil Cell Planting Soil.

**CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

**EXAMINATION**

A. Examine the conditions under which the Silva Cells are to be installed.

- 1. Carefully check and verify dimensions, quantities, and grade elevations.
- 2. Carefully examine the Drawings to become familiar with the existing underground conditions before digging. Verify the location of aboveground and underground utility lines, infrastructure, other improvements, and existing trees, shrubs, and plants to remain including their root system.
- 3. Notify the Contractor and the Engineer in writing in the event of conflict between existing and new improvements, of discrepancies, and other conditions detrimental to proper and timely completion of the installation.



4. Obtain written approval of changes to the Work prior to proceeding. Proceed with installation only after changes have been made and unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### PREPARATION

- A. Take proper precautions as necessary to avoid damage to existing improvements and plantings.
- B. Prior to the start of Work, layout and stake the limits of excavation and horizontal and vertical control points sufficient to install the complete Silva Cell system.
- C. Coordinate installation with other trades that may impact the completion of the Work.

#### TEMPORARY PROTECTION

- A. Protect open excavations and Silva Cell system from access and damage both when Work is in progress and following completion, with highly visible construction tape, fencing, or other means until related construction is complete.
- B. Do not drive vehicles or operate equipment over the Silva Cell system until the final surface material has been installed.

#### EXCAVATION

- A. General: Excavate to the depths and shapes indicated on the Drawings. Provide smooth and level excavation base free of lumps and debris.
- B. Confirm that the depth of the excavation is accurate and includes the full section of materials required to place the subbase aggregate, Silva Cell, and pavement profile as indicated on the Drawings.
- C. Over-excavate beyond the perimeter of the Silva Cell to allow for:
  1. The extension of aggregate subbase beyond the Silva Cell layout as shown on the Drawings.
  2. Adequate space for proper compaction of backfill around the Silva Cell system.
- D. If unsuitable subgrade soils are encountered, consult the Owner's geotechnical consultants for directions on how to proceed.
- E. If conflicts arise during excavation, notify the Engineer in writing and make recommendations for action. Proceed with Work only when action is approved in writing.

#### SUBGRADE COMPACTION

- A. Compact subgrade to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density at optimum moisture content in accordance with ASTM D698, Standard Proctor Method, or as approved by the Owner's geotechnical representative.
- B. Do not exceed 10 percent slope for subgrade profile in any one direction. If the 10 percent slope is exceeded, contact manufacturer's representative for directions on how to proceed.

#### INSTALLATION OF GEOTEXTILE OVER SUBGRADE

- A. Install geotextile over compacted subgrade.
  1. Lay geotextile flat with no folds or creases.

2. Install the geotextile with a minimum joint overlap of 18 inches (450 mm).

#### INSTALLATION OF AGGREGATE SUBBASE BELOW SILVA CELL BASES

- A. Install aggregate subbase to the depths indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Extend subbase aggregate a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) beyond the base of the Silva Cell layout.
- C. Compact aggregate subbase to a minimum of 95 percent of maximum dry density at optimum moisture content in accordance with ASTM D698, Standard Proctor Method.
- D. Do not exceed 10 percent slope on the surface of the subbase. Where proposed grades are greater than 10 percent, step the Silva Cells to maintain proper relation to the finished grade.

#### INSTALLATION OF SILVA CELL BASE

- A. Install the Silva Cell system in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified herein; where requirements conflict or are contradictory, follow the more stringent requirements.
- B. Layout and Elevation Control:
  1. Provide layout and elevation control during installation of the Silva Cell system to ensure that layout and elevations are in accordance with the Drawings.
- C. Establish the location of the tree openings in accordance with the Drawings. Once the trees are located, mark the inside dimensions of the tree openings on the prepared subbase.
- D. Locate and mark other Project features located within the Silva Cell layout (e.g. light pole bases, utility pipes). Apply marking to identify the extent of the Silva Cell layout around these features. Follow the layout as shown on the Drawings to ensure proper spacing of the Silva Cell bases. Refer to the Drawings for offsets between these features and the Silva Cells.
- E. Check each Silva Cell component for damage prior to placement. Reject cracked or chipped units.
- F. Place the Silva Cell bases on the compacted aggregate subbase. Start at the tree opening and place Silva Cell bases around the tree openings as shown on the Drawings.
- G. Working from tree opening to tree opening, place Silva Cell bases to fill in the area between tree openings.
  1. Maintain spacing no less than 1 inch (25 mm) and no more than 6 inches (150 mm) apart, assuming geotextile covering the decks meets the specifications in section 2.04 paragraph C.
- H. Follow the Silva Cell layout plan as shown on the Drawings.
- I. Install Silva Cell bases around, over, or under existing or proposed utility lines, as indicated on the Drawings.
- J. Level each Silva Cell base as needed to provide full contact with subbase. Adjust subbase material, including larger pieces of aggregate, so each base sits solidly on the surface of the subbase. Silva Cell bases that rock or bend over any stone or other obstruction protruding above the surface of the subbase material are not allowed. Silva Cell bases which bend into

dips in the subbase material are not allowed. The maximum tolerance for deviations in the plane of the subbase material under the bottom of the horizontal beams of each Silva Cell base is 1/4 inch in 4 feet (6 mm in 1200 mm).

- K. Anchor Silva Cell base with 2 anchoring spikes per base.
  - 1. For applications where Silva Cells are installed over waterproofed structures, use wood blocking or similar spacing system consistent with requirements of the waterproofing system to maintain required spacing.

#### INSTALLATION OF SILVA CELL POSTS

- A. 2x Silva Cell System:
  - 1. Attach 2x posts to the installed Silva Cell base. Each base will receive six 2x posts. Place the end of the post with tabs into the base. Rotate post clockwise to snap in place.

#### INSTALLATION OF STRONGBACKS, GEOGRID, BACKFILL AND PLANTING SOIL

- A. For Silva Cell systems that have a perforated drain line located inside or adjacent to the system, consult Drawings for layout and details for requirements.
- B. Install strongbacks on top of the Silva Cell posts by snapping into place over installed posts prior to installing planting soil and backfill.
  - 1. Strongbacks are required only during the placement and compaction of the planting soil and backfill.
  - 2. Move strongbacks as the Work progresses across the installation.
  - 3. Remove strongbacks prior to the installation of the Silva Cell decks.
- C. Install geogrid around the perimeter of the Silva Cell system where the compacted backfill and planting soil interface.
  - 1. Do not place geogrid between the edge of the Silva Cells and adjacent planting areas.
  - 2. Cut the geogrid to allow for a 6-inch (150-mm) overlap at the Silva Cell base and a 12-inch (300-mm) overlap at the Silva Cell deck.
  - 3. Provide a minimum 12-inch (300-mm) overlap between adjacent sheets of geogrid.
  - 4. Secure geogrid with cable ties below the top of the posts, along the post ridges.
- D. Place the first lift of backfill material loosely around the perimeter of the Silva Cell system, between the geogrid and the sides of the excavation. Place backfill to approximately the midpoint of the Silva Cell post. Do not compact.
- E. Place the first lift of planting soil in the Silva Cell system to approximately the midpoint of the Silva Cell post.
  - 1. Level the planting soil throughout the system.
  - 2. Walk-through the placed planting soil to remove air pockets and settle the soil.
    - a. Lightly compact soils by walking through the soil following placement.

- b. Walk through compaction shall result in 75-85 percent of maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698, Standard Proctor Method. Do not exceed root limiting compaction for the given soil type.
- F. Compact the first lift of backfill material, previously spread, to 95 percent of maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698, Standard Proctor Method or in accordance with Project Specifications for hardscape areas, whichever is greater.
- G. Add and compact additional backfill material so that the final finished elevation is at approximately the same level of the placed planting soil within the Silva Cells.
  - 1. Maintain the geogrid between the Silva Cell system and the backfill material at all times.
- H. Place the second lift of backfill material loosely around the perimeter of the Silva Cell system, between the geogrid and the sides of the excavation so that the material is 2 to 3 inches below the top of the posts. Do not compact.
- I. Place the second lift of planting soil inside of the Silva Cell to the bottom of the strongbacks. Walk through compact.

#### INSTALLATION OF SILVA CELL DECK

- A. Obtain final approval by the Engineer of planting soil installation prior to installation of the Silva Cell decks.
- B. Remove strongbacks, level out the planting soil, and immediately install decks over the posts below. Place deck over the top of the posts. Push decks down until the deck clips lock into the posts, snapping the deck into place.
- C. Fold the 12 inches (300 mm) of geogrid onto the top of the decks.

#### FINAL BACKFILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION

- A. Place and compact final lift of backfill material to 95 percent of maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698, Standard Proctor Method, such that the backfill is flush with the top of the installed deck. Do not allow compacting equipment to come in contact with the decks.

#### INSTALLATION OF GEOTEXTILE AND AGGREGATE BASE COURSE OVER THE DECK

- A. Ensure geotextile meets the specifications in section 2.04 paragraph C.
- B. Place geotextile over the top of the deck and extend to the edge of the excavation. Overlap joints a minimum of 18 inches (450 mm). Leave enough slack in the geotextile for the aggregate base course to push the geotextile down in the gaps in between the decks.
- C. Install the aggregate base course (including aggregate setting bed if installing unit pavers) over the geotextile immediately after completing the installation of the fabrics. Work the aggregate from one side of the layout to the other so that the fabric and aggregate conform to the Silva Cell deck contours.
- D. Maintain equipment used to place aggregate base course completely outside the limits of the Silva Cell excavation area to prevent damage to the installed system.
- E. For large or confined areas, where aggregate cannot easily be placed from the edges of the excavated area, obtain approval for the installation procedure and types of equipment to be used in the installation from the Silva Cell manufacturer.

- F. Compact aggregate base course(s) to 95 percent of maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D698, Standard Proctor Method. Utilize a vibration or plate compactor with a maximum weight of 800 lbs (362.87 kg).
- G Do not drive vehicles or operate equipment over the completed aggregate base course.

#### INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE CURBS AT TREE OPENINGS, AGGREGATE SUBBASE AND PAVEMENT ABOVE THE SILVA CELL SYSTEM

- A. Place concrete curbs along planting areas and tree openings as shown on the Drawings to retain the aggregate base course from migrating into the planting soil.
- B. When staking concrete forms (e.g. curbs around the tree openings), prevent stakes from penetrating the Silva Cell decks.
- C. Turn down edge of concrete paving to the Silva Cell deck along the edges of tree openings or planting areas to retain the aggregate base course material.
- D. When paving type is a unit paver or other flexible material, provide a concrete curb under the paving at the edge of the Silva Cell deck to retain the aggregate base course material at the tree opening.
- E. Place paving material over Silva Cell system in accordance with the Drawings.
  - 1. The Silva Cell system does not fully meet loading strength until the final paving is installed. Do not operate construction equipment on top of the Silva Cell system until paving installation has been completed.
- F. Use care when placing paving or other backfill on top of Silva Cell system to prevent damage to the Silva Cell system or its components.

#### INSTALLATION OF ROOT BARRIERS

- A. Install root barrier in accordance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

#### INSTALLATION OF PLANTING SOIL WITHIN THE TREE PLANTING AREA

- A. Remove rubble, debris, dust and silt from the top of the planting soil within the tree opening that may have accumulated after the initial installation of the planting soil within the Silva Cells.
- B. Install additional planting soil within the tree openings, to the depths indicated on the Drawings.
  - 1. Use the same soil used within the Silva Cells for planting soil within the tree openings.
- C. Compact planting soil under the tree root ball as needed to prevent settlement of the root ball.
- D. Place trees in accordance with the Drawings.

#### PROTECTION

- A. Keep construction traffic away from the limits of the Silva Cells until the final pavement profile is in place. The Silva Cell system does not fully meet loading strength until the final paving is installed.

1. Do not operate equipment directly on top of the Silva Cell system until paving installation has been completed.
  2. Provide fencing and other barriers to prevent vehicles from entering into the Silva Cell area.
- B. When the Silva Cell installation is completed and the permanent pavement is in place, limit traffic and construction related activities to only loads less than the design loads.

#### CLEAN UP

- A. Perform clean up during installation and upon completion of the Work. Maintain the site free of soil, sediment, trash and debris. Remove excess soil materials, debris, and equipment from the site following completion of the Work of this Section.
- B. Repair damage to adjacent materials and surfaces resulting from installation of this Work using mechanics skilled in remedial work of the construction type and trades affected.

#### **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The Soil Cell Planting Soil, as outlined in the Special Provision for Soil Cell Planting Soil, shall be incidental to the placement of the Soil Cell System. Measurement and payment shall be square foot area covered by the soil cell system and tree pit openings. Contract unit price shall include all testing, furnishing, stockpiling, materials, transporting of materials, and all labor and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified in the contract documents. This work will be paid for as follows:

SOIL CELL SYSTEM, COMPLETE

#### **PLANT INSTALLATION**

##### **DESCRIPTION**

Work under this item shall be performed according to Section 253 and Section 254 of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except as herein modified.

This work shall consist of the purchase, transportation, storage, delivery, preparation, and installation of balled and burlapped trees, balled and burlapped shrubs, container shrubs, perennials, grasses, groundcovers, vines, and bulbs (plant material). All labor, materials, tools, and equipment required to perform the work above is included in the unit cost. This item shall also include all excavation and preparation of planting area prior to planting, pulverized topsoil, wrapping, mulching, watering, plant care, and period of plant establishment for all balled and burlapped shrubs, container shrubs, perennials, grasses, ground covers, vines, and bulbs.

##### References.

- A. ANSI Z60.1-2004 -- American Standard for Nursery Stock; 2004 (or latest edition)
- B. Section 253 of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
- C. Section 254 of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

##### Submittals.

- A. Soil Laboratory Test
- B. Soil sample - provide in 1 quart sealed plastic container.
- C. Shredded hardwood bark mulch sample - provide in 1 quart sealed plastic container.
- D. Request for inspection of Materials sheets (Soil, Mulch)
- E. Request for Inspection of Plant Material sheets

F. Tree wrap – sample

G. Samples and resources of all materials shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Division 1000 - Materials of the Standard Specifications.

Deciduous Shade Trees. Street tree plantings shall be free of branches equivalent to ½ of the tree height or so that the crown of tree is in proportion to trunk as the tree grows.

Trees with ascending branches may be branched 1 foot or more below a starting branch height at 6' minimum.

Provide trees of specimen quality in accordance with American Association of Nurseryman, Inc., (AAN) Code of Standards ANSI Z60.1.

Plant Material Inspections. Plant material shall comply with American Standard for Nursery Stock ANZI Z60.1- 2004 (or latest edition), which by reference is made part of these specifications.

All plant material requires inspection by a IDOT authorized representative. IDOT will inspect all plant material at state certified nurseries of harvest prior to the planting season and prior to being delivered to the jobsite or storage and staging yard. Balled and burlapped trees and shrubs will be inspected in ground at the nurseries. No trees shall be delivered without IDOT Seals. This will be done upon the submittal of "Request for Inspection of Plant Material" sheets. These sheets must be submitted to IDOT at least seven (7) weeks prior to the expected date of installation, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Plant material not installed within the scheduled planting season will require re-inspection the following planting season. The Engineer reserves the right to place identification seals on any or all plants selected. The Village also reserves the right to select and tag all plant material prior to acceptance by the Engineer. Approval of plant material on such examination shall not be construed as final acceptance of it.

An inspection at the job site will be made prior to installation of plant material. Any plant material not meeting specification must be moved off the site and replaced at no additional cost.

QA/QC Requirements. All plants shall be obtained from state certified nurseries, in hardiness zones of comparable local climatic range to the City of Berwyn and approved by the Engineer or Authorized Representative. All trees shall be dug prior to leafing out (bud break) in the spring or when plants have gone dormant in the fall, except for the following species which are only to be dug prior to leafing out in the spring: (The Engineer reserves the right to expand this list upon submittal of the Planting Schedule.)

1. Quercus (Oak)
2. Prunus (Cherry)

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Period of Plant Establishment. From the date of initial acceptance pursuant to final acceptance, the Contractor shall provide a period of establishment in accordance with Section 253 and 254 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

All plant material shall be in a healthy and thriving condition representative of its species, as determined by the Engineer, for the duration of the period of establishment. Plant material found not to be healthy as stated above due to, but not limited to: improper handling or planting; improper after care including trimming, watering, weeding, cultivating, insect infestations, or from

shock of transplanting shall be removed by the contractor and replaced at no cost.

The Contractor shall replace said plant material at no cost within the time allotted by the Engineer. The replacement plant material shall be inspected by a IDOT authorized representative following the same process as in the 'Plant Material Inspection' section above.

Inspection of Maintenance: During guarantee period, Contractor shall, from time to time, inspect watering, cultivation, and other maintenance operations carried on by Owner with respect to such work, and promptly report to Owner any methods, practices or operations considered unsatisfactory and not in accord with interests or good horticultural practices.

Failure of Contractor to so inspect or report shall be construed as an acceptance of Owner's maintenance operations, and Contractor shall not thereafter claim or assert that any defects which may later develop are result of such methods or practices or operations.

Replacements: Plants which die or require replacement for other reasons during the establishment period shall be replaced as soon as possible during the planting season in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

Procedure: Dispose of plants off-site in legal manner. Replacements shall be of same size and species as original plant unless otherwise approved by Engineer. Replacements shall be supplied and installed in accordance with specifications.

#### **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Woody plant installation will be measured for payment in place per each individual plant. Only acceptable plants will be measured for payment. All materials required to provide and establish healthy, thriving plant material shall be considered incidental. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per EACH as follows

TREE, ACER RUBRUM 'ARMSTRONG' (ARMSTRONG FREEMAN MAPLE), 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, ACER SACCHARUM 'BAILSTA' (FALL FIESTA SUGAR MAPLE), 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, GINKGO BILOBA 'PRINCETON SENTRY', (PRINCETON SENTRY GINKGO), 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, GYMNOCLADUS DIOICUS, (KENTUCKY COFFEETREE) 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, GLEDITSIA TRIACANTHOS INERMIS 'SKYLINE' (SKYLINE THORNLESS COMMON HONEYLOCUST), 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, QUERCUS BICOLOR (SWAMP WHITE OAK) 2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, ULMUS PARVIFOLIA 'FRONTIER' (FRONTIER CHINESE ELM) 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, ULMUS CARPINIFOLIA 'HOMESTEAD' (HOMESTEAD ELM) 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, TILIA TOMENTOSA (SILVER LINDEN) 2-1/2" CALIPER, BALLED AND BURLAPPED

TREE, SYRINGA RETICULATA 'IVORY SILK' (IVORY SILK JAPANESE TREE LILAC) 2-1/2" CALIPER, TREE FORM, BALLED AND BURLAPPED



SHRUB, ROSA RUGOSA 'FRAU DAGMAR HASTRUP' (FRAU DAGMAR HASTRUP RUGOSA ROSE) CONTAINER GROWN, 5-GALLON

Perennial plant installation shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per UNIT (100 count) as follows:

PERENNIAL PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TYPE, GALLON POT  
PERENNIAL PLANTS, ORNAMENTAL TYPE, QUART POT

The cost of these items shall include the purchase, transportation, storage, delivery, preparation, and installation of the plant material of the type and size specified, and labor, materials, tools, and equipment necessary to complete the work. Also included in these line items is initial plant care and the period of plant establishment as described within.

**PLANTING SOIL MIX FURNISH AND PLACE**

**DESCRIPTION**

Work under this item shall be performed according to Section 211, Section 253, and Section 254 of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except as herein modified.

This work shall consist of the purchase, transportation, storage, delivery, preparation, and installation of Topsoil and Planter Soil Mix. All labor, materials, tools, and equipment required to perform the work above is included in the unit cost. This item shall also include all excavation and preparation of planting area prior to installing.

References.

- D. Section 211 of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
- E. Section 253 of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction
- F. Section 254 of IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction

**MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Division 1000 – Materials of the Standard Specifications:

	Article/Section
(a) Topsoil.....	1081.05(a)

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall consist of natural sand.

Note 2. The compost shall consist of 3/8" diameter pine bark fines.

General Requirements. Topsoil shall be a loam soil consisting of 40-45% Sand, 7-20% Clay, and 35-40% Silt. Each amendment in the amount required to produce an acceptable planter mix shall be added and mixed with pulverized topsoil and prepared offsite at the supplier's facility, creating a uniform mixture. The planting soil mix shall be stored in stockpiles at the producer or supplier's facility and be protected from erosion, absorption of excess water, noxious weeds, and contamination at all times.

Delivery to the job site shall only occur after the Engineer has reviewed and approved the testing results obtained by Quality Control (QC). Final approval of the soil mix shall be based on testing performed by a third-party testing agency on project site samples.

A mechanical and chemical analysis shall be performed on the soil mix sample and the results shall fall within the following limits. The mechanical analysis may be completed prior to performing the chemical analysis. If the results of the mechanical analysis are within the specified limits, then a

chemical analysis shall be performed on the soil mix sample to determine if the results fall within the specified limits.

Mechanical Analysis

Component Ingredient Contents	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
Clay content	0%	28%
Silt content	45%	77%
Sand content	25%	33%
Organic content		5% 10%

Chemical Analysis

General Components	<u>Minimum</u>	<u>Maximum</u>
pH value	5.5	7.5
Cation Exchange Capacity	*	*
Soluble salt content	*	*
<u>Miscellaneous Constituent Chemical Contents</u>		
Phosphorous content	*	*
Potassium content	*	*
Micro nutrient content	*	*
Residual agricultural chemical content	*	*

\* The content of these items do not have a minimum or maximum amount. The resulting content will be evaluated by the Engineer and if found to be reasonable by the Engineer the stockpile represented by the sample(s) will be deemed acceptable as it relates to these items only. The sample(s) must also meet the remaining mechanical and chemical requirements for final approval.

Submittals. Upon the completion of all mechanical and chemical analyses, a final report prepared by the certified testing laboratory (according to the Certifications paragraph within the QC/QA Requirements section) detailing these results shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval. The final report shall include the project number, project name, source of material, quantity of material represented by the samples, and the recommendations for chemically enhancing the soil's characteristics in order to meet the intent of the application.

QC/QA Requirements. Quality control topsoil testing is required by the producer or supplier to verify compliance with the specification prior to delivery. The pH and mechanical results must be within the tolerances specified in this specification prior to performing any Quality Assurance testing by the Engineer. Upon the completion of acceptable QC results for both mechanical and chemical properties, the Engineer will conduct job site Quality Assurance testing to verify the results obtained by QC and determine if the mechanical and chemical results are acceptable.

Testing. The topsoil mechanical testing and chemical analysis requirements listed above must be conducted by QC at the frequency listed below. Confirmation or QA testing conducted by IDOT QA under the direction of the Engineer will be a percentage of the total tests performed by QC as determined by the Engineer. Testing performed by IDOT QA will only be conducted once all of the soil mix has been delivered to the site and a final representative composite sample can be obtained.

<u>Soil Quantity (c.y.)</u>	<u>Number of Tests**</u>
< 200	1
200 – 1000	3
> 1000	

$$\left[ \frac{(\text{Quantity} - 1000)}{50} \right] + 3^{***}$$

\*\* When more than one test is performed, the average of the test results will be used to determine acceptance.

\*\*\* The resulting value shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Certifications. Topsoil testing shall be completed by laboratories approved to perform the testing detailed above. Mechanical testing and chemical testing may be completed by different laboratories as long as each laboratory is certified to perform the tests for which they have provided results. Agricultural laboratories conducting the testing must be an active member with the Illinois Soil Testing Association (ISTA) and currently certified under ISTA's Laboratory Proficiency Testing Program. Standard material testing laboratories may only perform the mechanical tests provided they are AASHTO accredited to conduct those testing procedures.

Acceptance. Due to shipping and sampling variances, an additional tolerance of  $\pm 5\%$  will be used to evaluate the acceptance of the planter soil mix based on IDOT QA test results as they relate to the sand, silt, and clay contents. Mechanical test results that are within these tolerances will be considered acceptable. Results from the remaining Mechanical and Chemical Analysis will be evaluated based on the applicable tolerances and the recommendations provided by the testing laboratories. Soil placement shall only occur after final review and approval by the Engineer.

#### Soil Mixtures and Depths:

Topsoil, 6" depth. Place in all areas to receive sod per the drawings.

Planter Soil Mix, 12" depth. Place minimum 12" depth topsoil at perennial and groundcover beds. After topsoil placement, rototill 3" depth soil conditioner into placed soil.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Prior to placing the planter soil mix, all final adjustments to any utility structures within the planters must be completed and accepted by the Engineer. Planting areas shall be free of all trash and debris before placement begins. If geotechnical fabrics and/or drainage layers have been specified, the condition of these items shall be intact and free of holes, tears, or defects that may inhibit their function. Any deficiencies found shall be repaired by the Contractor without any additional cost. Irrigation systems located within the planters shall not be placed until the planter soil mix is approved by the Engineer.

Place, spread, and rough grade the soil to depths specified on the plans. The soil mix shall be placed in two lifts. The first lift shall be 2/3 of the planter soil depth. After placing each lift, moisten the surface at a rate sufficient to hydraulically settle the soil, or as determined by the Engineer. Allow the water to thoroughly percolate through the soil before placing the next lift. Soil mix placed and found to be unacceptable by the Engineer shall be removed and replaced at no cost with a soil mix in accordance with the specifications and as approved by the Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for repairing any damage caused during the removal and replacement operation, which includes, but is not limited to, plant material, irrigation system(s), water proofing membrane, adjacent sidewalk, curb and gutter, pavements, planters, etc. Any additional traffic control required to remove and replace any soil mix found to be unacceptable by the Engineer and / or perform said repairs shall be at no cost to the Village.

Rake smooth and finish grade all planted areas. The removal of excess material or the addition of planter soil mix may be required prior to landscaping. This shall be considered incidental to the cost of planter soil mix and will not be paid for separately. Any areas disturbed by irrigation installation shall be restored to finish grade and raked smooth. The finished grade shall be within  $\pm 0.10$  feet of

the design grade while allowing the necessary room for placement and mixing of organics as required by the Engineer.

All debris, litter, tire tracks, dirt, and unintended materials shall be removed, swept, or washed off of all landscape, hard median surfaces, and pavement on a daily basis.

### **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

Topsoil and Planting Soil Mix shall be measured and paid for in square yards at the specified depth. Contract unit price shall include all testing, furnishing, stockpiling, transporting of materials, and all labor and equipment necessary to complete the work as specified in the contract documents. This work will be paid for as follows:

TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 6" DEPTH

PLANTER SOIL MIX, FURNISH AND PLACE 12" DEPTH

### **TOPSOIL EXCAVATION**

This work shall include all labor, equipment necessary to remove and reuse or dispose of existing topsoil at the locations shown in the plans.

This work shall be completed in accordance with the applicable Articles of Sections 202 and 211 of the Standard Specifications and as required by the Engineer.

Topsoil excavation shall be measured and paid for per cubic yard.

Basis of Payment: This item shall be paid for at the contract price of cubic yard for TOPSOIL EXCAVATION.

### **SPECIAL EVENTS**

The following special events and dates for each are scheduled to be held by the City of Berwyn during the construction of this project:

Oktoberfest – One week closure in September across the jobsite. Exact dates to be determined.  
Pub Crawl/Mini Golf – Friday, Saturday, Sunday working restriction in April to maintain pedestrian traffic across the jobsite. Exact dates to be determined

The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the actual dates. Contractor coordination with the City of Berwyn shall be required a minimum of 21 days in advance of each event to schedule all work operations to not interfere with the events.

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL)**

This work shall include all labor, equipment and materials, signing and miscellaneous traffic control items necessary to furnish, install, maintain and remove all traffic control devices for roadway work and pedestrian separation from the work zone and access.

This work shall be completed in accordance with Section 701 of the Standard Specifications, and as shown in the plans, traffic control highway standards, district traffic control standards, special details and as required by the Engineer.

All traffic control required for the project shall be measured and paid for on a lump sum basis.

Basis of Payment: All traffic control and protection will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL).

Temporary pavement markings will be paid for separately unless shown on a Standard.

Changeable message signs will be paid for separately unless shown on a Standard.

## **TREE GRATE**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This item consists of furnishing all labor, materials and equipment for installing frames and grates at the locations shown on the plans. This work includes furnishing and installing the cast iron tree grates, grate frame, volcanic rock mulch, concrete, reinforcement, formwork structure excavation, protection of all existing utilities encountered, and clean up and restoration of any disturbed areas to the condition prior to the contractor's operation. The contractor shall be liable for any damages to property caused by his operations and in the event of damages; he shall at his own expense restore all disturbed or damaged areas to their original condition.

Submittals. Submit shop drawings showing dimensions and location of concrete structures and placement, size and length of reinforcement bars. Shop drawings must include provisions and details for the formwork required for casting of the concrete and the method of construction. Shop drawings of all items related to the manufacture and installation of the tree grate and frame must be submitted and approved by the Engineer before fabrication. The contractor shall arrange to confine his/her operations to normal working hours for the industry and no work will be permitted on Sundays and holidays without written authorization from the Engineer.

### **MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

#### **CAST IRON TREE GRATE AND FRAME**

Material. The material must be gray iron castings conforming to A.S.T.M. A48 or A-48-75, class 35 or 35B, and Article 1006.14 of the Standard Specifications.

Design. Grate pattern must comply with ADA Guidelines for equal access. Tree grates will be 1.5" thick with accompanying frame. Grate will consist of two halves with 16" minimum diameter opening for trees. Retrofit grates will be 1.5" thick with a 3/4" thick lip extending 2" beyond the edge of the tree pit opening. Grate openings must meet or exceed ADA Standard. Grate dimensions will be specified in plans or by the Engineer. Grate halves must be able to be bolted together with tamperproof bolts, and the grate must also be bolted to the frame with tamperproof bolts.

Product. 4' x 8' Tree grate as manufactured by Neenah Foundry

- a) Model: R-8811, Boulevard Collection Tree Grate Series
- b) Size: 4' x 6'
- c) Finish: Cast Iron
- d) Options: 24" opening with removable center

#### **Fasteners**

Tree grate halves must be joined together with tamper resistant bolts and fastened to grate frame with tamper resistant bolt assembly packages as provided by the manufacturer.

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Inspection. Installation assumes responsibility for performance.

Surface conditions. Examine frame, concrete ledge, or ground surface to receive grate. The seat for the grates must be cleaned prior to setting the grates. Correct conditions to comply with manufacturer's recommended installation procedures.

Join Grate Halves. Bring tree grate halves together around tree at a level to allow easy access to underside. Join sections at preformed holes using temper-resistant bolt packages provided by manufacturer as suggested. Lower grate into place and bolt to frame with tamper-proof resistant bolts. If grate manufacturer cannot accomplish this, then the grates and frame must be tapped, field drilled, and bolted on site. The cost for this work and equipment will be incidental to these items.

Warranty. Manufacturer's written warranty for the tree frame and grate must be handed over to the Engineer prior to installation of grates.

Material under Grate. Mulch must be black and large volcanic rock, 2" in depth, free of foreign materials and approved by the Engineer. The cost of furnishing and installing mulch will be incidental to these items.

The Contractor must remove all litter and plant debris before mulching. The Contractor must repair grade by raking and adding Planter Soil Mix as needed, before mulching. Care must be taken not to bury leaves, stems, or vines under mulch material.

All finished mulch areas must be left smooth and level to maintain a uniform surface and appearance. All tree grate areas or work areas must be clean of debris and mulch, prior to leaving the site.

#### **MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

This work will be measured for payment per each, complete in place. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TREE GRATE, which price will be payment in full for performing the work described herein including the cast iron tree frame and grate, mounting and surface preparation, stone mulch below the tree grate, concrete structures, reinforcement bars and required structure excavation.

#### **BUMPER BLOCKS**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing vehicle parking bumper blocks at the locations shown in the plans. The bumper blocks shall be constructed of portland cement concrete to standard length and dimensions as approved by the Engineer. Each bumper block shall be affixed to the pavement with two steel rods extended through the precast holes such that a depth of 12 inches of steel rod extends into the pavement and that each rod is flush with the top of the bumper block.

This work shall be measured for payment in units of each bumper block furnished and installed.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BUMPER BLOCK, which price shall include all equipment, material and labor required for furnishing and installing a bumper block secured to the pavement with steel rods.

#### **VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED**

This work shall include the adjustment of existing gas valve boxes in pavement, sidewalk, or parkway areas. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 602 and 603 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall be measured for payment per each valve box to be adjusted.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit per each for VALVE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED.

### **VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED**

This work shall include the adjustment of existing water valves in pavement, sidewalk, or parkway areas. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 602 and 603 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall be measured for payment per each valve vault to be adjusted.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit per each for VALVE VAULTS TO BE ADJUSTED.

### **DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED**

This work shall include the adjustment of domestic water service boxes in pavement, sidewalk, or parkway areas. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 602 and 603 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall be measured for payment per each water service box to be adjusted.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit per each for DOMESTIC WATER SERVICE BOXES TO BE ADJUSTED.

### **FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE ADJUSTED**

This work shall include the vertical adjustment of existing fire hydrants in sidewalk, or parkway areas to the elevation of the proposed ground. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable Articles of Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein:

Coordination with the City of Berwyn Department of Public Works shall be made prior to adjustment of any fire hydrant. They can be reached at the following contact information:

City of Berwyn Department of Public Works  
6700 26<sup>th</sup> Street  
Berwyn, IL 60402  
Phone: 708-749-4700

This work shall be measured for payment per each fire hydrant adjusted.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit per each for FIRE HYDRANTS TO BE ADJUSTED.

### **REMOVE EXISTING DOUBLE HANDHOLE**

This work shall consist the removal and disposal of existing double handhole at the locations shown in the plans. The removal of existing double handhole shall be completed in accordance with the applicable Articles of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein:

The electrical service to existing wiring remaining in the handhole shall be disconnected before any removal work begins. Wiring remaining in the handhole shall be clipped and abandoned in the conduits that feed into the handhole. Excavation of the concrete handhole may be completed as removal of the intact unit or breaking the handhole into removable pieces. Care shall be taken not to damage pavement, curb and gutter, foundations or other appurtenances that surround the handhole. Any damage to those items shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of the contractor. The concrete shall be disposed of in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications. Frame and lids shall become the property of the contractor. Existing conduit shall be plugged with material approved by the Engineer to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The excavated space shall be

filled with material satisfactory to the Engineer and placed according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications. Topsoil shall be provided to a depth of 6" at the location of the filled excavation.

This work shall be measured for payment in units of each double handhole removed and disposed.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVE EXISTING DOUBLE HANDHOLE, which price shall include the equipment, material and labor required for removal and disposal of the double handhole and reestablishing the excavation as described.

### **SIDEWALK REMOVAL**

This work shall consist of the removal of existing sidewalk at locations shown in the plans and in accordance with the applicable Articles of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein:

In addition to the sidewalk removal, removal and disposal of existing newspaper boxes, bicycle racks, and trash receptacles at locations shown in the plans shall be included in this pay item.

Each newspaper box is the property of the news agency that distributes its publication. The Contractor shall contact the news agency and coordinate the removal and delivery of the box. Abandoned newspaper boxes shall become the property of the contractor and shall be disposed of off-site.

Bicycle racks and trash receptacles shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of off-site.

This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per Square Foot for SIDEWALK REMOVAL, which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor required to remove and dispose of existing sidewalk, newspaper boxes, bicycle racks and trash receptacles.

### **PARKING METERS TO BE REMOVED**

This work shall consist of the removal of parking meters, mounting posts and hardware at locations shown in the plans.

The parking meters and appurtenances shall become the property of the City of Berwyn. Contact Mr. Dan Schiller, City of Berwyn at 708-749-6494 for delivery of the parking meters to the City of Berwyn. Care shall be taken to not damage the parking meters in removal or delivery. Any damaged parking meters shall be replaced by the Contractor.

This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for PARKING METERS TO BE REMOVED, which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor required to remove parking meter and appurtenances and deliver to the City of Berwyn.

### **BENCH REMOVAL**

This item consists of the removal and disposal of existing benches from the locations shown in the plans. The bench and any connecting hardware to the foundation or sidewalk including bolts shall be removed in their entirety. Holes or excavations resulting from the removal operation shall be backfilled with suitable material and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

BENCH REMOVAL, shall be measured per each, and shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each, measured as specified, which payment shall constitute full compensation for removal and disposal of existing benches and accessories, including hardware; backfilling and compacting the resulting holes or excavations; and furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, necessary to



complete the work as specified. Removal of the underlying sidewalk or concrete pad shall be paid for as BENCH REMOVAL.

**METERED PAY BOX**

**Description.** This item shall consist of the installation of metered pay boxes at parking locations shown in the plans. The pay boxes shall consist of an interactive cabinet and internet interface for multiple patron and owner applications.

The components that make up the metered pay boxes are as follows:

**Materials.** The following items are to be considered part of the entrance sign:

1. Cale CWT Stealth Parking Terminal – Pay by Plate, Pay by Space, Pay by Display
2. Cale “Web Office” Central Management System

The proprietary vendor for this item is:

Total Parking Solutions  
 2721 Curtiss Street  
 Downers Grove, Illinois 60515

Contact: Joseph T. Smith 630-241-1985 (jsmith@totalparking.net)

**Installation.** All components shall be installed according to the manufacturer’s instructions. The metered pay boxes will be installed at locations shown in the plans. Contractor shall coordinate with total Parking Solutions representative and RE for final location and alignment of each pay box. Power for each metered pay box is solar supplied with battery storage.

**Specifications.** The specifications for each metered pay box is provided as follows:

GENERAL DESIGN	
MATERIAL	304 stainless steel; Powder coated with anti-graffiti design
SIZE	(HxWxD) 61.22" x 16.42" x 15.35"
WEIGHT	229 pounds
TEMP/HUMIDITY	0 °F to 140 °F (-31 °F with main heater)/ Up to 97% humidity
COLOR	Standard - Black (Custom colors and wraps also available)
COMPLIANCE	EN 12414, CE, FCC, ISO 9001, ISO
USER INTERFACE	
LIGHTING	Front face lighting option available
DISPLAY OPTIONS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9" Color Touch Screen</li> <li>• 7" Color Display</li> <li>• 6.6" Monochrome Display</li> </ul>
LANGUAGE	Multiple languages supported
KEYPAD <small>(for non-Touch Screen models)</small>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 software-controlled buttons below the display</li> <li>• Piezo keypad and buttons (Alphanumeric keyboard with up to 48 buttons)</li> </ul>
PAYMENT OPTIONS	
COIN PAYMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Up to 16 coins/tokens, three switch controlled, reprogrammable</li> <li>• Mechanical coin slot shutter with inductive loop</li> </ul>
BANK NOTE PAYMENT	4-way note insertion; single bill escrow
CARD PAYMENT	Magnetic stripe, EVM chip card, and contactless card acceptance
OTHER	Cashless configuration available
COLLECTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electronic lock option</li> <li>• Coin canister capacity: 2,600 quarters</li> <li>• Bill stacker capacity options: 500 or 1,000 notes</li> </ul>
POWER SUPPLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Battery (12 V DC)</li> <li>• Solar (12 V, 13.6 W)</li> <li>• Mains (230 V/115 V AC)</li> </ul>
SECURITY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4 point locking system</li> <li>• Cash vault: 0.24" hardened steel, drilling protected locking latches</li> </ul>
TICKET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermo-electric printer, graphics supported, landscape or portrait.</li> <li>• Paper Roll: 2.95" - 5.90" Length, 2.24" Width; 3,000 per roll for 4" tickets</li> </ul>
COMMUNICATIONS	GPRS, 3G LAN Supported, 4G Supported
REMOTE MANAGEMENT	Connected to Flowbird back-office suite; rates are remotely configurable

**Method of Measurement.** METERED PAY BOX will be measured for payment per EACH.

**Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for METERED PAY BOX which price shall include supplying and installing the pay box, solar connection, and configuration of application/software for internet interface. All associated mounting hardware, metered pay box base and miscellaneous components needed to the install complete unit as described above shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

### **TEMPORARY SIDEWALK**

This work shall consist of construction, maintenance and removal of temporary sidewalk as required for pedestrian access during construction. This work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable Articles of Section 424 of the Standard Specifications for portland cement concrete or Section 406 of the Standard Specifications for hot-mix asphalt and as described herein:

Temporary sidewalk shall be constructed of a 2 in. thick portland cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt surface at the contractor's option. The subgrade shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to temporary sidewalk placement. The continuous clear width of temporary sidewalk shall be the greater of the existing sidewalk width or 4 ft. Temporary sidewalk with clear widths less than 5 ft shall provide a 5 ft x 5 ft passing space at a minimum of 200 feet. Removed sidewalk shall be performed in accordance with the applicable Articles of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications. Disposal of the temporary sidewalk will be performed in accordance with Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall be measured for payment in units of square foot of temporary sidewalk.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for TEMPORARY SIDEWALK, which price shall include all equipment, material and labor required for construction, maintenance and removal and disposal of temporary sidewalks and preparation and compaction of the subgrade. Locations of temporary sidewalk placement shall be determined by the Engineer as field conditions warrant.

### **TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL**

This work shall consist of removal of temporary pavement markings from the hot-mix asphalt surface course lift or as conflicting with construction staging patterns during construction. This work shall be performed in accordance with Section 703 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein:

Removal of temporary pavement marking shall be performed by water blasting. Damage or scarring to the hot-mix asphalt surface course shall not be permitted.

This work shall be measured for payment in units of foot of temporary pavement marking removed.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL, which price shall include all equipment, material and labor required for removal of temporary pavement markings.

### **TEMPORARY WOOD POLE AND MAST ARM**

**Description.** This item shall consist of furnishing, testing as required, and installing a temporary wood pole and mast arm suitable for temporary roadway lighting as specified herein.

**General.** The wood lighting pole, mast arm, anchor, grounding, and overhead connection shall be a complete assembly and designed and installed as detailed on the plans and in compliance with IDOT standards.

**Pole.** The pole assembly shall consist of 60 ft, class 4 wood pole with required anchor, grounding wiring and rod, 15 ft mast arm and overhead wiring connection.

**Method of Measurement.** The assembly furnished and installed will be measured as each.

**Basis of Payment.** This item shall be paid at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY WOOD POLE, 60 FT., CLASS 4, 15 FT. MAST ARM, which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein.

### **TEMPORARY WOOD POLE**

**Description.** This item shall consist of furnishing, testing as required, and installing a temporary wood pole as specified herein.

**General.** The wood lighting pole, anchor, grounding, and overhead connection shall be a complete assembly and designed and installed as detailed on the plans and in compliance with IDOT standards.

**Pole.** The pole assembly shall consist of 60 ft, class 4 wood pole with required anchor, grounding wiring and rod, overhead wiring connection.

**Method of Measurement.** The assembly furnished and installed will be measured as each.

**Basis of Payment.** This item shall be paid at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY WOOD POLE, 60 FT., CLASS 4, which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein.

### **LIGHTING UNIT A, COMPLETE**

1. **Description.** This item shall consist of furnishing, testing, and installing a complete assembly of ornamental decorative pole, arms, and luminaires suitable for permanent roadway lighting as specified herein.
2. **General.**  
The lighting pole, ornamental base, anchor base, luminaire arms and luminaries shall be a complete assembly and designed and installed as detailed on the plans.  
The pole and luminaire assembly shall be designed for a minimum wind speed of 80 mph with a 1.3 gust factor and is in accordance with the latest edition of the American Association of State and Highway Officials (AASHTO) specifications for luminaire supports and assemblies.
3. **Pole**  
The pole assembly shall consist of steel 30' pole shaft, a cast steel anchor base, an ornamental shroud, (2) luminaire arms as detailed on the plans. The pole shaft shall be fabricated from round steel tubing in accordance with AA6083-t8. The tube profile will consist of three (3) pieces .250" thick with a top diameter of 4.50" and a bottom diameter of 8.00". The bottom tube will be welded to an 11 ¼" square slotted cast aluminum base. The pole shaft will have two (2) 4" x 8" reinforced handholes with a 1 ½-13 grounding lug and a gasketed handhole cover with stainless steel core nylon hex head screws. Four (4) 1" x 57" long galvanized steel anchor bolts with two (2) each hex nuts and flat washers for leveling will be supplied to anchor

the pole. The bolt circle shall be 11" and the anchor bolt projection from the foundation shall be 5". The anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554 GR 55. The pole shall be provided with flagholder and weatherproof GFI outlet with cover.

The pole shall be Sternberg as shown on the plans.

**4. Luminaire and Mast Arms**

The luminaires shall be Sternberg 1527LED with 12ft mast arm for roadway and Sternberg MS805LED with 1ft arm for sidewalk as shown on the fixture schedules and detail.

**5. Finish**

The pole, luminaries and bracket arm assembly shall all be painted black using a powder coat paint process. The paint finish procedures shall be submitted with catalog cuts at the time of contract award.

**6. Warranty**

Ten-year limited warranty. See product and finish warranty guide for details.

**7. Listings**

UL listed, suitable for wet locations.

The assembly furnished and installed will be measured in units of each.

This item shall be paid at the contract unit price per each for LIGHTING UNIT A COMPLETE, which shall be payment in full for the material and work as described herein.

**LIGHTING UNIT B, COMPLETE**

**1. Description.** This item shall consist of furnishing, testing, and installing a complete assembly of ornamental decorative pole, arms, and luminaires suitable for permanent roadway lighting as specified herein.

**2. General.**

The lighting pole, ornamental base, anchor base, luminaire arms and luminaries shall be a complete assembly and designed and installed as detailed on the plans. The pole and luminaire assembly shall be designed for a minimum wind speed of 80 mph with a 1.3 gust factor and is in accordance with the latest edition of the American Association of State and Highway Officials (AASHTO) specifications for luminaire supports and assemblies.

**3. Pole**

The pole assembly shall consist of steel 30' pole shaft, a cast steel anchor base, an ornamental shroud, (2) luminaire arms as detailed on the plans. The pole shaft shall be fabricated from round steel tubing in accordance with AA6083-t8. The tube profile will consist of three (3) pieces .250" thick with a top diameter of 4.50" and a bottom diameter of 8.00". The bottom tube will be welded to an 11 1/4" square slotted cast aluminum base. The pole shaft will have two (2) 4" x 8" reinforced handholes with a 1 1/2-13 grounding lug and a gasketed handhole cover with stainless steel core nylon hex head screws. Four (4) 1" x 57" long galvanized steel anchor bolts with two (2) each hex nuts and flat washers for leveling will be supplied to anchor the pole. The bolt circle shall be 11" and the anchor bolt projection from the foundation shall be 5". The anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554 GR 55. The pole shall be provided with banner arms and weatherproof GFI outlet with cover.

The pole shall be Sternberg as shown on the plans.

4. **Luminaire and Mast Arms**  
The luminaires shall be Sternberg 1527LED with 12ft mast arm for roadway and Sternberg MS805LED with 1ft arm for sidewalk as shown on the fixture schedules and detail.
5. **Finish**  
The pole, luminaries and bracket arm assembly shall all be painted black using a powder coat paint process. The paint finish procedures shall be submitted with catalog cuts at the time of contract award.
6. **Warranty**  
Ten-year limited warranty. See product and finish warranty guide for details.
7. **Listings**  
UL listed, suitable for wet locations.

The assembly furnished and installed will be measured in units of each.

This item shall be paid at the contract unit price per each for LIGHTING UNIT B, COMPLETE, which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein.

### **LIGHTING UNIT C, COMPLETE**

1. **Description.** This item shall consist of furnishing, testing, and installing a complete assembly of ornamental decorative pole, arms, and luminaires suitable for permanent roadway lighting as specified herein.
2. **General.**  
The lighting pole, ornamental base, anchor base, luminaire arms and luminaries shall be a complete assembly and designed and installed as detailed on the plans. The pole and luminaire assembly shall be designed for a minimum wind speed of 80 mph with a 1.3 gust factor and is in accordance with the latest edition of the American Association of State and Highway Officials (AASHTO) specifications for luminaire supports and assemblies.
3. **Pole**  
The pole assembly shall consist of steel 30' pole shaft, a cast steel anchor base, an ornamental shroud, (2) luminaire arms as detailed on the plans. The pole shaft shall be fabricated from round steel tubing in accordance with AA6083-t8. The tube profile will consist of three (3) pieces .250" thick with a top diameter of 4.50" and a bottom diameter of 8.00". The bottom tube will be welded to an 11 1/4" square slotted cast aluminum base. The pole shaft will have two (2) 4" x 8" reinforced handholes with a 1 1/2-13 grounding lug and a gasketed handhole cover with stainless steel core nylon hex head screws. Four (4) 1" x 57" long galvanized steel anchor bolts with two (2) each hex nuts and flat washers for leveling will be supplied to anchor the pole. The bolt circle shall be 11" and the anchor bolt projection from the foundation shall be 5". The anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554 GR 55. The pole shall be provided with flagholder and weatherproof GFI outlet with cover.  
  
The pole shall be Sternberg as shown on the plans.
4. **Luminaire and Mast Arms**  
The luminaires shall be Sternberg 1527LED with 8ft mast arm for roadway and Sternberg MS805LED with 1ft arm for sidewalk as shown on the fixture schedules and detail.

5. **Finish**  
The pole, luminaries and bracket arm assembly shall all be painted black using a powder coat paint process. The paint finish procedures shall be submitted with catalog cuts at the time of contract award.
6. **Warranty**  
Ten-year limited warranty. See product and finish warranty guide for details.
7. **Listings**  
UL listed, suitable for wet locations.

The assembly furnished and installed will be measured in units of each.

This item shall be paid at the contract unit price per each for LIGHTING UNIT C, COMPLETE, which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein.

### **LIGHTING UNIT D, COMPLETE**

1. **Description.** This item shall consist of furnishing, testing, and installing a complete assembly of ornamental decorative pole, arms, and luminaires suitable for permanent roadway lighting as specified herein.
2. **General.**  
The lighting pole, ornamental base, anchor base, luminaire arms and luminaries shall be a complete assembly and designed and installed as detailed on the plans. The pole and luminaire assembly shall be designed for a minimum wind speed of 80 mph with a 1.3 gust factor and is in accordance with the latest edition of the American Association of State and Highway Officials (AASHTO) specifications for luminaire supports and assemblies.
3. **Pole**  
The pole assembly shall consist of steel 30' pole shaft, a cast steel anchor base, an ornamental shroud, (2) luminaire arms as detailed on the plans. The pole shaft shall be fabricated from round steel tubing in accordance with AA6083-t8. The tube profile will consist of three (3) pieces .250" thick with a top diameter of 4.50" and a bottom diameter of 8.00". The bottom tube will be welded to an 11 1/4" square slotted cast aluminum base. The pole shaft will have two (2) 4" x 8" reinforced handholes with a 1 1/2-13 grounding lug and a gasketed handhole cover with stainless steel core nylon hex head screws. Four (4) 1" x 57" long galvanized steel anchor bolts with two (2) each hex nuts and flat washers for leveling will be supplied to anchor the pole. The bolt circle shall be 11" and the anchor bolt projection from the foundation shall be 5". The anchor bolts shall conform to ASTM F1554 GR 55. The pole shall be provided with banner arms and weatherproof GFI outlet with cover.  
  
The pole shall be Sternberg as shown on the plans.
4. **Luminaire and Mast Arms**  
The luminaires shall be Sternberg 1527LED with 8ft mast arm for roadway and Sternberg MS805LED with 1ft arm for sidewalk as shown on the fixture schedules and detail.
5. **Finish**  
The pole, luminaries and bracket arm assembly shall all be painted black using a powder coat paint process. The paint finish procedures shall be submitted with catalog cuts at the time of contract award.

**6. Warranty**

Ten-year limited warranty. See product and finish warranty guide for details.

**7. Listings**

UL listed, suitable for wet locations.

The assembly furnished and installed will be measured as units of each.

This item shall be paid at the contract unit price per each for LIGHTING UNIT D, COMPLETE, which shall be payment in full for the material and work described herein.

**EQUIPMENT CABINET**

Description: This work will consist of furnishing and installing Stainless Steel Weatherproof electrical equipment cabinet with time clock and circuit breakers as shown in drawings for lighting and receptacles as indicated on the plans and diagrams. This work includes concrete foundation.

Material: The cabinet shall meet all requirements of Material Specification of IDOT.

Method of Measurement: The cabinet furnished and installed will be measured as each.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for EQUIPMENT CABINET. Such price will be payment in full for furnishing, installing, and testing, and will include all material, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as per the contract plans.

**BOLLARDS**

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing removable bollards complete with bollard foundations in accordance with the applicable Sections of the Standard Specifications, at locations shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as described herein:

**Specifications.** The following specifications shall be adhered to for the bollard type and installation.

Manufacturer:

J.R. Hoes and Sons  
101 Ironwood Road  
Middlesboro KY. 40965  
Ph: (606) 248-5560  
[www.jrhoe.com](http://www.jrhoe.com)

Model:

150 GTF  
150-Series Bollard Globe Top, Tapered Base Fluted  
36.5" Tall x 6" O.D. Base  
Twist and Lock Mounting Hardware

Material:

ASTM A48 Cast Iron

Finish:

Powder Coating

Color:

Mid-Gloss Black

Mounting:

1" All-Thread set in embedded iron base - removable

**Installation.** Prior to beginning work, the contractor shall stake the bollard locations in the field for the Engineer's review and approval. The bollard installation shall be performed after proposed roadway, sidewalk and streetscape construction is completed. Installation of the embedded Twist and Lock Mounting Hardware in the pavement and/or sidewalk will be performed in accordance with the manufacturers specifications.

**Method of Measurement.** Furnishing and installing bollards, foundations and associated hardware will be measured per each bollard installed.

**Basis of Payment.** This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price Each for Bollards which price shall include all labor, equipment and materials required to furnish bollard, mounting hardware, construct bollard foundation and all additional hardware required to complete the installation.

## **ANTI-GRAFFITI PROTECTIVE COATING**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This work covers anti-graffiti protective coating to be applied to all site furnishings and amenities.

### Quality Assurance

- A. Installer shall be proficient in the installation of Adsil MicroGuard® MG1-3500/AD1000/AD2000 Corrosion Protector Clear Treatment (inorganic protective coatingsystem).
  1. Installer shall use the most current published technical documents of the manufacturer, for MicroGuard® MG1-3500/AD1000/AD2000 Corrosion ProtectorClear Treatment.
  2. Installer shall certify that all technicians utilized for work in this section are –
    - a. trained and certified journeymen, knowledgeable in the application of clear inorganic protective treatments.
    - b. shall have demonstrated a proficiency in this area from past projects.
  3. Installer shall ensure that any specialized equipment, as required by the manufacturer, will be used for work in this section.

### Submittals

- A. **Product Data:** Submit manufacturer's technical information, including Product Technical Data Sheets, Material Safety Data Sheets, detailing job site and personal safety instructions, product preparation and/or mixing instructions and application instructions for each material specified. Identify by manufacturer's catalog number and general classification.

### Delivery and Storage

- A. Deliver materials in sealed containers with manufacturer's labels intact.
- B. Store materials in a protected area at a temperature range between 50<sup>0</sup> F. and 85<sup>0</sup> F.

### Job Conditions

- A. Apply protective treatment to painted metal only under the following prevailing conditions:
  1. Air, surface, and material temperatures are not below 60<sup>0</sup> F. or above 100<sup>0</sup> F.
  2. Prevent wide temperature variations, which might result in condensation forming on the freshly treated surfaces or could affect hydrolyzing or curing of the treatment.



3. Avoid product mixing or installation when rain, heavy dew or fog conditions are imminent or could occur within 4 hours of treatment installation.
- B. Protect all surfaces that have been properly cleaned from further contamination.
- C. Mask or drop cloth adjacent surfaces not to receive protective treatment.

## PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

### Materials

- A. MicroGuard® MG1-3500/AD1000/AD2000 Corrosion Protector Clear Treatment.
  1. Inorganic, Reactive, Non-Porous, Siloxane (liquid glass)
  2. Covalent Bonding -Shares electrons with the substrate becoming a part of the substrate. Not stuck to, or glued to, the substrate. 33% stronger bond than organic.
  3. Thin Film Forming - 6-8 microns -or- 12-15 microns DFT
  4. Non-Oxidizing – Si-O formulation is not affected by Light, Temperature, or Humidity
  5. UV Stable
  6. ASTM G-21 Rated Non-Fungal – rated Zero for Fungal Growth
  7. Extreme Chemical Resistance
  8. Extreme Durability
  9. Single coat application
- B. Cleaners and Conditioners
  1. MicroKleen PLC-1 Industrial Cleaner & Degreaser
  2. MicroKleen AD1-919 Isopropyl Alcohol 99% anhydrous

### Material Preparation

- C. Prepare and handle materials strictly in accordance with manufacturer's most current published technical literature.

## CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

### Pre-work Inspection

- A. Examine painted metal surfaces to be treated and report any conditions that would adversely affect the performance or appearance of the inorganic clear protective treatment system and which cannot be put into an acceptable condition by specified surface preparation methods.
- B. Do not proceed with the preparation, mixing or installation of the inorganic clear protective treatment until surfaces can be placed into an acceptable condition or authorization to proceed is granted.
- C. Inspect for any rust or corrosion present. Remove corrosion and prime. Then paint these corrected areas prior to Adsil Application.

### Equipment Requirements

- A. Surface Preparation Equipment
  1. Scaffolding, ladders, lifts, swing stages, as needed
  2. High Pressure Cleaner with fan tip and soap injection capability
  3. Tarps or plastic sheeting to protect cleaned or adjacent surfaces
  4. All necessary personal safety equipment
  5. Assorted tools, handheld atomizers, extension cords, water hose & nozzle, ladders, buckets, clean rags, sponges, chamois, etc.
- B. Installation Equipment Options
  1. Adsil Spray System (if necessary) – Complete
  2. Hand installation tools, e.g. natural hairbrushes, mohair, staining pads, etc.
  3. Assorted tools, extension cords, buckets & lids, clean rags, etc.

### Surface Preparation

- A. Preparation
  1. Assemble any ladders, scaffolding, lifts, or swing stages that will be required to work on specified surfaces (if necessary).
  2. Preliminary to all surface preparation and application operations, completely mask, remove or otherwise adequately protect necessary adjacent surfaces.

## B. Surface Cleaning (Exterior)

1. Completely flush the painted metal surfaces with the specified MicroKleen PLC-1 Cleaner using injection into the pressure washer stream. Do not allow the cleaning solution to dry. If drying in an area occurs, refresh that area with additional cleaner, by re-misting the surface. Allow the cleaner to set for several minutes before rinsing.
2. Using the pressure washer (no soap injection), liberally waterblast the surface with clean water. Rinse well past the phase when visual signs of "suds" have disappeared. Rinse from the top to bottom or from side to side.
3. In some jurisdictions, the use and collection of cleaning materials may be regulated. It is the responsibility of the applicator to be aware of any such regulations and to take appropriate steps to collect and dispose of cleaning materials, in accordance with any such regulations.
  - a. In these instances, the applicator must control the cleaning material waste stream.
  - b. To provide means of diking or containment of material and collection of material for proper disposal, according to regulation.

## C. Surface Cleaning (Interior)

1. Apply MicroKleen PLC-1 Cleaner onto the surface using a hand atomizer or by other similar means. Dilute the PLC-1 with water; a 1 : 1 ratio. The use of hot water for dilution is preferred.
2. Rinse the surface with clean water until soap residues and grime are removed.
3. Wipe the cleaned surface with a chamois to minimize water spotting.

## D. Specific Final Cleaning (Interior/Exterior)

1. Preliminary to installation of the MicroGuard<sup>®</sup> MG1-3500/AD1000/AD2000 Corrosion Protector Clear Treatment., wipe the painted metal surfaces with MicroKleen<sup>™</sup> AD1-919 Isopropyl Alcohol (99% Anhydrous).
2. Lightly saturate a lint-free cotton cloth. If the cloth becomes quickly stained or soiled, continue cleaning with MicroKleen<sup>™</sup> PLC-1 and re-rinse with water. Wipe with alcohol.

## Product Preparation, Mixing and/or Catalyzing

- A. Strictly follow Adsil's most current published product instructions detailing any product preparation, mixing, catalyzing or induction times, to provide the best quality work.

## Application of Inorganic Clear Protective Treatment

- A. All materials shall be applied under adequate illumination, evenly distributed, and properly applied.
- B. All materials shall be applied in an even and continuous film, free from skips, holidays, or pinholes onto properly prepared surfaces.
  1. Spray or wipe on the Inorganic Clear Protective Treatment onto all areas to be protective treated at 1.0 to 1.5 mils wet film thickness. Completely and uniformly wet the surfaces with product, allowing the treatment to migrate into all recess areas. It is important to achieve complete wetting of all surface areas to be protected, but free from runs. Take care to minimize skips or holidays. Inorganic Clear Protective Treatment will typically attract to bare stainless or aluminum metal.
  2. Surfaces may also receive the Inorganic Clear Protective Treatment by installation with natural hair bristle brush or mohair staining/wiping pads. Apply product in thin and uniform film deposits. Take care to maintain a working wet line. Avoid over working the product.

## Clean Up

- A. Thorough cleaning of the spray equipment is essential to ensure its continued operationalefficiency.

1. Purge all remaining Inorganic Clear Protective Treatment from the pump, gun and fluid hose. Flush the system with MicroKleen™ AD1-919 Isopropyl Alcohol.
- B. Any drips, spills or over spray of the Protective Treatment, should be cleaned up before the Inorganic Protective Treatment dries to touch.
- C. Remove all tarps, plastic sheeting, scaffolding, etc, following the application of the Inorganic Clear Protective Treatment.
- D. Remove debris from the job site and leave storage area clean.

Inspection

- A. Inspect and repair all work that is not acceptable to the Specifier and request the final acceptance.

Protective Treatment Schedule

- A. As indicated on schedules
  1. Painted Steel
    - a. Apply by spray, brush, or pad - one coat of MicroGuard® MG1-3500/AD1000/AD2000 Corrosion Protector Clear Treatment onto cleaned and properly prepared surfaces, per specification.
  2. Painted Aluminum
    - a. Apply by spray, brush, or pad - one coat of MicroGuard® MG1-3500/AD1000/AD2000 Corrosion Protector Clear Treatment onto cleaned and properly prepared surfaces, per specification.

**MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

This work shall be included in the cost for the installation of all site amenities and shall be measured and paid for as price per each, as follows.

BENCHES

TRASH RECEPTACLES

BICYCLE RACKS

INFORMATION KIOSK COMPLETE

**HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED**

This work shall consist of adjusting existing handholes at the locations shown in the plans and in accordance with the applicable Articles of Section 814 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein:

Existing handholes shall be adjusted vertically to the elevation of the proposed sidewalk.

This work shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per EACH for HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUSTED, which price shall include all equipment, materials and labor required to adjust existing handholes.

**VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM**

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a video vehicle detection system as specified and/or as shown on the plans. This pay item shall include all necessary work and equipment required to have a fully operational system including but not limited to the detector unit/s, the interface unit and all the necessary hardware, cables and accessories required to complete the installation in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

The video vehicle detection system shall work under all weather conditions, including rain, freezing rain, snow, wind, dust, fog, and changes in temperature and light. It shall work in an ambient temperature range of -34 to 74 degrees Celsius.

The video vehicle detection system shall be compatible with the District's approved traffic controller assemblies utilizing NEMA TS 1 or NEMA TS 2 controllers and cabinet components for full time operation. The video vehicle detection system shall provide a minimum of one interface unit that has Ethernet connectivity, surge protection and shall be capable of supporting a minimum of 2 detector units. The video vehicle detection system shall include a display inside the cabinet that has a minimum 10" screen with a minimum 1280x800 resolution.

A representative from the supplier of the video vehicle detection system shall supervise the installation and testing of the video vehicle detection system and shall be present at the traffic signal turn-on inspection. Once the video vehicle detection system is configured, it shall not need reconfiguration to maintain performance, unless the roadway configuration or the application requirements change.

The mounting location/s of the detector unit/s shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations. If an extension mounting assembly is needed, it shall be included in this item. All holes drilled into signal poles, mast arms, or posts shall require rubber grommets to prevent chafing of wires.

The video detection system shall be warranted, free from material and workmanship defects for a period of two years from final inspection.

Method of Measurement.

This work shall be measured per each intersection to be equipped with VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM, the price of which shall include the cost for all of the work and material described herein and includes furnishing, installing, delivery, handling, testing, set-up and all appurtenances and mounting hardware necessary for a fully operational video vehicle detection system.

**BICYCLE SHELTER**

This item shall consist of the supply and installation of a bicycle shelter at the locations shown in the plans. The bicycle shelter shall consist of the shelter, column foundations, anchor bolts and all additional mounting appurtenances.

The components that make up the bike shelter are as follows:

Manufacturer: Porter Corporation

Model:

- Polygon – RAM

Building Description:

- Size – 10x20
- Roof – MR
- Columns and Bands – 1 Band/Column

- Ornamentation: Tampa Handrail 1 Side/ 2 Ends (Bays)

Design Criteria:

- Building Code – 2018 IBC
- Wind Load Speed – 110 mph
- Ground Snow Load – 25 psf
- Min Clearance Height – 7.5 ft
- Upper Roof Slope – 4:12
- Sealed Drawings Required – Yes

The contractor shall utilize this information to obtain and install each bicycle shelter. Column foundations and anchorage for each shelter shall be designed by a certified structural engineer obtained by the contractor. Foundations and anchorage shall be designed based on the Design Criteria given. Coordination with the manufacturer is required for proper installation of each bicycle shelter. No substitute bicycle shelter shall be allowed.

Bicycle Shelter shall be measured per each bicycle shelter furnished and installed.

Basis of Payment: This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for BICYCLE SHELTER which price shall include all cost for materials, equipment and labor for grading and shaping existing ground at location of each bicycle shelter, furnishing each bicycle shelter, column foundation and anchorage design and construction and installing each bicycle shelter on column foundations.

Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk, 5” at locations within each area of the bike shelter will be measured and paid for separately

Bicycle Racks installed within each area of the bike shelter will be measured and paid for separately.

**COOPERATION WITH ADJACENT CONTRACTS**

The intent of this provision is to inform the Contractor that the City of Berwyn is aware of adjacent contracts that are currently scheduled during the same time period as this contract.

- Illinois Department of Transportation, Section 2021-029-RS, Contract 62N78: Ogden Avenue from IL 43/Harlem Av to 50<sup>th</sup> Av – Resurfacing

The Contractor is required to cooperate with these adjacent contracts in accordance with Section 105.08 of the Standard Specifications and may be required to modify his/her staging operations in order to meet these requirements.

**SPECIAL WASTE PLANS AND REPORTS (SPECIAL)**

This item shall consist of the preparation of special waste plans and reports in accordance with Section 669 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Method of Measurement: This work shall be measured at the contract unit price per lump sum.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for SPECIAL WASTE PLANS AND REPORTS (SPECIAL) which price shall include all costs for preparation, administration and execution of plans and reports as described in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

## **CONFIRMATION BEACON**

This item shall consist of furnishing and installing a Traffic Signal Emergency Confirmation Beacon (single channel or dual channel) at the locations specified on the plans and as described as follows for intersections which have existing emergency preemption systems previously installed.

Confirmation Beacon, Single Channel - Where the light detector is used to detect a single direction of traffic, one LED lamp for only that direction shall be provided. In cases where the detector covers opposing directions of traffic and has a single output, a separate lamp for each direction shall be provided but they shall have identical indications.

Confirmation Beacon, Dual Channel - A separate LED lamp with appropriate separate indications for each direction shall be provided. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to verify the existing brand of emergency vehicle equipment at the intersection and the confirmation beacons must be completely compatible with all existing components. The Confirmation Beacon shall consist of a 6 watt Par 38 LED flood lamp with a 30 degree light spread, or a 7 watt Par 30 LED flood lamp with a 15 degree or greater spread, maximum 7 watt energy consumption at 120V, and a 2,000 hour warranty for each direction of pre-emption. The lamp shall have an adjustable mount with a weatherproof enclosure for cable splicing. All hardware shall be cast aluminum or stainless steel. No new holes may be drilled into signal poles, mast arms, or posts. The Confirmation Beacon shall be mounted to the existing light detector hardware as shown on the mounting detail in the plans. In order to maintain uniformity between communities, the Confirmation Beacons shall indicate when the control equipment receives the pre-emption signal. The pre-emption movement shall be signaled by a flashing indication at the rate specified by Section 4L.01 of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices," and other applicable sections of future editions. The stopped pre-empted movements shall be signaled by a continuous indication.

Any modification required to the existing light detector installation to meet the requirements of the mounting detail shown in the plans shall be included in this item.

Method of Measurement: This item will be measured for payment in units of each.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CONFIRMATION BEACON, which price shall include all materials, equipment and labor to furnish and install a traffic signal emergency confirmation beacon.

## **ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS**

Effective: April 1, 2003

Revised: July 1, 2015

888.02TS

### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing pedestrian push button accessible pedestrian signals (APS) type. Each APS shall consist of an interactive vibrotactile pedestrian pushbutton with speaker, an informational sign, a light emitting diode (LED) indicator light, a solid state electronic control board, a power supply, wiring, and mounting hardware. The APS shall meet the requirements of the MUTCD and Sections 801 and 888 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

### Electrical Requirements.

The APS shall operate with systems providing 95 to 130 VAC, 60 Hz and throughout an ambient air temperature range of -29 to +160 °F (-34 to +70 °C).

The APS shall contain a power protection circuit consisting of both fuse and transient protection.

Audible Indications.

A pushbutton locator tone shall sound at each pushbutton with volume settings a maximum of 5 dBA louder than ambient sound.

If two accessible pedestrian pushbuttons are placed less than 10 ft (3 m) apart or placed on the same pole, the audible walk indication shall be a speech walk message.

A clear, verbal message shall be used to communicate the pedestrian walk interval. This message shall sound throughout the WALK interval only. The verbal message shall be modeled after: “Street Name.” Walk Sign is on to cross “Street Name.” No other messages shall be used to denote the WALK interval.

Where two accessible pedestrian pushbuttons are separated by at least 10 ft (3 m), the walk indication shall be an audible percussive tone. It shall repeat at 8 to 10 ticks per second with a dominant frequency of 880 Hz.

Automatic volume adjustments in response to ambient traffic sound level shall be provided up to a maximum volume of 100 dBA. Locator tone and verbal messages shall be no more than 5 dB louder than ambient sound.

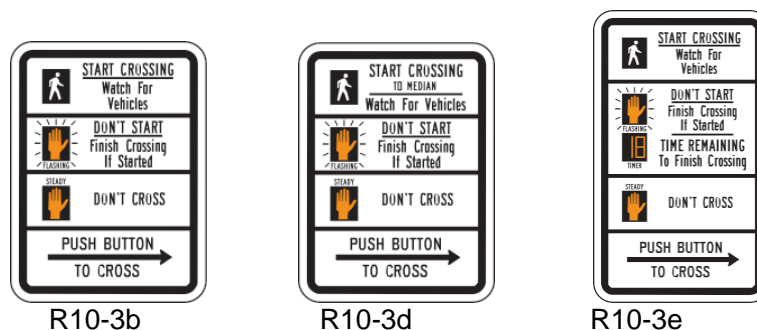
Pedestrian Pushbutton.

Pedestrian pushbuttons shall be at least 2 in. (50 mm) in diameter or width. The force required to activate the pushbutton shall be no greater than 3.5 lb (15.5 N).

A red LED indicator shall be located on or near the pushbutton which, when activated, acknowledges the pedestrians request to cross the street. The recorded messages and roadway designations shall be confirmed with the engineer and included with submitted product data.

Signage.

A sign shall be located immediately above the pedestrian pushbutton and parallel to the crosswalk controlled by the pushbutton. The sign shall be one of the following standard MUTCD designs: R10-3b, R10-3d, or R10-3e.



Tactile Arrow.

A tactile arrow, pointing in the direction of travel controlled by a pushbutton, shall be provided either on the pushbutton or its sign.

Vibrotactile Feature.

The pushbutton shall pulse when depressed and shall vibrate continuously throughout the WALK interval.

Training.

The Contractor shall provide APS onsite training for Department personnel and person(s) or group that requested the installation of the APS. APS features and operation shall be demonstrated during

the training. The training shall be presented by the APS equipment supplier. Time, date, and location of the training and demonstration shall be coordinated with the Engineer.

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for a pedestrian push button, ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS type and shall include furnishing, installation, mounting hardware, message programming, and training.

**AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (D1)**

Effective: February 22, 2012

Revised: December 1, 2021

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

**“SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT**

**303.01 Description.** This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement.

**303.02 Materials.** Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate .....	1004.07
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) (Notes 1, 2 and 3) .....	1031

Note 1. Crushed RAP, from either full depth or single lift removal, may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradation CS 01 but shall not exceed 40 percent by weight of the total product. The top size of the Coarse RAP shall be less than 4 in. (100 mm) and well graded.

Note 2. RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded, may be used as capping aggregate in the top 3 in. (75 mm) when aggregate gradation CS 01 is used in lower lifts. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders. The final product shall not contain more than 40 percent by weight of RAP.

Note 3. The RAP used for aggregate subgrade improvement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials Policy Memorandum, “Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications”.

**303.03 Equipment.** The vibratory machine shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. The calibration for the mechanical feeders shall have an accuracy of ± 2.0 percent of the actual quantity of material delivered.

**303.04 Soil Preparation.** The stability of the soil shall be according to the Department’s Subgrade Stability Manual for the aggregate thickness specified.

**303.05 Placing Aggregate.** The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradation CS 01 shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

**303.06 Capping Aggregate.** The top surface of the aggregate subgrade shall consist of a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) of aggregate gradations CA 06 or CA 10. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is used, it shall be crushed and screened where 100 percent is passing the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded. RAP that has been fractionated to size will not be permitted for use in capping. Capping aggregate will not be required when the aggregate subgrade improvement is used



as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders.

**303.07 Compaction.** All aggregate lifts shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

**303.08 Finishing and Maintenance of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

**303.09 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

**303.10 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified.

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. The top 12 inches of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall be 3 inches of capping material and 9 inches of crushed gravel, crushed stone or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 36 inches of subgrade material is required, rounded gravel, meeting the CS01 gradation, may be used beginning at a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of pavement.
- (b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials. Non-mechanically blended RAP may be allowed up to a maximum of 5.0 percent.
- (c) Gradation.
  - (1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thicknesses of 12 in. (300 mm) or greater shall be CS 01.

COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS					
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)					
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

- (2) The 3 in. (75 mm) capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10.

**CONCRETE FOUNDATION, PEDESTRIAN POST**

Effective: April 1, 2019

Revised: November 1, 2020

878.03TS

This item shall follow Section 878. Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation of the Standard Specifications.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives his/her approval as to the depth of the foundation.

**Basis of Payment.**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot of depth of CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE A 12-INCH DIAMETER.

**CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: November 01, 2018

878.01TS

Add the following to Article 878.03 of the Standard Specifications:

All anchor bolts shall be according to Article 1006.09, with all anchor bolts hot dipped galvanized a minimum of 12 in. at the threaded end.

No foundation is to be poured until the Resident Engineer gives his/her approval as to the depth of the foundation.

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 878.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The concrete apron in front of the cabinet and UPS shall be included in this pay item.

**DETECTOR LOOP**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2018

886.01TS

**Procedure.**

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall mark the proposed loop locations and contact the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847) 705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout. When preformed detector loops are installed, the Contractor shall have them inspected and approved prior to the pouring of the Portland cement concrete surface, using the same notification process as above.

**Installation.**

Revise Article 886.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts (homeruns on preformed detector loops) from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut (homerun on preformed detector loops) unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vendor, secured to each wire with nylon ties.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

- (a) Type I. All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement, curb and handhole shall be cut with a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) deep x 4 inches (100 mm) saw cut to mark location of each loop cable.
- (b) Loop sealant shall be two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane from an approved vendor. The sealant shall be installed 1/8 inch (3 mm) below the pavement surface. If installed above the surface the excess shall be removed immediately.
- (c) Preformed. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a rubberized or cross linked polyethylene heat resistant preformed traffic signal loop in accordance with the Standard Specifications, except for the following:
  - (d) Preformed detector loops shall be installed in the sub-base under the Portland cement concrete pavement. Loop lead-ins shall be extended to a temporary protective enclosure near the proposed handhole location. The protective enclosure shall provide sufficient protection from other construction activities and may be buried for additional protection.
  - (e) Handholes shall be placed next to the shoulder or back of curb when preformed detector loops enter the handhole. CNC, included in this pay item, shall be used to protect the preformed lead-ins from back of curb to the handhole.
  - (f) Preformed detector loops shall be factory assembled with ends capped and sealed against moisture and other contaminants. The loop configurations and homerun lengths shall be assembled for the specific application. The loop and homerun shall be constructed using 5/8 inch (16 mm) outside diameter (minimum), 3/8 inch (9.5 mm) inside diameter (minimum) Class A oil resistant synthetic cord reinforced hydraulic hose with 250 psi (1,720 kPa) internal pressure rating or a similarly sized XLPE cable jacket. Hose for the loop and homerun assembly shall be one continuous piece. No joints or splices shall be allowed in the hose except where necessary to connect homeruns to the loops. This will provide maximum wire protection and loop system strength. Hose tee connections shall be heavy duty high temperature synthetic rubber. The tee shall be of proper size to attach directly to the hose, minimizing glue joints. The tee shall have the same flexible properties as the hose to insure that the whole assembly can conform to pavement movement and shifting without cracking or breaking. For XLPE jacketed preformed loops, all splice connections shall be soldered, sealed, and tested before being sealed in a high impact glass impregnated plastic splice enclosure. The wire used shall be #16 THWN stranded copper. The number of turns in the loop shall be application specific. Homerun wire pairs shall be twisted a minimum of eight turns per foot. No wire splices will be allowed in the preformed loop assembly. The loop and homeruns shall be filled and sealed with a flexible sealant to insure complete moisture blockage and further protect the wire. The preformed loops shall be constructed to allow a minimum of 6.5 feet of extra cable in the handhole.

#### Method of Measurement.

Add the following to Article 886.05 of the Standard Specifications:

Preformed detector loops will be measured along the detector loop embedded in the pavement, rather than the actual length of the wire. Detector loop measurements shall include the saw cut and the length of the detector loop wire to the edge of pavement. The detector loop wire, including all necessary connections for proper operations, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be

included in the price of the detector loop. CNC, trench and backfill, and drilling of pavement or handholes shall be included in detector loop quantities.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I or PREFORMED DETECTOR LOOP as specified in the plans, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the detector loop and all related connections for proper operation.

**DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT AND/OR INSTALLATION (ROADWAY GRINDING, RESURFACING, & PATCHING OPERATIONS)**

Effective: January 1, 1985

Revised: January 5, 2016

886.02TS

The following Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Sections 810, 886, 1079 and 1088.

The intent of this Special Provision is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used to replace traffic signal detector loops and replace magnetic signal detectors with detector loops during roadway resurfacing, grinding and patching operations. Loop detector replacement will not require the transfer of traffic signal maintenance from the District Electrical Maintenance Contractor to this contract's electrical contractor. Replacement of magnetic detector will require wiring revisions inside the control cabinet and therefore the transfer of maintenance will be required. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The work to be provided under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified on the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

Notification of Intent to Work.

Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal detection require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the detection removal, the Contractor shall notify the:

- Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424
- IDOT Electrical Maintenance Contractor at (773) 287-7600

at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection.

Failure to provide proper notification may require the District's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to be called to investigate complaints of inadequate traffic signal timing. All costs associated with these expenses will be paid for by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Department according to Section 109 of the "Standard Specifications."

Acceptance of Material.

The Contractor shall provide:

1. All material approval requests shall be submitted a minimum of seven (7) days prior to the delivery of equipment to the job site, or within 30 consecutive calendar days after the contract is awarded, or within 15 consecutive calendar days after the preconstruction meeting, whichever is first.
2. Four (4) copies of a letter listing the vendor's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment shall be supplied. The letter will be reviewed by the Traffic Design Engineer

- to determine whether the equipment to be used is approved. The letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.
3. One (1) copy of material catalog cuts.
  4. The contract number, permit number or intersection location must be on each sheet of the letter and material catalog cuts as required in items 2 and 3.

#### Inspection of Construction.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 801 and 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor must request a turn-on and inspection of the completed detector loop installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847)705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on." If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. If this work is not completed in time, the Department reserves the right to have the work completed by others at the Contractor's expense.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid price, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements will be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

#### Restoration of Work Area.

Restoration of the traffic signal work area due to the detector loop installation and/or replacement shall be included in the cost of this item. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement shall be replaced as shown in the plans or in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded.

#### Removal, Disposal and Salvage of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment.

The removal, disposal, and salvage of existing traffic signal equipment shall be included in the cost of this item. All material and equipment removed shall become the property of the Contractor and disposed of by the Contractor outside the State's right-of-way. No additional compensation shall be provided to the Contractor for removal, disposal or salvage expense for the work in this contract.

#### DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

This work shall consist of replacing existing detector loops which are destroyed during grinding, resurfacing, or patching operations.

If damage to the detector loop is unavoidable, replacement of the existing detection system will be necessary. This work shall be completed by an approved Electrical Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

Replacement of the loops shall be accomplished in the following manner: The Engineer shall mark the location of the replacement loops. The Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer shall be called to approve loop locations prior to the cutting of the pavement. The Contractor may reuse the existing coilable non-metallic conduit (CNC) located between the existing handhole and the pavement if it hasn't been damaged. CNC meeting the requirements of NEC Article 353 shall be used for detector loop raceways to the handholes. All burrs shall be removed from the edges of the existing conduit which could cause damage to the new detector loop during installation. If the existing conduit is damaged beyond repair, if it cannot be located, or if additional conduits are required for each proposed loop; the Contractor shall be required to drill through the existing pavement into the appropriate handhole, and install 1" (25 mm) CNC. This work and the required materials shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the pay item Detector Loop

Replacement. Once suitable CNC raceways is established, the loop may be cut, installed, sealed and spliced to the twisted-shielded lead-in cable in the handhole.

All loops installed in new asphalt pavement shall be installed in the binder course and not in the surface course. The edge of pavement or the curb shall be cut with a 1/4" (6.3 mm) deep x 4" (100 mm) saw-cut to mark location of each loop lead-in.

A minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the Contractor cutting loops, the Contractor shall have the proposed loop locations marked and contact the Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer (847)705-4424 to inspect and approve the layout.

Loop detectors shall be installed according to the requirements of the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details." Saw-cuts from the loop to the edge of pavement shall be made perpendicular to the edge of pavement when possible in order to minimize the length of the saw-cut unless directed otherwise by the Engineer or as shown on the plan.

The detector loop cable insulation shall be labeled with the cable specifications.

Each loop detector lead-in wire shall be labeled in the handhole using a water proof tag, from an approved vendor, secured to each wire with nylon ties. The lead-in wire, including all necessary connections for proper operation, from the edge of pavement to the handhole, shall be included in the detector loop pay item.

Loop sealant shall be a two-component thixotropic chemically cured polyurethane. The sealant shall be installed 1/8" (3 mm) below the pavement surface. If installed above the surface the excess shall be removed immediately.

Round loop(s) 6 ft (1.8 m) diameter may be substituted for 6 ft (1.8 m) by 6 ft (1.8 m) square loop(s) and shall be paid for as 24 feet (7.2 m) of detector loop.

Resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 100 mega-ohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. Inductance shall be more than 50 and less than 700 microhenries. Quality readings shall be more than 5.

Heat shrink splices shall be used according to the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

Detector loop replacement shall be measured along the sawed slot in the pavement containing the loop cable up to the edge of pavement, rather than the actual length of the wire in the slot. Drilling handholes, sawing the pavement, furnishing and installing CNC to the appropriate handhole, cable splicing to provide a fully operable detector loop, testing and all trench and backfill shall be included in this item.

#### Basis of Payment.

Detector Loop Replacement shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) of DETECTOR LOOP REPLACEMENT.

#### MAGNETIC DETECTOR REMOVAL AND DETECTOR LOOP INSTALLATION.

This work shall consist of the removal of existing magnetic detectors, magnetic detector lead-in cable and magnetic detection amplifiers and related control equipment wiring, installation of detector lead-in cable, detector loops, detector amplifiers and related equipment wiring. The detector loop, cable, and amplifier shall be installed according to the applicable portions of the "Standard Specifications" and the applicable portions of the Special Provision for "Detector Loop Replacement." All drilling of handholes, furnishing and installing CNC, cable splicing, trench and backfill, removal of equipment, and removing cable from conduit shall be included in this item.

Basis of Payment.

Magnetic Detector Removal and Detector Loop Installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE I, per each for INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR, and foot (meter) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, LEAD-IN, NO. 14

**DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC**

Effective: April 1, 2011

Revised: April 2, 2011

Add the following to Article 603.02 of the Standard Specifications:

- “(i) Temporary Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Ramp (Note 1) ..... 1030
- “(j) Temporary Rubber Ramps (Note 2)

Note 1. The HMA shall have maximum aggregate size of 3/8 in. (95 mm).

Note 2. The rubber material shall be according to the following.

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	75 ±15
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa)	ASTM D 412	300 (2000) min
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	90 min
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	1.0 - 1.3
Brittleness, °F (°C)	ASTM D 746	-40 (-40)”

Revise Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“603.07 Protection Under Traffic.** After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

When castings are under traffic before the final surfacing operation has been started, properly sized temporary ramps shall be placed around the drainage and/or utility castings according to the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Asphalt Ramps. Temporary hot-mix asphalt ramps shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 2 ft (600 mm) around the entire surface of the casting.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 40 mph or less and when the height of the casting to be protected meets the proper sizing requirements for the rubber ramps as shown below.

Dimension	Requirement
Inside Opening	Outside dimensions of casting + 1 in. (25 mm)
Thickness at inside edge	Height of casting ± 1/4 in. (6 mm)
Thickness at outside edge	1/4 in. (6 mm) max.

Width, measured from inside opening to outside edge	8 1/2 in. (215 mm) min
---	------------------------

Placement shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Temporary ramps for castings shall remain in place until surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary ramp shall be removed. Excess material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03."

**ELECTRIC CABLE**

Effective: May 22, 2002  
 Revised: July 1, 2015  
 873.01TS

Delete "or stranded, and No. 12 or" from the last sentence of Article 1076.04 (a) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to the Article 1076.04(d) of the Standard Specifications:

Service cable may be single or multiple conductor cable.

**EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM LINE SENSOR CABLE, NO. 20 3/C**

Effective: January 1, 2013  
 Revised: July 1, 2015  
 873.03TS

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing lead-in cable for light detectors installed at existing and/or proposed traffic signal installations as part of an emergency vehicle priority system. The work includes installation of the lead-in cables in existing and/or new conduit. The electric cable shall be shielded and have (3) stranded conductors, colored blue, orange, and yellow with a stranded tinned copper drain wire. The cable shall meet the requirements of the vendor of the Emergency Vehicle Priority System Equipment.

**Basis of Payment.**

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM LINE SENSOR CABLE, NO. 20 3/C, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing, installing and making all electrical connections necessary for proper operations.

**FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND CABINET**

Effective: January 1, 2002  
 Revised: November 1, 2020  
 857.02TS

**Description.**

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a traffic actuated solid state digital controller in the controller cabinet of the type specified, meeting the requirements of Section 857 of the Standard Specifications, as modified herein, including malfunction management unit, load switches and flasher relays, with all necessary connections for proper operation.

If the intersection is part of an existing system and/or when specified in the plans, this work shall consist of furnishing and installing a(n) " \_\_\_\_\_ " brand traffic actuated solid state controller.

**Materials.**

Add the following to Article 857.02 of the Standard Specifications:



For installation as a stand-alone traffic signal, connected to a closed loop system or integrated into an advance traffic management system (ATMS), controllers shall be Econolite Cobalt (Graphics Edition) or Eagle/Siemens M60 unless specified otherwise on the plans or elsewhere on these specifications. Only controllers supplied by one of the District One approved closed loop equipment suppliers will be allowed. Unless specified otherwise on the plans or these specifications, the controller shall be of the most recent model and software version supplied by the equipment supplier at the time of the traffic signal TURN-ON. A removable controller data key shall also be provided. Individual load switches shall be provided for each vehicle, pedestrian, and right turn over lap phase. The controller shall prevent phases from being skipped during program changes and after all preemption events and shall inhibit simultaneous display of circular yellow and yellow arrow indications.

For integration into an ATMS such as Centrac, Tactics, or TransSuite, the controller shall have the latest version of NTCIP software installed. For operation prior to integration into an ATMS, the controller shall maintain existing close loop management communications.

Add the following to Article 1074.03 of the Standard Specifications:

- (a) (6) Cabinets shall be designed for NEMA TS2 Type 1 operation. All cabinets shall be pre-wired for a minimum of eight (8) phases of vehicular, four (4) phases of pedestrian and four (4) phases of overlap operation.
- (b) (1) Revise "conflict monitor" to read "Malfunction Management Unit"
- (b) (5) Cabinets – Provide 1/8" (3.2 mm) thick unpainted aluminum alloy 5052-H32. The surface shall be smooth, free of marks and scratches. All external hardware shall be stainless steel.
- (b) (6) Controller Harness – Provide a TS2 Type 2 "A" wired harness in addition to the TS2 Type 1 harness.
- (b) (7) Surge Protection – Shall be a 120VAC Single phase Modular filter Plug-in type, supplied from an approved vendor.
- (b) (8) BIU – shall be secured by mechanical means.
- (b) (9) Transfer Relays – Solid state or mechanical flash relays are acceptable.
- (b) (10) Switch Guards – All switches shall be guarded.
- (b) (11) Heating – One (1) 200 watt, thermostatically-controlled, electric heater.
- (b) (12) Lighting – One (1) LED Panel shall be placed inside the cabinet top panel and one (1) LED Panel shall be placed on each side of the pull-out drawer/shelf assembly located beneath the controller support shelf. The LED Panels shall be controlled by a door switch. The LED Panels shall be provided from an approved vendor.
- (b) (13) The cabinet shall be equipped with a pull-out drawer/shelf assembly. A 1 ½ inch (38mm) deep drawer shall be provided in the cabinet, mounted directly beneath the controller support shelf. The drawer shall have a hinged top cover and shall be capable of accommodating one (1) complete set of cabinet prints and manuals. This drawer shall support 50 lbs. (23 kg) in weight when fully extended. The drawer shall open and close smoothly. Drawer dimensions shall make maximum use of available depth offered by the controller shelf and be a minimum of 18 inches (610mm) wide.
- (b) (14) Plan & Wiring Diagrams – 12" x 15" (305mm x 406mm) moisture sealed container attached to door.
- (b) (15) Detector Racks – Fully wired and labeled for four (4) channels of emergency vehicle pre-emption and sixteen channels (16) of vehicular operation.
- (b) (16) Field Wiring Labels – All field wiring shall be labeled.
- (b) (17) Field Wiring Termination – Approved channel lugs required.
- (b) (18) Power Panel – Provide a nonconductive shield.
- (b) (19) Circuit Breaker – The circuit breaker shall be sized for the proposed load but shall not be rated less than 30 amps.

- (b) (20) Police Door – Provide wiring and termination for plug in manual phase advance switch.

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET; FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE V CABINET; FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE SUPER P CABINET; FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE SUPER R CABINET; FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE IV CABINET, SPECIAL; FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE V CABINET, SPECIAL; FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE SUPER P CABINET (SPECIAL); FULL-ACTUATED CONTROLLER AND TYPE SUPER R CABINET (SPECIAL).

**FRICITION AGGREGATE (D1)**

Effective: January 1, 2011  
 Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA).** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L  SMA Binder	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Binder IL-9.5 IL-9.5FG or IL-9.5L	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5FG	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup>
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>
		<i>Up to...</i>   <i>With...</i>
		25% Limestone   Dolomite
		50% Limestone   Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite
		75% Limestone   Crushed Slag (ACBF) or Crushed Sandstone
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> : Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag  No Limestone.
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>
		<i>Up to...</i>   <i>With...</i>

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone
		75% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5  SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	<u>Allowed Alone or in Combination</u> <sup>5/ 6/</sup> :	
		Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.	
		<u>Other Combinations Allowed:</u>	
		<i>Up to...</i>	<i>With...</i>
		50% Crushed Gravel <sup>2/</sup> or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume.”
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80.”

### **GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS**

Effective: June 1, 2021

This special provision replaces Articles 801.01 – 801.07, 801.09 – 801-16 of the Standard Specifications.

**Definition.** Codes, standards, and industry specifications cited for electrical work shall be by definition the latest adopted version thereof, unless indicated otherwise.

Materials by definition shall include electrical equipment, fittings, devices, motors, appliances, fixtures, apparatus, all hardware and appurtenances, and the like, used as part of, or in connection with, electrical installation.

**Standards of Installation.** Materials shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the NEC, OSHA, the NESC, and AASHTO's Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals.

All like materials shall be from the same manufacturer. Listed and labeled materials shall be used whenever possible. The listing shall be according to UL or an approved equivalent.

**Safety and Protection.** Safety and protection requirements shall be as follows.

**Safety.** Electrical systems shall not be left in an exposed or otherwise hazardous condition. All electrical boxes, cabinets, pole handholes, etc. which contain wiring, either energized or non-energized, shall be closed or shall have covers in place and be locked when possible, during nonworking hours.

**Protection.** Electrical raceway or duct openings shall be capped or otherwise sealed from the entrance of water and dirt. Wiring shall be protected from mechanical injury.

**Equipment Grounding Conductor.** All electrical systems, materials, and appurtenances shall be grounded. Good ground continuity throughout the electrical system shall be assured, even though every detail of the requirements is not specified or shown. Electrical circuits shall have a continuous insulated equipment grounding conductor. When metallic conduit is used, it shall be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor, but shall not be used as the equipment grounding conductor.

Detector loop lead-in circuits, circuits under 50 volts, and runs of fiber optic cable will not require an equipment grounding conductor.

Where connections are made to painted surfaces, the paint shall be scraped to fully expose metal at the connection point. After the connection is completed, the paint system shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Bonding of all boxes and other metallic enclosures throughout the wiring system to the equipment grounding conductor shall be made using a splice and pigtail connection. Mechanical connectors shall have a serrated washer at the contact surface.

All connections to structural steel or fencing shall be made with exothermic welds. Care shall be taken not to weaken load carrying members. Where connections are made to epoxy coated reinforcing steel, the epoxy coating shall be sufficiently removed to facilitate a mechanical connection. The epoxy coating shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Where connections are made to insulated conductors, the connection shall be wrapped with at least four layers of electrical tape extended 6 in. (150 mm) onto the conductor insulation.

**Submittals.** At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall submit a written listing of manufacturers for all major electrical and mechanical items. The list of manufacturers shall be binding, except by written request from the Contractor and approval by the Engineer. The request shall include acceptable reasons and documentation for the change.

Within 30 calendar days after contract execution, the Contractor shall submit, for approval, through the Traffic Operations Construction Submittals Application (TOCS) system the manufacturer's product data (for standard products and components) and detailed shop drawings (for fabricated items). Submittals for the materials for each individual pay item shall be complete in every respect. Submittals which include multiple pay items shall have all submittal material for each item or group of items

covered by a particular specification, grouped together and the applicable pay item identified. Various submittals shall, when taken together, form a complete coordinated package. A partial submittal will be returned without review unless prior written permission is obtained from the Engineer.

Each PDF document must be a vector format PDF from the originating supplier or program and not scanned images.

The submittal must clearly identify the specific model number or catalog number of the item being proposed.

For further information and requirements regarding the TOCS system, the Contractor should reference the *TOCS Contractors User Guide*.

The submittal shall be properly identified by route, section, county, and contract number.

The Contractor shall have reviewed the submittal material and affixed his/her stamp of approval, with date and signature, for each individual item.

Illegible print, incompleteness, inaccuracy, or lack of coordination will be grounds for rejection.

**Items from multiple disciplines shall not be combined on a single submittal and transmittal. Items for lighting, signals, surveillance and CCTV must be in separate submittals since they may be reviewed by various personnel in various locations.**

The Department may provide a list of pay items broken out by discipline upon request for a particular contract.

The Engineer will review the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project according to Article 105.04 and the following. The Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status as "Approved", "Approved as Noted", "Disapproved", or "Information Only". Since the Engineer's review is for conformance with the design concept only, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop, working, or layout drawings by the Engineer's approval thereof. The Contractor shall still be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.

All submitted items reviewed and marked "Disapproved" or "Approved as Noted" shall be resubmitted by the Contractor in their entirety, unless otherwise indicated within the submittal comments.

Work shall not begin until the Engineer has approved the submittal. Material installed prior to approval by the Engineer, will be subject to removal and replacement at no additional cost to the Department.

**Certifications.** When certifications are specified and are available prior to material manufacture, the certification shall be included in the submittal information. When specified and only available after manufacture, the submittal shall include a statement of intent to furnish certification. All certificates shall be complete with all appropriate test dates and data.

**Authorized Project Delay.** See Article 801.08

**Maintenance transfer and Preconstruction Inspection:**

General. Before performing any excavation, removal, or installation work (electrical or otherwise) at the site, the Contractor shall request a maintenance transfer and preconstruction site inspection, to be held in the presence of the Engineer and a representative of the party or parties responsible for maintenance of any lighting and/or traffic control systems which may be affected by the work. The request for the

maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection shall be made no less than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the desired inspection date. The maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection shall:

Establish the procedures for formal transfer of maintenance responsibility required for the construction period.

Establish the approximate location and operating condition of lighting and/or traffic control systems which may be affected by the work

Marking of Existing Cable Systems. The party responsible for maintenance of any existing lighting and/or traffic control systems at the project site will, at the Contractor's request, mark and/or stake, once per location, all underground cable routes owned or maintained by the State. A project may involve multiple "locations" where separated electrical systems are involved (i.e. different controllers). The markings shall be taken to have a horizontal tolerance of at least 1 foot (304.8 mm) to either side. The request for the cable locations and marking shall be made at the same time the request for the maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection is made. The Contractor shall exercise extreme caution where existing buried cable runs are involved. The markings of existing systems are made strictly for assistance to the Contractor and this does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the repair or replacement of any cable run damaged in the course of his work, as specified elsewhere herein. Note that the contractor shall be entitled to only one request for location marking of existing systems and that multiple requests may only be honored at the contractor's expense. No locates will be made after maintenance is transferred, unless it is at the contractor's expense.

Condition of Existing Systems. The Contractor shall conduct an inventory of all existing electrical system equipment within the project limits, which may be affected by the work, making note of any parts which are found broken or missing, defective or malfunctioning. Megger and load readings shall be taken for all existing circuits which will remain in place or be modified. If a circuit is to be taken out in its entirety, then readings do not have to be taken. The inventory and test data shall be reviewed with and approved by the Engineer and a record of the inventory shall be submitted to the Engineer for the record. Without such a record, all systems transferred to the Contractor for maintenance during construction shall be returned at the end of construction in complete, fully operating condition."

### **Maintenance and Responsibility During Construction.**

Lighting Operation and Maintenance Responsibility. The scope of work shall include the assumption of responsibility for the continuing operation and maintenance of the existing, proposed, temporary, sign and navigation lighting, or other lighting systems and all appurtenances affected by the work as specified elsewhere herein. Maintenance of lighting systems is specified elsewhere and will be paid for separately

The proposed lighting system must be operational prior to opening the roadway to traffic unless temporary lighting exists which is designed and installed to properly illuminate the roadway.

Energy and Demand Charges. The payment of basic energy and demand charges by the electric utility for existing lighting which remains in service will continue as a responsibility of the Owner, unless otherwise indicated. Unless otherwise indicated or required by the Engineer duplicate lighting systems (such as temporary lighting and proposed new lighting) shall not be operated simultaneously at the Owner's expense and lighting systems shall not be kept in operation during long daytime periods at the Owner's expense. Upon written authorization from the Engineer to place a proposed new lighting system in service, whether the system has passed final acceptance or not, (such as to allow temporary lighting to be removed), the Owner will accept responsibility for energy and demand charges for such lighting, effective the date of authorization. All other energy and demand payments to the utility shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until final acceptance.

**Damage to Electrical Systems.** Should damage occur to any existing electrical systems through the Contractor's operations, the Engineer will designate the repairs as emergency or non-emergency in nature.

Emergency repairs shall be made by the Contractor, or as determined by the Engineer, the Department, or its agent. Non-emergency repairs shall be performed by the Contractor within six working days following discovery or notification. All repairs shall be performed in an expeditious manner to assure all electrical systems are operational as soon as possible. The repairs shall be performed at no additional cost to the Department.

Lighting. An outage will be considered an emergency when three or more lights on a circuit or three successive lights are not operational. Knocked down materials, which result in a danger to the motoring public, will be considered an emergency repair.

Temporary aerial multi-conductor cable, with grounded messenger cable, will be permitted if it does not interfere with traffic or other operations, and if the Engineer determines it does not require unacceptable modification to existing installations.

**Marking Proposed Locations for Highway Lighting System.** The Contractor shall mark or stake the proposed locations of all poles, cabinets, junction boxes, pull boxes, handholes, cable routes, pavement crossings, and other items pertinent to the work. A proposed location inspection by the Engineer shall be requested prior to any excavation, construction, or installation work after all proposed installation locations are marked. Any work installed without location approval is subject to corrective action at no additional cost to the Department.

**Inspection of electrical work.** Inspection of electrical work shall be according to Article 105.12 and the following.

Before any splice, tap, or electrical connection is covered in handholes, junction boxes, light poles, or other enclosures, the Contractor shall notify and make available such wiring for the Engineer's inspection.

**Testing.** Before final inspection, the electrical work shall be tested. Tests may be made progressively as parts of the work are completed or may be made when the work is complete. Tests shall be made in the presence of the Engineer. Items which fail to test satisfactorily shall be repaired or replaced. Tests shall include checks of control operation, system voltages, cable insulation, and ground resistance and continuity.

The forms for recording test readings will be available from the Engineer in electronic format. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a written report of all test data including the following:

- Voltage Tests
- Amperage Tests
- Insulation Resistance Tests
- Continuity tests
- Detector Loop Tests

Lighting systems. The following tests shall be made.

- (1) Voltage Measurements. Voltages in the cabinet from phase to phase and phase to neutral, at no load and at full load, shall be measured and recorded. Voltage readings at the last termination of each circuit shall be measured and recorded.
- (2) Insulation Resistance. Insulation resistance to ground of each circuit at the cabinet shall be measured and recorded with all loads disconnected. Prior to performance of the



insulation resistance test, the Contractor shall remove all fuses within all light pole bases on a circuit to segregate the luminaire loads.

On tests of new cable runs, the readings shall exceed 50 megohms for phase and neutral conductors with a connected load over 20A and shall exceed 100 megohms for conductors with a connected load of 20A or less.

On tests of cable runs which include cables which were existing in service prior to this contract, the resistance readings shall be the same or better than the readings recorded at the maintenance transfer at the beginning of the contract. Measurements shall be taken with a megohm meter approved by the Engineer.

- (3) Loads. The current of each circuit, phase main, and neutral shall be measured and recorded. The Engineer may direct reasonable circuit rearrangement. The current readings shall be within ten percent of the connected load based on material ratings.
- (4) Ground Continuity. Resistance of the system ground as taken from the farthest extension of each circuit run from the controller (i.e. check of equipment ground continuity for each circuit) shall be measured and recorded. Readings shall not exceed 2.0 ohms, regardless of the length of the circuit.
- (5) Resistance of Grounding Electrodes. Resistance to ground of all grounding electrodes shall be measured and recorded. Measurements shall be made with a ground tester during dry soil conditions as approved by the Engineer. Resistance to ground shall not exceed 10 ohms.

ITS. The following test shall be made in addition to the lighting system test above.

Detector Loops. Before and after permanently securing the loop in the pavement, the resistance, inductance, resistance to ground, and quality factor for each loop and lead-in circuit shall be tested. The loop and lead-in circuit shall have an inductance between 20 and 2500 microhenries. The resistance to ground shall be a minimum of 50 megohms under any conditions of weather or moisture. The quality factor (Q) shall be 5 or greater.

Fiber Optic Systems. Fiber optic testing shall be performed as required in the fiber optic cable special provision and the fiber optic splice special provision.

All test results shall be furnished to the Engineer seven working days before the date the inspection is scheduled.

**Contract Guarantee.** The Contractor shall provide a written guarantee for all electrical work provided under the contract for a period of six months after the date of acceptance with the following warranties and guarantees.

- (a) The manufacturer's standard written warranty for each piece of electrical material or apparatus furnished under the contract. The warranty for light emitting diode (LED) modules, including the maintained minimum luminance, shall cover a minimum of 120 months from the date of delivery.
- (b) The Contractor's written guarantee that, for a period of six months after the date of final acceptance of the work, all necessary repairs to or replacement of said warranted material or apparatus for reasons not proven to have been caused by negligence on the part of the user or acts of a third party shall be made by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department.

- (c) The Contractor's written guarantee for satisfactory operation of all electrical systems furnished and constructed under the contract for a period of six months after final acceptance of the work.

The warranty for an uninterruptable power supply (UPS) shall cover a minimum of two years from date the equipment is placed in operation; however, the batteries of the UPS shall be warranted for full replacement for a minimum of five years.

**Record Drawings.** Alterations and additions to the electrical installation made during the execution of the work shall be made on the PDF copy of the as-Let documents using a PDF editor. Hand drawn notations or markups and scanned plans are not acceptable. These drawings shall be updated daily and shall be available for inspection by the Engineer during the work. The record drawings shall include the following:

- Cover Sheet
- The Electrical Maintenance Contract Management System (EMCMS) location designation, i.e. "L" number
- Summary of Quantities, electrical items only
- Legends, Schedules, and Notes
- Plan Sheets
- Pertinent Details
- Single Line Diagrams
- Other useful information useful to locate and maintain the systems.

Any modifications to the details shall be indicated. Final quantities used shall be indicated on the Summary of Quantities. Foundation depths used shall also be listed.

As part of the record drawings, the Contractor shall inventory all materials, new or existing, on the project and record information on inventory sheets provided by the Engineer.

The inventory shall include:

- Location of Equipment, including rack, chassis, slot as applicable.
- Designation of Equipment
- Equipment manufacturer
- Equipment model number
- Equipment Version Number
- Equipment Configuration
  - Addressing, IP or other
  - Settings, hardware or programmed
- Equipment Serial Number

The following electronic inventory forms are available from the Engineer:

- Lighting Controller Inventory
- Lighting Inventory
- Light Tower Inspection Checklist
- ITS Location Inventory

The information shall be entered in the forms; handwritten entries will not be acceptable; except for signatures. Electronic file shall also be included in the documentation.

When the work is complete, and seven days before the request for a final inspection, the set of contract drawings, stamped "**RECORD DRAWINGS**", shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and

approval and shall be stamped with the date and the signature of the Contractor's supervising Engineer or Electrician. . The record drawings shall be submitted in PDF format through TOCS, on CD-ROM as well as hardcopy's for review and approval.

In addition to the record drawings, PDF copies of the final catalog cuts which have been Approved and Approved as Noted with applicable follow-up shall be submitted along with the record drawings. The PDF files shall clearly indicate either by filename or PDF table of contents the respective pay item number. Specific part or model numbers of items which have been selected shall be clearly visible. Hard copies of the catalog are not required with this submittal.

The Contractor shall provide three sets of electronically produced drawings in a moisture proof pouch to be kept on the inside door of the controller cabinet or other location approved by the Engineer. These drawings shall show the final as-built circuit orientation(s) of the project in the form of a single line diagram with all luminaires numbered and clearly identified for each circuit.

Final documentation shall be submitted as a complete submittal package, i.e. record drawings, test results, inventory, etc. shall be submitted at the same time. Partial piecemeal submittals will be rejected without review.

A total of three hardcopies and two CD-ROMs of the final documentation shall be submitted. The identical material shall also be submitted through the TOCS system utilizing the following final documentation pay item numbers:

<b>Pay Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Discipline</b>
FDLRD000	Record Drawings - Lighting	Lighting
FDSRD000	Record Drawings - Surveillance	Surveillance
FDTRD000	Record Drawings - Traffic Signal	Traffic Signal
FDIRD000	Record Drawings - ITS	ITS
FDLCC000	Catalog Cuts - Lighting	Lighting
FDSCC000	Catalog Cuts – Surveillance	Surveillance
FDTCC000	Catalog Cuts – Traffic Signal	Traffic Signal
FDICC000	Catalog Cuts - ITS	ITS
FDLWL000	Warranty - Lighting	Lighting
FDSWL000	Warranty - Surveillance	Surveillance
FDTWL000	Warranty - Traffic Signal	Traffic Signal
FDIWL000	Warranty - ITS	ITS
FDLTR000	Test Results - Lighting	Lighting
FDSTR000	Test Results - Surveillance	Surveillance
FDTTR000	Test Results - Traffic Signal	Traffic Signal
FDITR000	Test Results - ITS	ITS
FDLINV00	Inventory - Lighting	Lighting
FDSINV00	Inventory - Surveillance	Surveillance
FDTINV00	Inventory - Traffic Signal	Traffic Signal
FDIINV00	Inventory - ITS	ITS
FDLGPS00	GPS - Lighting	Lighting
FDSGPS00	GPS - Surveillance	Surveillance
FDTGPS00	GPS - Traffic Signal	Traffic Signal
FDIGPS00	GPS - ITS	ITS

Record Drawings shall include Marked up plans, controller info, Service Info, Equipment Settings, Manuals, Wiring Diagrams for each discipline.

Test results shall be all electrical test results, fiber optic OTDR, and Fiber Optic power meter as applicable for each discipline.

GPS Documentation. In addition to the specified record drawings, the Contactor shall record GPS coordinates of the following electrical components being installed, modified or being affected in other ways by this contract:

- All light poles and light towers.
- Handholes and vaults.
- Junction Boxes
- Conduit roadway crossings.
- Controllers.
- Control Buildings.
- Structures with electrical connections, i.e. DMS, lighted signs.
- Electric Service locations.
- CCTV Camera installations.
- Roadway Surveillance installations.
- Fiber Optic Splice Locations.
- Fiber Optic Cables. Coordinates shall be recorded along each fiber optic cable route every 200 feet.
- All fiber optic slack locations shall be identified with quantity of slack cable included. When sequential cable markings are available, those markings shall be documented as cable marking into enclosure and marking out of enclosure.

Datum to be used shall be North American 1983.

Data shall be provided electronically. The electronic format shall be compatible with MS Excel. Latitude and Longitude shall be in decimal degrees with a minimum of 6 decimal places. Each coordinate shall have the following information:

1. District
2. Description of item
3. Designation
4. Use
5. Approximate station
6. Contract Number
7. Date
8. Owner
9. Latitude
10. Longitude
11. Comments

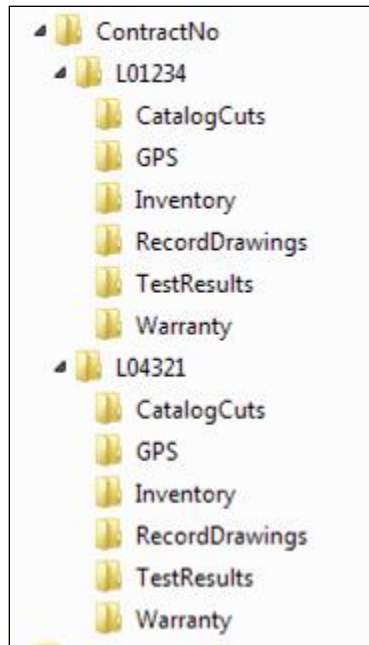
A spreadsheet template will be available from the Engineer for use by the Contractor.

Accuracy. Data collected is to be mapping grade. A handheld mapping grade GPS device shall be used for the data collection. The receiver shall support differential correction and data shall have minimum 5 meter accuracy after post processing.

GPS receivers integrated into cellular communication devices, recreational and automotive GPS devices are not acceptable.

The GPS shall be the product of an established major GPS manufacturer having been in the business for a minimum of 6 years.”

The documents on the CD shall be organized by the Electrical Maintenance Contract Management System (EMCMS) location designation. If multiple EMCMS locations are within the contract, separate folders shall be utilized for each location as follows:



Extraneous information not pertaining to the specific EMCMS location shall not be included in that particular folder and sub-folder.

The inspection will not be made until after the delivery of acceptable record drawings, specified certifications, and the required guarantees.

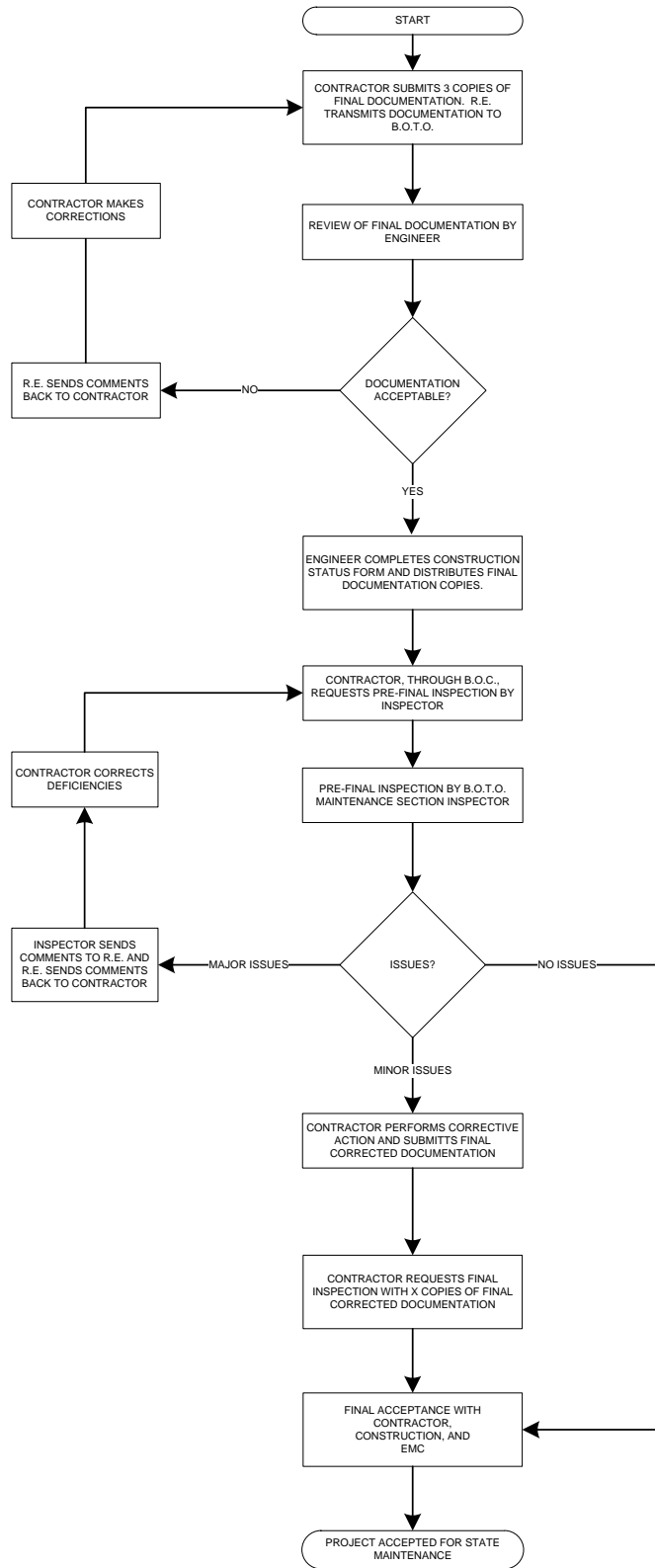
The Final Acceptance Documentation Checklist shall be completed and is contained elsewhere herein.

All CD's shall be labeled as illustrated in the CD Label Template contained herein.

**Acceptance.** Acceptance of electrical work will be given at the time when the Department assumes the responsibility to protect and maintain the work according to Article 107.30 or at the time of final inspection.

When the electrical work is complete, tested, and fully operational, the Contractor shall schedule an inspection for acceptance with the Engineer no less than seven working days prior to the desired inspection date. The Contractor shall furnish the necessary labor and equipment to make the inspection.

A written record of the test readings taken by the Contractor according to Article 801.13 shall be furnished to the Engineer seven working days before the date the inspection is scheduled. Inspection will not be made until after the delivery of acceptable record drawings, specified certifications, and the required guarantees.



### Final Acceptance Documentation Checklist

LOCATION	
Route	Common Name
Limits	Section
Contract #	County
Controller Designation(s)	EMC Database Location Number(s)

ITEM	Contractor (Verify)	Resident Engineer (Verify)
<b>Record Drawings</b> -Three hardcopies (11" x 17") -Scanned to two CD-ROMs	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Field Inspection Tests</b> -Voltage -Amperage -Cable Insulation Resistance -Continuity -Controller Ground Rod Resistance (Three Hardcopies & scanned to two CD's)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>GPS Coordinates</b> -Excel file (Check Special Provisions, Excel file scanned to two CD's)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Job Warranty Letter</b> (Three Hardcopies & scanned to two CD's)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Catalog Cut Submittals</b> -Approved & Approved as Noted (Scanned to two CD's)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Lighting Inventory Form</b> (Three Hardcopies & scanned to two CD's)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Lighting Controller Inventory Form</b> (Three Hardcopies & scanned to two CD's)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Light Tower Inspection Form</b> (If applicable, Three Hardcopies & scanned to two CD's)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Three Hardcopies & scanned to two CD's shall be submitted for all items above. The CD ROM shall be labeled as shown in the example contained herein.

**General Notes:**

Record Drawings – The record drawings should contain contract cover sheet, summary of quantities showing all lighting pay item sheets, proposed lighting plans and lighting detail sheets. Submit hardcopies shall be 11” x 17” size. Temporary lighting plans and removal lighting plans should not be part of the set.

Field Inspection Tests – Testing should be done for proposed cables. Testing shall be per standard specifications. Forms shall be neatly filled out.

GPS Coordinates – Check special provisions “General Electrical Requirements”. Submit electronic “EXCEL” file.

Job Warranty Letter – See standard specifications.

Cutsheet Submittal – See special provisions “General Electrical Requirements”. Scan Approved and Approved as Noted cutsheets.

Lighting Inventory Form – Inventory form should include only proposed light poles, proposed light towers, proposed combination (traffic/light pole) lighting and proposed underpass luminaires.

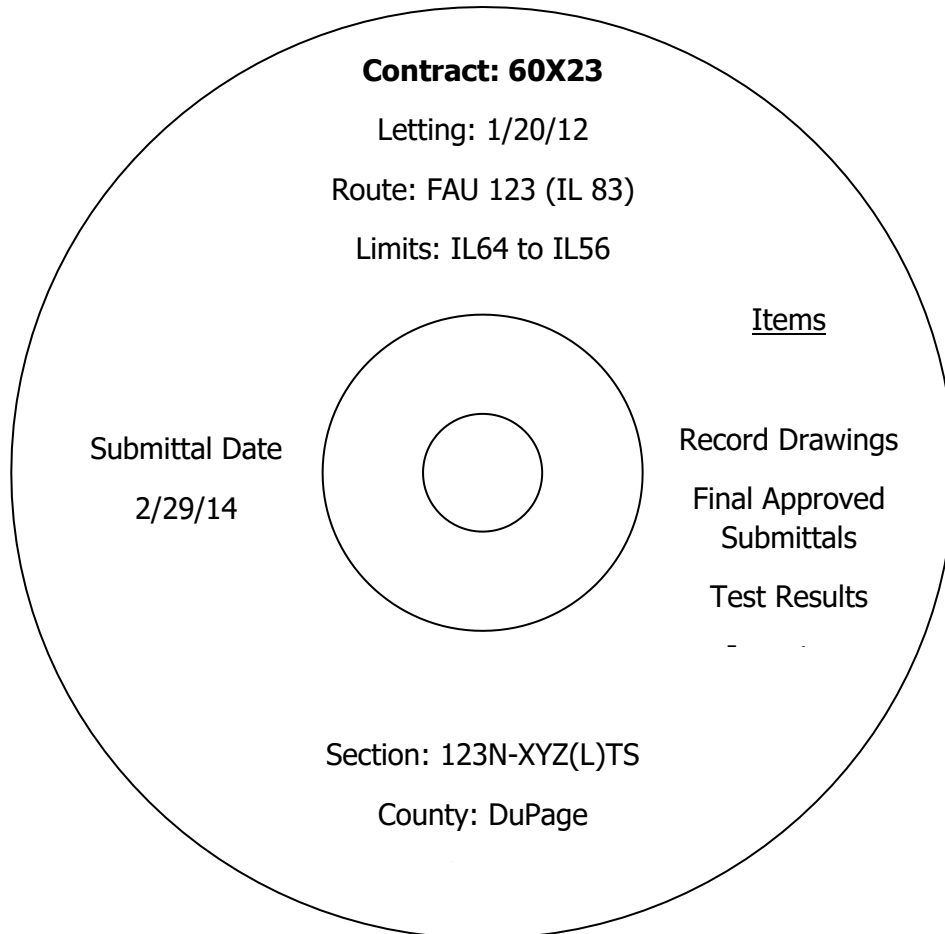
Lighting Controller Inventory Form – Form should be filled out for only proposed lighting controllers.

Light Tower Safety Inspection Form – Form should be filled out for each proposed light tower.



CD LABEL FORMAT TEMPLATE.

**Label must be printed; hand written labels are unacceptable and will be rejected.**



**GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

873.02TS

Description.

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to bond the equipment grounding conductor to the existing handhole frame and handhole cover. All installations shall meet the requirements of the details in the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details," and applicable portions of the Standard Specifications and District One Traffic Signal Special Provisions 806.01TS GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS and 817.01TS GROUNDING CABLE.

The equipment grounding conductor shall be bonded to the handhole frame and to the handhole cover. Two (2) ½-inch diameter x 1 ¼-inch long hex-head stainless steel bolts, spaced 1.75-inches apart center-to-center shall be fully welded to the frame and to the cover to accommodate a heavy duty UL listed grounding compression terminal. The grounding compression terminal shall be secured to the bolts with stainless steel split-lock washers and nylon-insert locknuts.

Welding preparation for the stainless steel bolt hex-head to the frame and to the cover shall include thoroughly cleaning the contact and weldment area of all rust, dirt and contaminants. The Contractor

shall assure a solid strong weld. The welds shall be smooth and thoroughly cleaned of flux and spatter. The grounding installation shall not affect the proper seating of the cover when closed.

The grounding cable shall be paid for separately.

Method of Measurement.

Units measured for payment will be counted on a per handhole basis, regardless of the type of handhole and its location.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for GROUNDING EXISTING HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER which shall be payment in full for grounding the handhole complete.

**GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

806.01TS

Revise Section 806 of the Standard Specifications to read:

General.

All traffic signal systems, equipment and appurtenances shall be properly grounded in strict conformance with the NEC. This work shall be in accordance with IDOT's District One Traffic Signal Design Details.

The grounding electrode system shall include a ground rod installed with each traffic signal controller concrete foundation and all mast arm and post concrete foundations. An additional ground rod will be required at locations where measured resistance exceeds 25 ohms. Ground rods are included in the applicable concrete foundation or service installation pay item and will not be paid for separately.

Testing shall be according to Article 801.13 (a) (4) and (5).

- (a) The grounded conductor (neutral conductor) shall be white color coded. This conductor shall be bonded to the equipment grounding conductor only at the Electric Service Installation. All power cables shall include one neutral conductor of the same size.
- (b) The equipment grounding conductor shall be green color coded. The following is in addition to Article 801.04 of the Standard Specifications.
  - 1. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded to the grounded conductor (neutral conductor) only at the Electric Service Installation. The equipment grounding conductor is paid for separately and shall be continuous. The Earth shall not be used as the equipment grounding conductor.
  - 2. Equipment grounding conductors shall be bonded, using a UL Listed grounding connector, to all traffic signal mast arm poles, traffic signal posts, pedestrian posts, pull boxes, handhole frames and covers, conduits, and other metallic enclosures throughout the traffic signal wiring system, except where noted herein. Bonding shall be made with a splice and pigtail connection, using a sized compression type copper sleeve, sealant tape, and heat-shrinkable cap. A UL listed electrical joint compound shall be applied to all conductors' terminations, connector threads and contact points. Conduit grounding bushings shall be installed at all conduit terminations including spare or empty conduits.

3. All metallic and non-metallic raceways shall have a continuous equipment grounding conductor, except raceways containing only detector loop lead-in circuits, circuits under 50 volts and/or fiber optic cable will not be required to include an equipment grounding conductor.
  4. Individual conductor splices in handholes shall be soldered and sealed with heat shrink. When necessary to maintain effective equipment grounding, a full cable heat shrink shall be provided over individual conductor heat shrinks.
- (c) The grounding electrode conductor shall be similar to the equipment grounding conductor in color coding (green) and size. The grounding electrode conductor is used to connect the ground rod to the equipment grounding conductor and is bonded to ground rods via exothermic welding, UL listed pressure connectors, and UL listed clamps.

## **HANDHOLES**

Effective: January 01, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2018

814.01TS

### Description.

Add the following to Section 814 of the Standard Specifications:

All conduits shall enter the handhole at a depth of 30 inches (762 mm) except for the conduits for detector loops when the handhole is less than 5 feet (1.52 m) from the detector loop. All conduit ends should be sealed with a waterproof sealant to prevent the entrance of contaminants into the handhole.

Steel cable hooks shall be coated with hot-dipped galvanization in accordance with AASHTO Specification M111. Hooks shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (13 mm) diameter with two 90 degree bends and extend into the handhole at least 6 inches (152 mm). Hooks shall be placed a minimum of 12 inches (305 mm) below the lid or lower if additional space is required.

Precast round handholes shall not be used unless called out on the plans.

The cover of the handhole frame shall be labeled "Traffic Signals" with legible raised letters. Only handholes serving IDOT traffic signal equipment shall have this label. Handhole covers for Red Light Running Cameras shall be labeled "RLRC".

Revise the third paragraph of Article 814.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Handholes shall be constructed as shown on the plans and shall be cast-in-place, or precast concrete units. Heavy duty handholes shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete units."

Add the following to Article 814.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(c) Precast Concrete. Precast concrete handholes shall be fabricated according to Article 1042.17. Where a handhole is contiguous to a sidewalk, preformed joint filler of 1/2 inch (13 mm) thickness shall be placed between the handhole and the sidewalk."

### Cast-In-Place Handholes.

All cast-in-place handholes shall be concrete, with inside dimensions of 21-1/2 inches (546 mm) minimum. Frames and lid openings shall match this dimension.

For grounding purposes the handhole frame shall have provisions for a 7/16 inch (11 mm) diameter stainless steel bolt cast into the frame. The covers shall have a stainless steel threaded stint

extended from the eye hook assembly for the purpose of attaching the grounding conductor to the handhole cover.

The minimum wall thickness for heavy duty hand holes shall be 12 inches (305mm).

Precast Round Handholes.

All precast handholes shall be concrete, with inside dimensions of 30 inches (762mm) diameter. Frames and covers shall have a minimum opening of 26 inches (660mm) and no larger than the inside diameter of the handhole.

For grounding purposes the handhole frame shall have provisions for a 7/16 inch (11 mm) diameter stainless steel bolt cast into the frame. For the purpose of attaching the grounding conductor to the handhole cover, the covers shall either have a 7/16 inch (11 mm) diameter stainless steel bolt cast into the cover or a stainless steel threaded stint extended from an eye hook assembly. A hole may be drilled for the bolt if one cannot be cast into the frame or cover. The head of the bolt shall be flush or lower than the top surface of the cover.

The minimum wall thickness for precast heavy duty hand holes shall be 6 inches (152 mm).

Precast round handholes shall be only produced by an approved precast vendor.

Materials.

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

“1042.17 Precast Concrete Handholes. Precast concrete handholes shall be according to Articles 1042.03(a)(c)(d)(e).”

**HAMBURG WHEEL AND TENSILE STRENGTH RATIO TESTING (D1 LR)**

Effective: December 1, 2020

Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise the second and third paragraph of Article 1030.05 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“High ESAL mixture designs shall meet the following requirements for tensile strength, TSR and Hamburg wheel criteria.

If a mix design fails the Department’s verification testing, the Contractor shall make necessary changes to the mix and provide passing volumetric, tensile strength, TSR and Hamburg wheel procedure results before resubmittal. The Department will verify the passing results.”

Add to the end of Article 1030.05 (d)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“ During mixture design, prepared samples shall be submitted to the District laboratory by the Contractor for verification testing. The required testing, and number and size of prepared samples submitted, shall be according to the following tables.

High ESAL – Required Samples for Verification Testing	
Mixture	Hamburg Wheel Testing <sup>1/2/</sup>
Binder	total of 3 - 160 mm tall bricks
Surface	total of 4 - 160 mm tall bricks

- 1/ The compacted gyratory bricks for Hamburg wheel testing shall be  $7.5 \pm 0.5$  percent air voids.
- 2/ If the Contractor does not possess the equipment to prepare the 160 mm tall brick(s), twice as many 115 mm tall compacted gyratory bricks will be acceptable.

Delete Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When a test strip is not required, each HMA mixture shall still be sampled on the first day of production: Hamburg wheel testing for High ESAL. Within two working days after sampling the mixture, the Contractor shall deliver gyratory cylinders to the District laboratory for Department verification testing. The High ESAL mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(d)(3) and 1030.05(d)(4). The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel and I-FIT testing shall be according to the “High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing” table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above.”

Revise the tenth paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Upon notification by the Engineer of a failing Hamburg wheel test, the Contractor shall immediately resample and the Department will test. Paving may continue as long as all other mixture criteria is being met. If the second set of Hamburg wheel test fail, no additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg wheel tests.”

Add the following to the end of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Mixture sampled during the first day of production shall include approximately 60 lb (27 kg) of additional material for the Department to conduct Hamburg wheel testing. Within two working days after sampling, the Contractor shall deliver prepared samples to the District laboratory for verification testing. The required number and size of prepared samples submitted for the Hamburg wheel testing shall be according to the “High ESAL - Required Samples for Verification Testing” table in Article 1030.05(d)(3) above.”

### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE (D1)**

Effective: November 1, 2019

Revised: December 1, 2021

Revise Article 1004.03(c) to read:

“(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as listed in the following table.

Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, A-2, & A-3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16 or CA 20
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & A-3	Cover Coat	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0; Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	SMA 12.5 <sup>2/</sup>	CA 13 <sup>4/</sup> , CA 14, or CA 16
	SMA 9.5 <sup>2/</sup>	CA 13 <sup>3/4/</sup> or CA 16 <sup>3/</sup>
	IL-9.5	CA 16, CM 13 <sup>4/</sup>
	IL-9.5FG	CA 16

HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 <sup>1/</sup>
	IL-9.5L	CA 16

- 1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the CA 11.
- 2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with the fine aggregates and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.
- 3/ The specified coarse aggregate gradations may be blended.
- 4/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.”

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

“(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption  $\leq 2.0$  percent.”

Revise the “High ESAL” portion of the table in Article 1030.01 to read:

“High ESAL	Binder Courses	IL-19.0, IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-4.75, SMA 12.5, Stabilized Subbase IL-19.0
	Surface Courses	IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, SMA 12.5, SMA 9.5”

Revise Note 2. and add Note 6 to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Item	Article/Section
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 6)	1032
(h) Fibers (Note 2)	

Note 2. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 6. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be a SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein..”

Revise table in Article 1030.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>												
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SMA 12.5		SMA 9.5		IL-9.5mm		IL-9.5FG		IL-4.75 mm	
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)												
1 in. (25 mm)		100										
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100								
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	90	100	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	69	60	75 <sup>6/</sup>	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 <sup>4/</sup>	16	32 <sup>4/</sup>	34 <sup>5/</sup>	52 <sup>2/</sup>	45	60 <sup>6/</sup>	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	25	40	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18			15	30		
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	8	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	6	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3.0	6.0	7.0	9.0 <sup>3/</sup>	7.5	9.5 <sup>3/</sup>	4.0	6.0	4.0	6.5	7.0	9.0 <sup>3/</sup>
#635 (20 μm)			≤ 3.0		≤ 3.0							
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0		1.0

1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.

2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with N<sub>design</sub> = 90.

3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

4/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.

5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

6/ When the mixture is used as a binder, the maximum shall be increased by 0.5 percent passing."

Revise Article 1030.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent, for IL-4.75 and SMA mixtures it shall be 3.5 percent and for Stabilized Subbase it shall be 3.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) and voids filled with asphalt binder (VFA) of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the following requirements.

Mix Design	Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % Minimum for Ndesign				
	30	50	70	80	90
IL-19.0		13.5	13.5		13.5
IL-9.5		15.0	15.0		
IL-9.5FG		15.0	15.0		
IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>		18.5			
SMA-12.5 <sup>1/2/5/</sup>				17.0 <sup>3/</sup> /16.0 <sup>4/</sup>	
SMA-9.5 <sup>1/2/5/</sup>				17.0 <sup>3/</sup> /16.0 <sup>4/</sup>	
IL-19.0L	13.5				
IL-9.5L	15.0				

- 1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 305.
- 2/ The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30°F.
- 3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $\geq 2.760$ .
- 4/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $< 2.760$ .
- 5/ For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone”

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steel slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours.”

Add after third sentence of Article 1030.09(b) to read:

“If the Contractor and Engineer agree the nuclear density test method is not appropriate for the mixture, cores shall be taken at random locations determined according to the QC/QA document "Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations". Core densities shall be determined using the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or T 275 procedure.”

Revise Table 1 and Note 4/ of Table 1 in Article 406.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Breakdown/Intermediate Roller	Final Roller (one or more of the following)	Density Requirement



	(one of the following)		
IL-9.5, IL-9.5FG, IL-19.0 <sup>1/</sup>	V <sub>D</sub> , P, T <sub>B</sub> , 3W, O <sub>T</sub> , O <sub>B</sub>	V <sub>S</sub> , T <sub>B</sub> , T <sub>F</sub> , O <sub>T</sub>	As specified in Section 1030
IL-4.75 and SMA <sup>3/ 4/</sup>	T <sub>B</sub> , 3W, O <sub>T</sub>	T <sub>F</sub> , 3W	As specified in Section 1030
Mixtures on Bridge Decks <sup>2/</sup>	T <sub>B</sub>	T <sub>F</sub>	As specified in Articles 582.05 and 582.06.

“4/ The Contractor shall provide a minimum of two steel-wheeled tandem rollers (T<sub>B</sub>), and/or three-wheel (3W) rollers for breakdown, except one of the (T<sub>B</sub>) or (3W) rollers shall be 84 inches (2.14 m) wide and a weight of 315 pound per linear inch (PLI) (5.63 kg/mm) and one of the (T<sub>B</sub>) or (3W) rollers can be substituted for an oscillatory roller (O<sub>T</sub>). T<sub>F</sub> rollers shall be a minimum of 280 lb/in. (50 N/mm). The 3W and T<sub>B</sub> rollers shall be operated at a uniform speed not to exceed 3 mph (5 km/h), with the drive roll for T<sub>B</sub> rollers nearest the paver and maintain an effective rolling distance of not more than 150 ft (45 m) behind the paver.”

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

“The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design’s G<sub>mb</sub>.”

Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“A test strip of 300 ton (275 metric tons), except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required for each mixture on each contract at the beginning of HMA production for each construction year according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials “Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures”. At the request of the Producer, the Engineer may waive the test strip if previous construction during the current construction year has demonstrated the constructability of the mix using Department test results.”

Revise third paragraph of Article 1030.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When a test strip is constructed, the Contractor shall collect and split the mixture according to the document “Hot-Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures”. The Engineer, or a representative, shall deliver split sample to the District Laboratory for verification testing. The Contractor shall complete mixture tests stated in Article 1030.09(a). Mixture sampled shall include enough material for the Department to conduct mixture tests detailed in Article 1030.09(a) and in the document “Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture Design Verification Procedure” Section 3.3. The mixture test results shall meet the requirements of Articles 1030.05(b) and 1030.05(d), except Hamburg wheel tests will only be conducted on High ESAL mixtures during production.”

**KEEPING ARTERIAL ROADWAYS OPEN TO TRAFFIC (LANE CLOSURES ONLY)**

Effective: January 22, 2003

Revised: August 10, 2017

The Contractor shall provide the necessary traffic control devices to warn the public and to delineate the work zone as required in these Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, the State Standards, and the District Details.

Arterial lane closures shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications, Highway Standards, District Details, and the direction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall request and gain approval from the Engineer seventy-two (72) hours in advance of all long-term (24 hrs. or longer) lane closures.

Arterial lane closures not shown in the staging plans will not be permitted during **peak traffic volume hours**.

Peak traffic volume hours are defined as weekdays (Monday through Friday) from **6:00 AM to 8:30 AM and 4:30 PM to 6:00 PM**.

Private vehicles shall not be parked in the work zone. Contractor's equipment and/or vehicles shall not be parked on the shoulders or in the median during non-working hours. The parking of equipment and/or vehicles on State right-of-way will only be permitted at locations approved by the Engineer in accordance with Articles 701.08 and 701.11 of the Standard Specifications.

Should the Contractor fail to completely open and keep open all the traffic lanes to traffic in accordance with the limitations specified above, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department for the amount of:

One lane or ramp blocked = \$1000.00

Two lanes blocked = \$2500.00

Not as a penalty but as liquidated and ascertained damages for each and every 15 minute interval or a portion thereof that a lane is blocked outside the allowable time limitations. Such damages may be deducted by the Department from any monies due the Contractor. These damages shall apply during the contract time and during any extensions of the contract time.

#### **LIGHT EMITTING DIODE (LED) PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

881.01TS

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 881.03 of the Standard Specifications:

No mixing of different types of pedestrian traffic signals or displays will be permitted.

Add the following to Article 881.03 of the Standard Specifications:

(a) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads.

- (1) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads shall not be installed at signalized intersections where traffic signals and railroad warning devices are interconnected.
- (2) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads shall be 16 inch (406mm) x 18 inch (457mm), for single units with glossy yellow or black polycarbonate housings. All pedestrian head housings shall be the same color (yellow or black) at the intersection. For new signalized intersections and existing signalized intersections where all pedestrian heads are being replaced, the proposed head housings shall be black. Where only selected heads are being replaced, the proposed head housing color (yellow or black) shall match existing head housings. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black). A corrosion resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on.

- (3) Each pedestrian signal LED module shall be fully MUTCD compliant and shall consist of double overlay message combining full LED symbols of an Upraised Hand and a Walking Person. "Egg Crate" type sun shields are not permitted. Numerals shall measure 9 inches (229mm) in height and easily identified from a distance of 120 feet (36.6m).

Materials.

Add the following to Article 1078.02 of the Standard Specifications:

General.

1. The module shall operate in one mode: Clearance Cycle Countdown Mode Only. The countdown module shall display actual controller programmed clearance cycle and shall start counting when the flashing clearance signal turns on and shall countdown to "0" and turn off when the steady Upraised Hand (symbolizing Don't Walk) signal turns on. Module shall not have user accessible switches or controls for modification of cycle.
2. At power on, the module shall enter a single automatic learning cycle. During the automatic learning cycle, the countdown display shall remain dark.
3. The module shall re-program itself if it detects any increase or decrease of Pedestrian Timing. The counting unit will go blank once a change is detected and then take one complete pedestrian cycle (with no counter during this cycle) to adjust its buffer timer.
4. If the controller preempts during the Walking Person (symbolizing Walk), the countdown will follow the controller's directions and will adjust from Walking Person to flashing Upraised Hand. It will start to count down during the flashing Upraised Hand.
5. If the controller preempts during the flashing Upraised Hand, the countdown will continue to count down without interruption.
6. The next cycle, following the preemption event, shall use the correct, initially programmed values.
7. If the controller output displays Upraised Hand steady condition and the unit has not arrived to zero or if both the Upraised Hand and Walking Person are dark for some reason, the unit suspends any timing and the digits will go dark.
8. The digits will go dark for one pedestrian cycle after loss of power of more than 1.5 seconds.
9. The countdown numerals shall be two (2) "7 segment" digits forming the time display utilizing two rows of LEDs.
10. The LED module shall meet the requirements of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) LED purchase specification, "Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications - Part 2: LED Pedestrian Traffic Signal Modules," or applicable successor ITE specifications, except as modified herein.
11. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.
12. In the event of a power outage, light output from the LED modules shall cease instantaneously.

13. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AllnGaP technology for Portland Orange (Countdown Numerals and Upraised Hand) and GaN technology for Lunar White (Walking Person) indications.

14. The individual LEDs shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.

Basis of Payment.

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 881.04 of the Standard Specifications:

The price shall include furnishing the equipment described above, all mounting hardware and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

Add the following to Article 881.04 of the Standard Specifications:

If the work consists of retrofitting an existing polycarbonate pedestrian signal head and pedestrian countdown signal head with light emitting diodes (LEDs), it will be paid for as a PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, RETROFIT, of the type specified, and of the particular kind of material, when specified. Price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

**MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL AND FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

850.01TS

General.

1. Full maintenance responsibility shall start as soon as the Contractor begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof. If Contract work is started prior to a traffic signal inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection.
2. The Contractor shall have electricians with IMSA Level II certification on staff to provide signal maintenance. A copy of the certification shall be immediately available upon request of the Engineer.
3. This item shall include maintenance of all traffic signal equipment and other connected and related equipment such as flashing beacons, emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment, master controllers, uninterruptable power supply (UPS and batteries), PTZ cameras, vehicle detection, handholes, lighted signs, telephone service installations, communication cables, conduits to adjacent intersections, and other traffic signal equipment.
4. Regional transit, County and other agencies may also have equipment connected to existing traffic signal or peripheral equipment such as PTZ cameras, switches, transit signal priority (TSP and BRT) servers, radios and other devices that shall be included with traffic signal maintenance at no additional cost to the contract.
5. Maintenance shall not include Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, or peripheral equipment. This equipment is operated and maintained by the local municipality and should be de-activated while on contractor maintenance.
6. The energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by the Contractor.

## Maintenance.

1. The Contractor shall check all controllers every two (2) weeks, which will include visually inspecting all timing intervals, relays, detectors, and pre-emption equipment to ensure that they are functioning properly. The Contractor shall check signal system communications and phone lines to assure proper operation. This item includes, as routine maintenance, all portions of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment. The Contractor shall maintain in stock at all times a sufficient amount of materials and equipment to provide effective temporary and permanent repairs. Prior to the traffic signal maintenance transfer, the contractor shall supply a detailed maintenance schedule that includes dates, locations, names of electricians providing the required checks and inspections along with any other information requested by the Engineer.
2. The Contractor is advised that the existing and/or span wire traffic signal installation must remain in operation during all construction stages, except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation, which exceeds fifteen (15) minutes, must have prior approval of the Engineer. Approval to shut down the traffic signal installation will only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns shall not be allowed during inclement weather or holiday periods.
3. The Contractor shall provide immediate corrective action when any part or parts of the system fail to function properly. Two far side heads facing each approach shall be considered the minimum acceptable signal operation pending permanent repairs. When repairs at a signalized intersection require that the controller be disconnected or otherwise removed from normal operation, and power is available, the Contractor shall place the traffic signal installation on flashing operation. The signals shall flash RED for all directions unless a different indication has been specified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be required to place stop signs (R1-1-36) at each approach of the intersection as a temporary means of regulating traffic. When the signals operate in flash, the Contractor shall furnish and equip all their vehicles assigned to the maintenance of traffic signal installations with a sufficient number of stop signs as specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain a sufficient number of spare stop signs in stock at all times to replace stop signs which may be damaged or stolen.
4. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with 2 (two) 24 hour telephone numbers for the maintenance of the traffic signal installation and for emergency calls by the Engineer.
5. Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.
6. The Contractor shall respond to all emergency calls from the Department or others within one (1) hour after notification and provide immediate corrective action. When equipment has been damaged or becomes faulty beyond repair, the Contractor shall replace it with new and identical equipment. The cost of furnishing and installing the replaced equipment shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional charge to the contract. The Contractor may institute action to recover damages from a responsible third party. If at any time the Contractor fails to perform all work as specified herein to keep the traffic signal installation in proper operating condition or if the Engineer cannot contact the Contractor's designated personnel, the Engineer shall have the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor perform the maintenance work. The Contractor shall be responsible for all of the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor's costs and liquidated damages of \$1000 per day per occurrence. The State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor shall bill the Contractor for the total cost of the work. The Contractor shall pay this bill within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of the invoice or the cost of such work will be deducted from the amount due the Contractor. The Contractor shall allow the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to make reviews of the Existing Traffic Signal Installation that has been transferred to the Contractor for Maintenance.

7. Any proposed activity in the vicinity of a highway-rail grade crossing must adhere to the guidelines set forth in the current edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) regarding work in temporary traffic control zones in the vicinity of highway-rail grade crossings which states that lane restrictions, flagging, or other operations shall not create conditions where vehicles can be queued across the railroad tracks. If the queuing of vehicles across the tracks cannot be avoided, a uniformed law enforcement officer or flagger shall be provided at the crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping on the tracks, even if automatic warning devices are in place.
8. Equipment included in this item that is damaged or not operating properly from any cause shall be replaced with new equipment meeting current District One traffic signal specifications and provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and/or owner of the traffic signal system, all as approved by the Engineer. Final replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted. Cable splices outside the controller cabinet shall not be allowed.
9. Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, and peripheral equipment, damaged or not operating properly from any cause, shall be the responsibility of the municipality or the Automatic Traffic Enforcement Company per Permit agreement.
10. The Contractor shall be responsible to clear snow, ice, dirt, debris or other condition that obstructs visibility of any traffic signal display or access to traffic signal equipment.
11. The Contractor shall maintain the traffic signal in normal operation during short or long term loss of utility or battery back-up power at critical locations designated by the Engineer. Critical locations may include traffic signals interconnected to railroad warning devices, expressway ramps, intersection with an SRA route, critical corridors or other locations identified by the Engineer. Temporary power to the traffic signal must meet applicable NEC and OSHA guidelines and may include portable generators and/or replacement batteries. Temporary power to critical locations shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the contract.
12. Temporary replacement of damaged or knockdown of a mast arm pole assembly shall require construction of a full or partial span wire signal installation or other method approved by the Engineer to assure signal heads are located overhead and over traveled pavement. Temporary replacement of mast arm mount signals with post mount signals will not be permitted.

#### Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION. Each intersection will be paid for separately. Maintenance of a standalone and or not connected flashing beacon shall be paid for at the contract unit price for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING FLASHING BEACON INSTALLATION. Each flashing beacon will be paid for separately.

#### **MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEM**

Effective: March 1, 2017

Replace Article 801.11 and 801.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

Effective the date the Contractor's activities (electrical or otherwise) at the job site begin, the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper operation and maintenance of all existing and proposed lighting

systems which are part of, or which may be affected by the work until final acceptance or as otherwise determined by the Engineer.

Before performing any excavation, removal, or installation work (electrical or otherwise) at the site, the Contractor shall initiate a request for a maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection, as specified elsewhere herein, to be held in the presence of the Engineer and a representative of the party or parties responsible for maintenance of any lighting systems which may be affected by the work. During the maintenance preconstruction inspection, the party responsible for existing maintenance shall perform testing of the existing system in accordance with Article 801.13a. The Contractor shall request a date for the preconstruction inspection no less than fourteen (14) days prior to the desired date of the inspection.

The Engineer will document all test results and note deficiencies. All substandard equipment will be repaired or replaced by the existing maintenance contractor, or the Engineer can direct the Contractor to make the necessary repairs under Section 109.04.

Existing lighting systems, when depicted on the plans, are intended only to indicate the general equipment installation of the systems involved and shall not be construed as an exact representation of the field conditions. It remains the Contractor's responsibility to visit the site to confirm and ascertain the exact condition of the electrical equipment and systems to be maintained. Contract documents shall indicate the circuit limits.

### **Maintenance of Existing Lighting Systems**

**Existing lighting systems.** Existing lighting systems shall be defined as any lighting system or part of a lighting system in service at the time of contract Letting. The contract drawings indicate the general extent of any existing lighting, but whether indicated or not, it remains the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain the extent of effort required for compliance with these specifications and failure to do so will not be justification for extra payment or reduced responsibilities.

#### **Extent of Maintenance.**

**Partial Maintenance.** Unless otherwise indicated, if the number of circuits affected by the contract is equal to or less than 40% of the total number of circuits in a given controller and the controller is not part of the contract work, the Contractor needs only to maintain the affected circuits within the project limits. The project limits are defined as those limits indicated in the contract plans. Equipment outside of the project limits, on the affected circuits shall be maintained and paid for under Article 109.04. The affected circuits shall be isolated by means of in-line waterproof fuse holders as specified elsewhere and as approved by the Engineer. The unaffected circuits and the controller will remain under the maintenance of the State.

**Full Maintenance.** If the number of circuits affected by the contract is greater than 40% of the total number of circuits in a given controller, or if the controller is modified in any way under the contract work, the Contractor shall maintain the entire controller and all associated circuits within the project limits. Equipment outside of the project limits shall be maintained and paid for under Article 109.04.

If the existing equipment is damaged by normal vehicular traffic, not contractor operations, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the contractor shall replace the equipment in kind with

payment made for such equipment under Article 109.04. If the equipment damaged by any construction operations, not normal vehicular traffic, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the contractor shall replace the equipment in kind and the cost of the equipment shall be included in the cost of this pay item and shall not be paid for separately.

**Maintenance of Proposed Lighting Systems**

**Proposed Lighting Systems.** Proposed lighting systems shall be defined as any lighting system or part of a lighting system, temporary or permanent, which is to be constructed under this contract regardless of the project limits indicated in the plans.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for maintenance of all items installed under this contract. Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, any equipment failures or malfunctions as well as equipment damage either by the motoring public, Contractor operations, vandalism, or other means. The potential cost of replacing or repairing any malfunctioning, damaged, or vandalized equipment shall be included in the bid price of this item and will not be paid for separately.

**Lighting System Maintenance Operations**

The Contractor's responsibility shall include all applicable responsibilities of the Electrical Maintenance Contract, State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, District One. These responsibilities shall include the maintenance of lighting units (including sign lighting), cable runs and lighting controls. In the case of a pole knockdown or sign light damage, the Contractor shall promptly clear the lighting unit and circuit discontinuity and restore the system to service. The equipment shall then be re-set by the contractor within the time limits specified herein.

If the existing equipment is damaged by normal vehicular traffic, not contractor operations, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the contractor shall replace the equipment in kind with payment made for such equipment under Article 109.04. If the equipment damaged by any construction operations, not normal vehicular traffic, is beyond repair and cannot be re-set, the contractor shall replace the equipment in kind and the cost of the equipment shall be included in the cost of this pay item and shall not be paid for separately.

Responsibilities shall also include weekly night-time patrol of the lighting system, with patrol reports filed immediately with the Engineer and with deficiencies corrected within 24 hours of the patrol. Patrol reports shall be presented on standard forms as designated by the Engineer. Uncorrected deficiencies may be designated by the Engineer as necessitating emergency repairs as described elsewhere herein.

The following chart lists the maximum response, service restoration, and permanent repair time the Contractor will be allowed to perform corrective action on specific lighting system equipment.

INCIDENT OR PROBLEM	SERVICE RESPONSE TIME	SERVICE RESTORATION TIME	PERMANENT REPAIR TIME
Control cabinet out	1 hour	4 hours	7 Calendar days
Hanging mast arm	1 hour to clear	na	7 Calendar days
Radio problem	1 hour	4 hours	7 Calendar days



Motorist caused damage or leaning light pole 10 degrees or more	1 hour to clear	4 hours	7 Calendar days
Circuit out – Needs to reset breaker	1 hour	4 hours	na
Circuit out – Cable trouble	1 hour	24 hours	21 Calendar days
Outage of 3 or more successive lights	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage of 75% of lights on one tower	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage of light nearest RR crossing approach, Islands and gores	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage (single or multiple) found on night outage survey or reported to EMC	na	na	7 Calendar days
Navigation light outage	na	na	24 hours

- **Service Response Time** -- amount of time from the initial notification to the Contractor until a patrolman physically arrives at the location.
- **Service Restoration Time** – amount of time from the initial notification to the Contractor until the time the system is fully operational again (In cases of motorist caused damage the undamaged portions of the system are operational.)
- **Permanent Repair Time** – amount of time from initial notification to the Contractor until the time permanent repairs are made if the Contractor was required to make temporary repairs to meet the service restoration requirement.

Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from any monies owed to the Contractor. Repeated failures and/or a gross failure of maintenance shall result in the State’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor being directed to correct all deficiencies and the resulting costs deducted from any monies owed the contractor.

Damage caused by the Contractor’s operations shall be repaired at no additional cost to the Contract.

**Operation of Lighting**

The lighting shall be operational every night, dusk to dawn. Duplicate lighting systems (such as temporary lighting and proposed new lighting) shall not be operated simultaneously. Lighting systems shall not be kept in operation during long daytime periods.

**Method of Measurement**

The contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the lighting system is fully operational prior to submitting a pay request. Failure to do so will be grounds for denying the pay request. Months in which the lighting systems are not maintained and not operational will not be paid. Payment shall not be made retroactively for months in which lighting systems were not operational.

**Basis of Payment.** Maintenance of lighting systems shall be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for **MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEM.**

**MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

**MAST ARM ASSEMBLY AND POLE**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 01, 2015

877.01TS

Revise the second sentence of Article 1077.03 (a)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Traffic signal mast arms shall be one piece construction, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Add the following to Article 1077.03 (a)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization in accordance with 851.01TS TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING Special Provisions.

**MAST ARM SIGN PANELS**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

720.01TS

Add the following to Article 720.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Sign stiffening channel systems shall be aluminum and meet the requirements of ASTM 6261-T5. Sign mounting banding, buckles and buckle straps shall be manufactured from AISI 201 stainless steel.

**PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST**

Effective: January 1, 2020

Revised:

875.02TS

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a metal pedestrian signal post. All installations shall meet the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details".

Materials.

- a. General. The pedestrian signal post shall be designed to support the traffic signal loading shown on the plans. The design and fabrication shall be according to the Standard

Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, as published by AASHTO.

- b. Post. The post shall be made of steel or aluminum and have an outside diameter of 4 1/2 in. The post shall be threaded for assembly to the base. Aluminum posts shall be according to the specifications for Schedule 80 aluminum pipe. Steel posts shall be according to the specifications for Schedule 40 steel pipe.
- c. Base. The base of a steel post shall be cast iron. The base of an aluminum post shall be aluminum. The base shall be threaded for the attachment to the threaded post. The base shall be approximately 10 in. high and 6 3/4 in. square at the bottom. The bottom of the base shall be designed to accept four 5/8 in. diameter anchor rods evenly spaced in a 6 in. diameter circle. The base shall be true to pattern, with sharp clean cutting ornamentation, and equipped with access doors for cable handling. The door shall be fastened to the base with stainless steel screws. A grounding lug shall be provided inside the base.
- d. Anchor Rods. The anchor rods shall be 5/8 in. in diameter and 16 in. long and shall be according to Article 1006.09. The anchor rods shall be threaded approximately 6 in. at one end and have a bend at the other end. The first 12 in. at the threaded end shall be galvanized. One each galvanized nut and trapezoidal washer shall be furnished with each anchor rod. The washer shall be properly sized to fully engage and sit flush on all sides of the slot of the base plate.

The aluminum post and base shall be drilled at the third points around the diameter and 1/4 in. by 2 in. stainless steel bolts shall be inserted to prevent the post from turning and wobbling.

- e. Finish. The steel post, steel post cap and the cast iron base shall be hot-dipped galvanized according to AASHTO M 111. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization in accordance with 851.01TS TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING Special Provisions. If the post and the base are threaded after the galvanization, the bare exposed metal shall be immediately cleaned to remove all cutting solvents and oils, and then spray painted with two coats of an approved galvanized paint.

The aluminum post shall have a natural finish, 100 grit or finer.

#### Installation.

The pedestrian signal post shall be erected plumb, securely bolted to a concrete foundation, and grounded to a ground rod according to the details shown on the plans. No more than 3/4 in. of the post threads shall protrude above the base.

A post cap shall be furnished and installed on the top of the post. The post cap shall match the material of the post. The Contractor shall apply an anti-seize paste compound on all nuts and bolts prior to assembly.

Prior to the assembly, the Contractor shall apply two additional coats of galvanized paint on the threads of the post and the base. The Contractor shall use a fabric post tightener to screw the post to the base.

#### Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POST, of the length specified.

## **PRUNING FOR SAFETY AND EQUIPMENT CLEARANCE**

Effective: October 31, 2006

This Special Provision revises Section 201 of the Standard Specifications to provide payment of pruning for safety and equipment clearance.

Article 201.10(c)(3) – Revise to read:

Pruning for Safety and Equipment Clearance will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis.

Article 201.11(c) – Revise the third paragraph to read:

Pruning for Safety and Equipment Clearance will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for PRUNING FOR SAFETY AND EQUIPMENT CLEARANCE.

## **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY**

Effective: May 1, 2012

Revised: July 15, 2012

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

“If the holiday is on a Saturday or Sunday, and is legally observed on a Friday or Monday, the length of Holiday Period for Monday or Friday shall apply.”

Add the following sentence after the Holiday Period table in the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

“The Length of Holiday Period for Thanksgiving shall be from 5:00 AM the Wednesday prior to 11:59 PM the Sunday After”

Delete the fifth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

“On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical.”

## **REMOVE EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

895.02TS

Add the following to Article 895.05 of the Standard Specifications:

The traffic signal equipment which is to be removed and is to become the property of the Contractor shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way at the Contractor's expense.

All equipment to be returned to the State shall be delivered by the Contractor to the State's Traffic Signal Maintenance Contractor's main facility. The Contractor shall contact the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor to schedule an appointment to deliver the equipment. No equipment will be accepted without a prior appointment. All equipment shall be delivered within 30 days of removing it from the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall provide one hard copy and one electronic file of a list of equipment that is to remain the property of the State, including model and serial numbers, where applicable. The Contractor shall also provide a copy of the Contract plan or special provision showing the quantities and type of equipment. Controllers and peripheral equipment from the same

location shall be boxed together (equipment from different locations may not be mixed) and all boxes and controller cabinets shall be clearly marked or labeled with the location from which they were removed. If equipment is not returned according to these requirements, it will be rejected by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of the traffic signal equipment from the time Contractor takes maintenance of the signal installation until the acceptance of a receipt drawn by the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor indicating the items have been returned in good condition.

The Contractor shall safely store and arrange for pick up or delivery of all equipment to be returned to agencies other than the State. The Contractor shall package the equipment and provide all necessary documentation as stated above.

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications at no cost to the contract.

### **SERVICE INSTALLATION (traffic signals)**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: June 15, 2016

805.01TS

Revise Section 805 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### **Description.**

This work shall consist of all materials and labor required to install, modify, or extend the electric service installation. All installations shall meet the requirements of the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details".

#### **General.**

The electric service installation shall be the electric service disconnecting means and it shall be identified as suitable for use as service equipment.

The electric utility contact information is noted on the plans and represents the current information at the time of contract preparation. The Contractor must request in writing for service and/or service modification within 10 days of contract award and must follow-up with the electric utility to assure all necessary documents and payment are received by the utility. The Contractor shall forward copies of all correspondence between the contractor and utility company to the Engineer and Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer. The service agreement and sketch shall be submitted for signature to the IDOT's Traffic Operations Programs Engineer.

#### **Materials.**

- f. General. The completed control panel shall be constructed in accordance with UL Std. 508A, Industrial Control Panel, and carry the UL label. Wire terminations shall be UL listed.
- g. Enclosures.
  1. Pole Mounted Cabinet. The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 4X, unfinished single door design, fabricated from minimum 0.080-inch (2.03 mm) thick Type 5052 H-32 aluminum. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. Stainless steel screws and clamps shall secure the cover and assure a watertight seal. The cover shall be removable by pulling the continuous stainless steel hinge pin. The cabinet shall have an oil-resistant gasket and a lock kit shall be provided with an internal O-ring in the locking mechanism assuring a watertight and dust-tight seal. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 14-inches (350 mm) high, 9-inches (225 mm) wide and 8-inches (200 mm) in depth is

required. The cabinet shall be channel mounted to a wooden utility pole using assemblies recommended by the vendor.

2. Ground Mounted Cabinet. The cabinet shall be UL 50, NEMA Type 3R unfinished single door design with back panel. The cabinet shall be fabricated from Type 5052 H-32 aluminum with the frame and door 0.125-inch (3.175 mm) thick, the top 0.250-inch (6.350 mm) thick and the bottom 0.500-inch (12.70 mm) thick. Seams shall be continuous welded and ground smooth. The door and door opening shall be double flanged. The door shall be approximately 80% of the front surface, with a full length tamperproof stainless steel .075-inch (1.91 mm) thick hinge bolted to the cabinet with stainless steel carriage bolts and nylocks nuts. The locking mechanism shall be slam-latch type with a keyhole cover. The cabinet shall be sized to adequately house all required components with extra space for arrangement and termination of wiring. A minimum size of 40-inches (1000 mm) high, 16-inches (400 mm) wide and 15-inches (375 mm) in depth is required. The cabinet shall be mounted upon a square Type A concrete foundation as indicated on the plans. The foundation is paid for separately.
  3. All enclosures shall include a green external power indicator LED light with circuitry as shown in the Electrical Service-Panel Diagram detail sheet. For pole mounted service enclosures, the power indicator light shall be mounted as shown in the detail. For ground mounted enclosures, the power indicator light shall be mounted on the side of the enclosure most visible from the major roadway.
- h. Electric Utility Meter Housing and Riser. The electric meter housing and meter socket shall be supplied and installed by the contractor. The contractor is to coordinate the work to be performed and the materials required with the utility company to make the final connection at the power source. Electric utility required risers, weather/service head and any other materials necessary for connection shall also be included in the pay item. Materials shall be in accordance with the electric utility's requirements. For ground-mounted service, the electric utility meter housing shall be mounted to the enclosure. The meter shall be supplied by the utility company. Metered service shall not be used unless specified in the plans.
  - i. Surge Protector. Overvoltage protection, with LED indicator, shall be provided for the 120 volt load circuit by the means MOV and thermal fusing technology. The response time shall be <5n seconds and operate within a range of -40C to +85C. The surge protector shall be UL 1449 Listed.
  - j. Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall be standard UL listed molded case, thermal-magnetic bolt-on type circuit breakers with trip free indicating handles. 120 volt circuit breakers shall have an interrupting rating of not less than 65,000 rms symmetrical amperes. Unless otherwise indicated, the main disconnect circuit breaker for the traffic signal controller shall be rated 60 amperes, 120 V and the auxiliary circuit breakers shall be rated 10 amperes, 120 V.
  - k. Fuses, Fuseholders and Power Indicating Light. Fuses shall be small-dimensional cylindrical fuses of the dual element time-delay type. The fuses shall be rated for 600 V AC and shall have a UL listed interrupting rating of not less than 10,000 rms symmetrical amperes at rated voltage. The power indicating light shall be LED type with a green colored lens and shall be energized when electric utility power is present.
  - l. Ground and Neutral Bus Bars. A single copper ground and neutral bus bar, mounted on the equipment panel shall be provided. Ground and neutral conductors shall be separated on the bus bar. Compression lugs, plus 2 spare lugs, shall be sized to accommodate the

cables with the heads of the connector screws painted green for ground connections and white for neutral connections.

- m. Utility Services Connection. The Contractor shall notify the Utility Company marketing representative a minimum of 30 working days prior to the anticipated date of hook-up. This 30 day advance notification will begin only after the Utility Company marketing representative has received service charge payments from the Contractor. Prior to contacting the Utility Company marketing representative for service connection, the service installation controller cabinet and cable must be installed for inspection by the Utility Company.
- n. Ground Rod. Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel, a minimum of 10 feet (3.0m) in length, and 3/4 inch (20mm) in diameter. Ground rod resistance measurements to ground shall be 25 ohms or less. If necessary additional rods shall be installed to meet resistance requirements at no additional cost to the contract.

#### Installation.

- a. General. The Contractor shall confirm the orientation of the traffic service installation and its door side with the engineer, prior to installation. All conduit entrances into the service installation shall be sealed with a pliable waterproof material.
- b. Pole Mounted. Brackets designed for pole mounting shall be used. All mounting hardware shall be stainless steel. Mounting height shall be as noted on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
- c. Ground Mounted. The service installation shall be mounted plumb and level on the foundation and fastened to the anchor bolts with hot-dipped galvanized or stainless steel nuts and washers. The space between the bottom of the enclosure and the top of the foundation shall be caulked at the base with silicone.

#### Basis of Payment.

The service installation shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for SERVICE INSTALLATION of the type specified which shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the service installation complete. The CONCRETE FOUNDATION, TYPE A, which includes the ground rod, shall be paid for separately. SERVICE INSTALLATION, POLE MOUNTED shall include the 3/4 inch (20mm) grounding conduit, ground rod, and pole mount assembly. Any charges by the utility companies shall be approved by the engineer and paid for as an addition to the contract according to Article 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.

#### **STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)**

Effective: June 1, 2016

Revised: January 1, 2020

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information regarding their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

#### **UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED**

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the

necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances, resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate, or complete new installations as noted below; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

**Stage 1**

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME
Windsor Avenue 6002+63 – 25RT 6001+15 to 6004+29 – 21RT 6004+32 to 6004+70 – 22RT 6006+37 – 29RT 6029+07 – 22RT 6029+10 – 22RT 6029+18 to 6029+85 – 18LT/RT 6029+25 – 19RT 6029+99 – 22RT 6029+99 to 6032+77 – 19RT 6029+83 to 6032+84 – 19RT 6030+05 to 6031+00 – 19RT 6032+82 to 6033+17 – 25RT 6036+27 to 6039+75 – 22RT 6039+42 – 21RT 6039+73 to 6043+12 – 19RT 6040+94 – 20RT 6040+48 to 6040+73 – 19RT 6043+00 – 26RT 6043+05 to 6043+62 – 22RT 6043+56 to 6046+65 – 18RT 6045+20 – 22RT 6046+55 – 18RT 6045+05 to 6046+15 – 18RT 6046+64 to 6046+99 – 18RT 6046+95 to 6050+05 – 18RT 6047+90 to 6049+20 – 18RT 6049+58 – 18RT 6047+67 to 6047+91 – 18RT 6049+77 to 6049+96 – 19RT 6050+03 to 6050+47 – 18RT 6053+47 to 6056+81 – 25-28RT 6054+50 to 6056+40 – 25RT 6055+09 – 26RT 6056+67 – 25 RT Oak Park Ave 14+43 – 28LT to 37'RT 14+49 – 28LT to 37'RT 27+40 – 37RT 27+88 to 30+00 – 27RT 27+90 – 25LT to 37RT 28+26 – 37RT 28+62 – 28RT 30+00 to 32+30 – 28RT 30+54 – 28RT 32+29 – 28RT	Gas	Conflict – light pole Conflict – conduit Conflict – C&G Conflict – conduit Conflict – silva cells/sidewalk Conflict – sidewalk Conflict – pavt repl Conflict – C&G Conflict – light pole Conflict – conduit Conflict – sidewalk Conflict – silva cells Conflict – C&G Conflict – conduit Conflict – light pole Conflict – conduit/C&G Conflict – light pole Conflict – tree repl Conflict – sidewalk Conflict – C&G Conflict – conduit/sidewalk Conflict – light pole Conflict – light pole Conflict – tree repl Conflict – conduit Conflict – sidewalk/conduit Conflict – light poles Conflict – tree repl Conflict – conduit Conflict – conduit Conflict – C&G Conflict – conduit Conflict – tree repl Conflict – light pole Conflict – light pole Conflict – C&G/pavt rem Conflict – C&G/pavt rem Conflict - manhole Conflict – conduit Conflict – silva cells Conflict – manhole Conflict – light pole Conflict – conduit Conflict – light pole Conflict – light pole	Nicor	40 days



34+43 – 70LT to 28RT 34+39 – 28RT 34+58 – 28RT 34+92 – 32RT 34+46 – 34RT 34+43 – 70LT to 28RT 34+43 to 36+00 – 28RT 34+52 to 35+27 – 28RT Grove Ave 7008+24 to 7008+68 – 40RT 7008+43 to 7008+58 – 40RT 7013+88 – 55RT 7013+90 – 30RT 7013+97 – 30RT 7014+41 – 30RT 7014+07 to 7014+56 – 29RT Euclid Ave 1204+50 to 1205+00 – 27RT		Conflict – C&G/pavt rem Conflict – catch basin Conflict – manhole Conflict – catch basin Conflict – handhole Conflict – traffic signals Conflict – C&G/pavt rem Conflict – traffic signals  Conflict - conduit Conflict – C&G/pavt resurf Conflict – catch basin/mh Conflict – traffic signals Conflict – catch basin/mh Conflict – catch basin/mh Conflict – C&G/pavt resurf  Conflict – pavt rem		
---	--	---	--	--

**Stage 2**

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME
Stanley Ave 5002+95 – 22LT 5004+18 – 22LT 5002+63 to 5003+66 – 22LT 5001+07 to 5004+86 – 22LT 5004+41 to 5004+75 – 22LT 5029+76 – 50LT to 30RT	Gas	Conflict – light pole Conflict – light pole Conflict – conduit Conflict – conduit Conflict – C&G/conduit Conflict - conduit	Nicor	8 days

**Stage 3**

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	RESPONSIBLE AGENCY	DURATION OF TIME
Oak Park Ave 4+42 – 28LT 14+63 to 15+03 – 27LT 17+00 – 28LT 17+00 to 18+00 – 28LT 18+00 to 19+50 – 28LT 18+72 – 28LT 19+33 to 19+67 – 28LT 24+70 – 32LT 24+77 – 32LT 27+87 – 35LT 29+05 to 30+00 – 31LT 30+72 – 34LT 30+89 – 34LT 30+04 to 34+15 – 33LT 30+00 to 32+41 – 33LT 30+56 – 33LT Grove Ave 7008+24 to 7008+68 – 38LT 7008+43 to 7008+82 – 38LT 7008+43 to 7008+57 – 38LT	Gas	Conflict – handhole Conflict – C&G/pavt rem Conflict – light pole Conflict – conduit Conflict – conduit Conflict – light pole Conflict – conduit Conflict – conduit Conflict - conduit Conflict – manhole Conflict – silva cells/conduit Conflict – manhole Conflict – manhole Conflict – silva cells Conflict – conduit Conflict – light pole  Conflict – conduit Conflict – silva cells Conflict – C&G/resurf	Nicor	15 days

7014+01 to 7014+07 – 32LT		Conflict – catch basin		
---------------------------	--	------------------------	--	--

**Stage 1: 40 Days Total Installation**  
**Stage 2: 8 Days Total Installation**  
**Stage 3: 15 Days Total Installation**

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the Agency/Company responsible for resolution of the conflict.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of contact	Phone	E-mail address
Nicor	Sakibul Forah	630-388-2903	<a href="mailto:sforah@southernco.com">sforah@southernco.com</a>

### **UTILITIES TO BE WATCHED AND PROTECTED**

The areas of concern noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included for the contract. The information provided is not a comprehensive list of all remaining utilities, but those which during coordination were identified as ones which might require the Department's contractor to take into consideration when making the determination of the means and methods that would be required to construct the proposed improvement. In some instances, the contractor will be responsible to notify the owner in advance of the work to take place so necessary staffing on the owner's part can be secured.

#### **Stage 1**

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	OWNER
Windsor Ave 6001+14.00/ CL-19 LT 6050+07 to 6054+00/11-14 RT	Underground Cable	Caution - pavt rem Caution - C&G rem	ATT Distribution
Oak Park Ave 26+05 to 26+42/12 RT 26+31 to 26+75/21 RT	Underground Conduit	Caution - pavt rem Caution - pavt rem	ATT/LNS
Stanley Ave 5029+20 to 5029+75/39 RT Windsor Ave 6001+14 to 6004+85/16-19.5 RT 6004+85 to 6008+86/21-24 RT 6008+47 to 6025+00/21 RT 6025+00 to 6026+45/21-31 RT 6026+45 to 6029+00/31-27 RT 6029+85 to 6032+55/15 RT 6032+55 to 6033+43/15-28 RT 6033+34 to 6056+91/16-24 RT Oak Park Ave 15+20 to 24+64/24-46 RT 26+80 to 35+54/27 RT	Lighting underground cable	Caution - pavt rem  Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - silva cells Caution - sidewalk/pavt rem Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - silva cells Caution - silva cells	City of Berwyn

Windsor Ave 6032+90 to 6033+25/13LT-37RT Oak Park Ave 14+49/25-30 RT 14+59/23-30 RT Stanley Ave 5003+46/19.5 LT	Underground Electric	Caution - pavt rem  Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - C&G rem & repl	ComEd
Stanley Ave 5002+22 to 5019+25/30 RT 5019+25 to 5025+83/27 RT 5029+20 to 5029+75/39.5 RT 5033+30 to 5036+94/32-27 RT 5039+28 to 5040+44/27 RT 5042+44 to 5043+05/27 RT 5043+44 to 5043+90/27 RT 5046+05 to 5047+30/27 RT 5050+00 to 5050+67/27-30 RT 5053+09 to 5054+10/29-26 RT 5056+45 to 5056+85/26 RT Oak Park Ave 14+58/25-30 RT Grove Ave 7000+52/13-33 RT	Underground Fiber Optic	Caution - C&G rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - C&G rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - pavt rem  Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - sidewalk rem	Centurylink/Lev 3
Windsor Ave 6001+14 to 6004+85/17-19 RT 6004+85 to 6008+66/29 RT 6008+66 to 6008+47/24-42 RT 6032+77/20 RT 6033+34 to 6056+91/21-31 RT Oak Park Ave 14+44/19-35 RT 15+01 to 19+55/25 RT 26+80 to 35+24/32 RT Grove Ave 7000+44 to 7000+72/24 RT 7001+00 to 7003+15/13 RT 7014+38 to 7014+55/28 RT	Gas	Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem/silva cells  Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - pavt rem Caution - sidewalk rem	Nicor

**Stage 2**

<b>STAGE / LOCATION</b>	<b>TYPE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>OWNER</b>
Windsor Ave 6001+14/CL-20LT Ogden Ave 2000+48 to 2000+66/37 LT 2001+28 to 2001+56/40 LT Grove Ave 7000+40 to 7000+75/32 LT	Underground Cable	Caution - pavt rem  Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem	ATT Distribution

7001+00 to 7002+53/34 LT			
Stanley Ave 5002+22 to 5003+38/19.5 LT 5004+88 to 5056+72/19-21 LT Ogden Ave 2000+48 to 2000+66/40-45 LT 2001+28 to 2001+56/45 LT Grove Ave 7001+00 to 7008+20/24 LT	Lighting Underground Cable	Caution - C&G rem Caution - C&G/sidewalk/pavt rem  Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - sidewalk rem	City of Berwyn
Windsor Ave 6001+17/CL-20 RT Ogden Ave 2001+36 to 2001+56/35-38 LT Grove Ave 7000+52/19-55 LT	Underground Fiber Optic	Caution - pavt rem  Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - sidewalk rem	Centurylink/Lev 3
Stanley Ave 5002+65 to 5003+38/23 LT Grove Ave 7012+90 to 7014+10/22 LT	Gas	Caution - sidewalk rem  Caution - sidewalk rem	Nicor

### Stage 3

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	OWNER
Oak Park Ave 15+01/29.5-68.5 LT 23+21/21-49 LT 23+21 to 24+50/32-36 LT 26+80 to 35+54/23-29 LT	Underground Cable	Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk/driveway rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk/silva cells	ATT Distribution
Oak Park Ave 26+08/29-34 LT	Lighting Underground Cable	Caution - sidewalk rem	City of Berwyn
Oak Park Ave 14+49/24-29 LT 14+59/24-29 LT 26+80 to 27+36/33 LT 35+14 to 35+31/38 LT	Underground Electric	Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem/silva cells Caution - sidewalk rem	ComEd
Oak Park Ave 14+58/24-29 LT 16+17/CL-15LT 26+08/29-34 LT	Underground Fiber Optic	Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem	Centurylink/Lev 3
Oak Park Ave 7+65 to 8+01/28 LT 8+32 to 8+66/28 LT 14+44/19-30 LT 15+01 to 15+20/28 LT	Gas	Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem Caution - sidewalk rem	Nicor

19+93 to 22+17/29-32 LT 23+21 to 24+50/34 LT 29+12 to 34+28/33 LT 35+19 to 35+31/36 LT		Caution - sidewalk rem/silva cells Caution - sidewalk rem/silva cells Caution - sidewalk rem/silva cells Caution - sidewalk rem	
---	--	--	--

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the owner of the facility.

<b>Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict</b>	<b>Name of contact</b>	<b>Phone</b>	<b>E-mail address</b>
ATT Distribution	Chris Cass	630-573-5715	cc4361@att.com
ATT LNS	Bobby Akhter	630-719-1483	<a href="mailto:ba3817@att.com">ba3817@att.com</a>
BNSF	Chris Shuffield	817-230-2649	<a href="mailto:chris.shuffield@am.jll.com">chris.shuffield@am.jll.com</a>
City of Berwyn	Bob Schiller	708-749-4700	<a href="mailto:rschiller@ci.berwyn.il.us">rschiller@ci.berwyn.il.us</a>
Comcast	Axel Perez	773-851-8613	<a href="mailto:axel_perez@cable.comcast.net">axel_perez@cable.comcast.net</a>
ComEd	Michelle Ho	331-481-9108	<a href="mailto:Michelle.Ho@comed.com">Michelle.Ho@comed.com</a>
Centurylink	Ben Pacocha	847-954-8250	<a href="mailto:Ben.Pacocha@centurylink.com">Ben.Pacocha@centurylink.com</a>
Crown Castle Fiber	Jerry Noble	630-480-5218	Jerry.Noble@crowncastle.com
G4S Technology	Eduardo Zamudio	815-955-3284	<a href="mailto:Eduardo.Zamudio@adestagroup.com">Eduardo.Zamudio@adestagroup.com</a>
MCI/Verizon	Joe Chaney	312-617-2131	<a href="mailto:joe.chaney@verizon.com">joe.chaney@verizon.com</a>
MWRD	Joe Schuessler	312-751-3236	<a href="mailto:schuesslerj@mwr.org">schuesslerj@mwr.org</a>
Nicor	Sakibul Forah	630-388-2903	<a href="mailto:sforah@southernco.com">sforah@southernco.com</a>
Zayo Fiber Solutions	Tim Payment	630-203-8003	Tim.Payment@zayo.com

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The days required for conflict resolution should be considered in the bid as this information has also been factored into the timeline identified for the project when setting the completion date. The applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

Estimated duration of time provided above for the first conflicts identified will begin on the date of the executed contract regardless of the status of the utility relocations. The responsible agencies will be working toward resolving subsequent conflicts in conjunction with contractor activities in the number of days noted.

The estimated relocation duration must be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. A utility kickoff meeting will be scheduled between the Department, the Department's contractor and the utility companies when necessary. The Department's contractor is responsible for contacting J.U.L.I.E. prior to all excavation work.

**TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING**

Effective: November 13, 1996  
Revised: January 29, 2020

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Article/Section</u>
a.)	Sign Base (Note 1)	1090
b.)	Sign Face (Note 2)	1091
c.)	Sign Legends	1091
d.)	Sign Supports	1093
e.)	Overlay Panels (Note 3)	1090.02

Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.

Note 2. The sign face material shall be in accordance with the Department's Fabrication of Highway Signs Policy.

Note 3. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

**GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

Installation.

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing bridges, sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs and/or structures due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Method of Measurement.

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

Basis Of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

**TEMPORARY LUMINAIRE LED, ROADWAY**

Effective: July 1, 2021

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a roadway LED luminaire as shown on the plans, as specified herein.

General.

The luminaire including the housing, driver and optical assembly shall be assembled in the U.S.A. The luminaire shall be assembled by and manufactured by the same manufacturer. The luminaire shall be

mechanically strong and easy to maintain. The size, weight, and shape of the luminaire shall be designed so as not to incite detrimental vibrations in its respective pole and it shall be compatible with the pole and arm. All electrical and electronic components of the luminaire shall comply with the requirements of Restriction of Hazardous Materials (RoHS) regulations. The luminaire shall be listed for wet locations by an NRTL and shall meet the requirements of UL 1598 and UL 8750

#### Submittal Requirements.

The Contractor shall also the following manufacturer's product data for each type of luminaire:

1. Descriptive literature and catalogue cuts for luminaire, LED driver, and surge protection device. Completed manufacturer's luminaire ordering form with the full catalog number provided
2. LED drive current, total luminaire input wattage and total luminaire current at the system operating voltage or voltage range and ambient temperature of 25 C.
3. LED efficacy per luminaire expressed in lumens per watt (l/w).
4. Initial delivered lumens at the specified color temperature, drive current, and ambient temperature.
5. IES file associated with each submitted luminaire in the IES LM-63 format.
6. Computer photometric calculation reports as specified and in the luminaire performance table.
7. TM-15 BUG rating report.
8. Isofootcandle chart with max candela point and half candela trace indicated.
9. Documentation of manufacturers experience and verification that luminaires were assembled in the U.S.A. as specified.
10. Written warranty.

Upon request by the Engineer, submittals shall also include any or all the following:

- a. TM-21 calculator spreadsheet (XLSX or PDF format) and if available, TM-28 report for the specified luminaire or luminaire family. Both reports shall be for 50,000 hours at an ambient temperature of 77 °F (25 °C).
- b. LM-79 report with National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) current at the time of testing in PDF format inclusive of the following: isofootcandle diagram with half candela contour and maximum candela point; polar plots through maximum plane and maximum cone; coefficient of utilization graph; candela table; and spectral distribution graph and chromaticity diagram.
- c. LM-80 report for the specified LED package in PDF format and if available, LM-84 report for the specified luminaire or luminaire family in PDF format. Both reports shall be conducted by a laboratory with NVLAP certification current at the time of testing.
- d. AGi32 calculation file matching the submittal package.
- e. In Situ Temperature Measurement Test (ISTMT) report for the specified luminaire or luminaire family in PDF format.

- f. Vibration test report in accordance with ANSI C136.31 in PDF format.
- g. ASTM B117/ASTM D1654 (neutral salt spray) test and sample evaluation report in PDF format.
- h. ASTM G154 (ASTM D523) gloss test report in PDF format.
- i. LED drive current, total luminaire input wattage, and current over the operating voltage range at an ambient temperature of 77 °F (25 °C).
- j. Power factor (pf) and total harmonic distortion (THD) at maximum and minimum supply and at nominal voltage for the dimmed states of 70%, 50%, and 30% full power.
- k. Ingress protection (IP) test reports, conducted according to ANSI C136.25 requirements, for the driver and optical assembly in PDF format.
- l. Installation, maintenance, and cleaning instructions in PDF format, including recommendations on periodic cleaning methods.
- m. Documentation in PDF format that the reporting laboratory is certified to perform the required tests.

A sample luminaire shall also be provided upon request of the Engineer. The sample shall be as proposed for the contract and shall be delivered by the Contractor to the District Headquarters. After review, the Contractor shall retrieve the luminaire.

#### Manufacturer Experience.

The luminaire shall be designed to be incorporated into a lighting system with an expected 20 year lifetime. The luminaire manufacturer shall have a minimum of 33 years' experience manufacturing HID roadway luminaires and shall have a minimum of seven (7) years' experience manufacturing LED roadway luminaires. The manufacturer shall have a minimum of 25,000 total LED roadway luminaires installed on a minimum of 100 separate installations, all within the U.S.A.

#### Housing.

Material. The luminaire shall be a single device not requiring on-site assembly for installation. The driver for the luminaire shall be integral to the unit.

Finish. The luminaire shall have a baked acrylic enamel finish. The color of the finish shall be gray, unless otherwise indicated.

The finish shall have a rating of six or greater according to ASTM D1654, Section 8.0 Procedure A – Evaluation of Rust Creepage for Scribed Samples after exposure to 1000 hours of testing according to ASTM B117 for painted or finished surfaces under environmental exposure.

The luminaire finish shall have less than or equal to 30% reduction of gloss according to ASTM D523 after exposure of 500 hours to ASTM G154 Cycle 6 QUV® accelerated weathering testing.

The luminaire shall slip-fit on a mounting arm with a 2" diameter tenon (2.375" outer diameter), and shall have a barrier to limit the amount of insertion. The slip fitter clamp shall utilize four (4) bolts to clamp to the tenon arm. The luminaire shall be provided with a leveling surface and shall be capable of being tilted  $\pm 5$  degrees from the axis of attachment in 2.5 degree increments and rotated to any degree with respect to the supporting arm.



All external surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and be constructed in such a way as to discourage the accumulation of water, ice, and debris.

The effective projected area of the luminaire shall not exceed 1.6 sq. ft.

The total weight including accessories, shall not exceed 40 lb (18.14 kg). If the weight of the luminaire is less than 20 lb (9.07 kg), weight shall be added to the mounting arm or a supplemental vibration damper installed as approved by the Engineer.

A passive cooling method with no moving, rotating parts, or liquids shall be employed for heat management.

The luminaire shall include a fully prewired, 7-pin twist lock ANSI C136.41-compliant receptacle. Unused pins shall be connected as directed by the Manufacturer and as approved by the Engineer. A shorting cap shall be provided with the luminaire that is compliant with ANSI C136.10.

Vibration Testing. All luminaires shall be subjected to and pass vibration testing requirements at "3G" minimum zero to peak acceleration in accordance with ANSI C136.31 requirements using the same luminaire. To be accepted, the luminaire housing, hardware, and each individual component shall pass this test with no noticeable damage and the luminaire must remain fully operational after testing.

Labels. An internal label shall be provided indicating the luminaire is suitable for wet locations and indicating the luminaire is an NRTL listed product to UL1598 and UL8750. The internal label shall also comply with the requirements of ANSI C136.22.

An external label consisting of two black characters on a white background with the dimensions of the label and the characters as specified in ANSI C136.15 for HPS luminaires. The first character shall be the alphabetical character representing the initial lumen output as specified in Table 1 of Article 1067.06(c). The second character shall be the numerical character representing the transverse light distribution type as specified in IES RP-8 (i.e. Types 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

Hardware. All hardware shall be stainless steel or of other corrosion resistant material approved by the Engineer.

Luminaires shall be designed to be easily serviced, having fasteners such as quarter-turn clips of the heavy spring-loaded type with large, deep straight slot heads, complete with a receptacle and shall be according to military specification MIL-f-5591.

All hardware shall be captive and not susceptible to falling from the luminaire during maintenance operations. This shall include lens/lens frame fasteners as well hardware holding the removable driver and electronic components in place.

Provisions for any future house-side external or internal shielding should be indicated along with means of attachment.

Circuiting shall be designed to minimize the impact of individual LED failures on the operation of the other LED's.

Wiring. Wiring within the electrical enclosure shall be rated at 600v, 105°C or higher.

#### Driver.

The driver shall be integral to the luminaire shall be capable of receiving an indefinite open and short circuit output conditions without damage.

The driver shall incorporate the use of thermal foldback circuitry to reduce output current under abnormal driver case temperature conditions and shall be rated for a lifetime of 100,000 hours at an ambient temperature exposure of 77 °F (25 °C) to the luminaire. If the driver has a thermal shut down feature, it shall not turn off the LEDs when operated at 104 °F (40 °C) or less.

The driver shall have an input voltage range of 120 to 277 volts ( $\pm 10\%$ ) or 347 to 480 volts ( $\pm 10\%$ ) according to the contract documents. When the driver is operating within the rated input voltage range and in an un-dimmed state, the power factor measurement shall be not less than 0.9 and the THD measurement shall be no greater than 20%.

The driver shall meet the requirements of the FCC Rules and Regulations, Title 47, Part 15 for Class A devices with regard to electromagnetic compatibility. This shall be confirmed through the testing methods in accordance with ANSI C63.4 for electromagnetic interference.

The driver shall be dimmable using the protocol listed in the Luminaire Performance Table shown in the contract.

Surge Protection. The luminaire shall comply the requirements of ANSI C136.2 for electrical transient immunity at the "Extreme" level (20KV/10KA) and shall be equipped with a surge protective device (SPD) that is UL1449 compliant with indicator light. An SPD failure shall open the circuit to protect the driver.

#### LED Optical Assembly

The optical assembly shall have an IP66 or higher rating in accordance with ANSI C136.25. The circuiting of the LED array shall be designed to minimize the effect of individual LED failures on the operation of other LEDs. All optical components shall be made of glass or a UV stabilized, non-yellowing material.

The optical assembly shall utilize high brightness, long life, minimum 70 CRI, 4,000K color temperature (+/-300K) LEDs binned in accordance with ANSI C78.377. Lenses shall be UV-stabilized acrylic or glass.

Lumen depreciation at 50,000 hours of operation shall not exceed 15% of initial lumen output at the specified LED drive current and an ambient temperature of 25° C.

The luminaire may or may not have a glass lens over the LED modules. If a glass lens is used, it must be a flat lens. Material other than glass will not be acceptable. If a glass lens is not used, the LED modules may not protrude lower than the luminaire housing.

The assembly shall have individual serial numbers or other means for manufacturer tracking.

#### Photometric Performance.

Luminaires shall be tested according to IESNA LM-79. This testing shall be performed by a test laboratory holding accreditation from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) for the IESNA LM-79 test procedure.

Data reports as a minimum shall yield an isofootcandle chart, with max candela point and half candela trace indicated, maximum plane and maximum cone plots of candela, a candlepower table (house and street side), a coefficient of utilization chart, a luminous flux distribution table, spectral distribution plots, chromaticity plots, and other standard report outputs of the above mentioned tests.

The luminaire shall have a BUG rating of Back Light B3 or less, Up Light rating of U0, and a Glare rating of G3 or less unless otherwise indicated in the luminaire performance table.

### Photometric Calculations.

Calculations. Submitted report shall include a luminaire classification system graph with both the recorded lumen value and percent lumens by zone along with the BUG rating according to IESNA TM-15.

Complete point-by-point luminance and veiling luminance calculations as well as listings of all indicated averages and ratios as applicable shall be provided in accordance with IESNA RP-8 recommendations. Lighting calculations shall be performed using AGi32 software with all luminance calculations performed to one decimal place (i.e. x.x cd/m<sup>2</sup>). Uniformity ratios shall also be calculated to one decimal place (i.e. x.x:1). Calculation results shall demonstrate that the submitted luminaire meets the lighting metrics specified in the project Luminaire Performance Table(s). Values shall be rounded to the number of significant digits indicated in the luminaire performance table(s).

All photometry must be **photopic**. Scotopic or mesopic factors will not be allowed. The AGi32 file shall be submitted at the request of the Engineer.

**IDOT DISTRICT 1 LUMINAIRE PERFORMANCE TABLE  
ROADWAY LIGHTING**

**GIVEN CONDITIONS**

Roadway Data	Pavement Width	<u>46</u>	Ft
	Number of Lanes Left of Median	<u>1-Roadway, 1- parking, 1- bike</u>	
	Number of Lanes Right of Median	<u>1-Roadway, 1- parking, 1- bike</u>	
	Lane Width	<u>11'-Roadway, 7'- Parking, 5'-Bike</u>	Ft
	Median Width	<u>0</u>	Ft
	IES Surface Classification	<u>R3</u>	
	Q-Zero Value	<u>0.07</u>	
Mounting Data	Mounting Height	<u>50</u>	Ft
	Mast Arm Length	<u>15</u>	Ft
	Pole Set-Back from Edge of Pavement	<u>7'</u>	Ft
Luminaire Data	Source	<u>LED</u>	
	Color Temperature	<u>4000</u>	°K
	Lumens	<u>18,700</u>	Min
	Pay Item Lumen Designation	<u>G</u>	
	BUG Rating		
	IES Vertical Distribution		
	IES Control of Distribution		
	IES Lateral Distribution		
Total Light Loss Factor	<u>0.70</u>		
Pole Layout Data	Spacing	<u>212</u>	Ft
	Configuration	<u>Opposite</u>	
	Luminaire Overhang over E.O.P.	<u>8</u>	Ft

**NOTE:** Variations from the above specified I.E.S. distribution pattern may be requested, and acceptance of variations will be subject to review by the Engineer based on how well the performance requirements are met.

**PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTE:** These performance requirements shall be the minimum acceptable standards of photometric performance for the luminaire, based on the given conditions listed above.

Roadway Luminance	Average Luminance, $L_{AVE}$ (Max)	<u>1</u>	Cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	Average Luminance, $L_{AVE}$ (Min)	<u>1</u>	Cd/m <sup>2</sup>
	Uniformity Ratio, $L_{AVE}/L_{MIN}$	<u>1.4</u>	Max
	Uniformity Ratio, $L_{MAX}/L_{MIN}$	<u>1.8</u>	Max
	Veiling Luminance Ratio, $L_V/L_{AVE}$	<u>0.1</u>	Max

Sample of layout below.

	0.57	0.56	0.60	0.62	0.73	1.02	1.41	1.50	1.23	0.92	0.89	0.99	0.86	0.70	0.61
	0.62	0.60	0.63	0.69	0.84	1.18	1.52	1.52	1.23	0.92	0.91	1.04	0.91	0.76	0.71
	0.69	0.62	0.62	0.72	0.86	1.17	1.45	1.43	1.16	0.92	0.93	1.06	0.90	0.78	0.74
	0.67	0.64	0.59	0.72	0.85	1.15	1.38	1.34	1.12	0.90	0.92	1.03	0.89	0.81	0.71
	0.69	0.62	0.62	0.72	0.86	1.17	1.45	1.43	1.16	0.92	0.93	1.06	0.90	0.78	0.74
	0.66	0.60	0.63	0.69	0.84	1.18	1.52	1.52	1.23	0.93	0.91	1.04	0.91	0.76	0.71
	0.57	0.56	0.60	0.62	0.73	1.02	1.41	1.50	1.23	0.92	0.89	0.99	0.86	0.70	0.61

## Independent Testing

When a contract has 50 or more luminaires of the same type (distribution type and lumen output/wattage), that luminaire type shall be independently tested, unless otherwise noted. The quantity of luminaires to be tested shall be as specified in the following table.

11. 12.	Contract Quantity	13. 14.	Luminaires to be Tested
15.	1-49	17.	16. 0 (unless otherwise noted)
18.	50-100	19.	2
20.	101-150	21.	3
22.	151-200	23.	4
24.	201-250	25.	5
26.	251-300	27.	6
28.	301-350	29.	7

Testing is not required for temporary lighting luminaires.

The Contractor shall coordinate the testing with the contract schedule considering submittal, manufacturing, testing, and installation lead-times and deadlines.

The Electrical Engineer shall select from all the project luminaires at the Contractor's or distributor's storage facility, within District 1, the luminaires for testing. In all cases, the selection of luminaires shall be a random selection from the entire completed lot of luminaires required for the contract. Selections from partial lots will not be allowed. An additional luminaire shall also be selected for physical inspection by the Engineer at the District Headquarters. This luminaire will be available for the Contractor to pick up at a later date to be installed under this contract. This luminaire is in addition to the luminaire required as a part of the submittal process specified elsewhere.

Alternative selection process. With the Engineer's prior approval, the Contractor shall provide a list of luminaire serial numbers for all the luminaires. The Engineer shall make a random selection of the required number of luminaires for testing from the serial numbers. That luminaire must then be photographed clearly showing the serial number prior to shipment to the selected and approved testing laboratory. The testing laboratory shall include a photograph of the luminaire along with the test results directly to the Engineer.

Luminaires shall be tested at a National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) accredited laboratory approved for each of the required tests. The testing facility shall not be associated in any way, subsidiary or otherwise, with the luminaire manufacturer. All costs associated with luminaire testing shall be included in the bid price of the luminaire.

The selection of the proposed independent laboratory shall be presented with the information submitted for review and approval.

The testing performed shall include photometric and electrical testing.

All tests shall be conducted at the luminaire system operating voltage as specified in the contract plans.

Photometric testing shall be according to IES recommendations, performed with a goniophotometer and as a minimum, shall yield an isofootcandle chart, with max candela point and half candela trace indicated, an isocandela diagram, maximum planned and maximum cone plots of candela, a candlepower table (House and street side), a coefficient of utilization chart, a luminous flux distribution table, BUG rating report, and complete calculations based on specified requirements and test results.

Electrical testing shall conform to NEMA and ANSI standards and, as a minimum shall include a complete check of wiring connections and a table of characteristics showing input amperes, watts, power factor, total harmonic distortion and LED drive current.

Two copies of the summary report and the test results including IES photometric files (including CD-ROM) shall be certified by the test laboratory and shall be sent by certified mail directly to the Engineer.

To: District Engineer  
Attn: Bureau Chief of Traffic Operations  
Illinois Department of transportation  
201 West center Ct.  
Schaumburg, IL 60196

The package shall state "luminaire test reports" and the contract number clearly.

A copy of this material shall be sent to the Contractor and the Resident Engineer at the same time.

Photometric performance shall meet or exceed that of the specified values. If the luminaire does not meet the specified photometric values, the luminaire has failed regardless of whether the test results meet the submitted factory data.

Should any of the tested luminaires of a given type, and distribution fail to satisfy the specifications and perform according to approved submittal information, the luminaire type of that distribution type and wattage shall be unacceptable and be replaced by alternate equipment meeting the specifications with the submittal and testing process repeated in their entirety; or corrections made to achieve required performance.

In the case of corrections, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer of the proposed corrections and shall request a repeat of the specified testing and, if the corrections are deemed reasonable by the Engineer, the testing process shall be repeated in its entirety.

The number of luminaires to be tested shall be the same quantity as originally tested as required in the above table.

Retesting, should it become necessary, shall not be grounds for additional compensation or extension of time

Submittal information shall include a statement of intent to provide the testing as well as a request for approval of the chosen laboratory.

Installation.

Each luminaire shall be installed according to the luminaire manufacturer's recommendations.

Luminaires which are pole mounted shall be mounted on site such that poles and arms are not left unloaded. Pole mounted luminaires shall be leveled/adjusted after poles are set and vertically aligned before being energized. When mounted on a tenon, care shall be exercised to assure maximum insertion of the mounting tenon. Each luminaire shall be checked to assure compatibility with the project power system. When the night-time check of the lighting system by the Engineer indicates that any luminaires are mis-aligned, the mis-aligned luminaires shall be corrected at no additional cost.

No luminaire shall be installed prior to approval. Where independent testing is required, full approval will not be given until complete test results, demonstrating compliance with the specifications, have been reviewed and accepted by the Engineer.

Pole wiring shall be provided with the luminaire. Pole wire shall run from handhole to luminaire. Pole wire shall be sized No. 10, rated 600 V, RHW/USE-2, and have copper conductors, stranded in conformance with ASTM B 8. Pole wire shall be insulated with cross-linked polyethylene (XLP) insulation. Pole wire shall include a phase, neutral, and green ground wire. Wire shall be trained within the pole or sign structure so as to avoid abrasion or damage to the insulation.

Pole wire shall be extended through the pole, pole grommet, luminaire ring, and any associated arm and tenon. The pole wire shall be terminated in a manner that avoids sharp kinks, pinching, pressure on the insulation, or any other arrangement prone to damaging insulation value and producing poor megger test results. Wires shall be trained away from heat sources within the luminaire. Wires shall be terminated so all strands are extended to the full depth of the terminal lug with the insulation removed far enough so it abuts against the shoulder of the lug, but is not compressed as the lug is tightened.

Included with the pole wiring shall be fusing located in the handhole. Fusing shall be according to Article 1065.01 with the exception that fuses shall be 6 amperes.

Each luminaire and optical assembly shall be free of all dirt, smudges, etc. Should the optical assembly require cleaning, a luminaire manufacturer approved cleaning procedure shall be used.

Horizontal mount luminaires shall be installed in a level, horizontal plane, with adjustments as needed to insure the optics are set perpendicular to the traveled roadway.

When the pole is bridge mounted, a minimum size stainless steel 1/4-20NC set screw shall be provided to secure the luminaire to the mast arm tenon. A hole shall be drilled and tapped through the tenon and luminaire mounting bracket and then fitted with the screw.

#### Warranty.

The entire luminaire and all of its component parts shall be covered by a 10-year warranty. Failure is when one or more of the following occur:

- 1) Negligible light output from more than 10 percent of the discrete LEDs.
- 2) Significant moisture that deteriorates performance of the luminaire.
- 3) Driver that continues to operate at a reduced output due to overheating.

**The warranty period shall begin on the date of luminaire delivery.** The Contractor shall verify that the Resident Engineer has noted the delivery date in the daily diary. Copy of the shipment and delivery documentation shall be submitted.

The replacement luminaire shall be of the same manufacturer, model, and photometric distribution as the original.

Method of Measurement.

The rated initial minimum luminous flux (lumen output) of the light source, as installed in the luminaire, shall be according to the following table for each specified output designation.

30. Designation Type	31. Minimum Initial Luminous Flux	33. Designation Type	34. Minimum Initial Luminous Flux
36. A	37. 2,200	38. G	39. 15,500
40. B	41. 3,150	42. H	43. 25,200
44. C	45. 4,400	46. I	47. 47,250
48. D	49. 6,300	50. J	51. 63,300
52. E	53. 9,450	54. K	55. 80,000+
56. F	57. 12,500	58.	59.

Where delivered lumens is defined as the minimum initial delivered lumens at the specified color temperature. Luminaires with an initial luminous flux less than the values listed in the above table will not be acceptable even if they meet the requirements given in the Luminaire Performance table shown in the contract.

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY LUMINAIRE LED, ROADWAY, of the output designation specified.

**TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION**

Effective: May 22, 2002  
 Revised: January 1, 2017  
 890.01TS

Revise Section 890 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing a temporary traffic signal installation as shown on the plans, including but not limited to temporary signal heads, emergency vehicle priority systems, interconnect, vehicle detectors, uninterruptable power supply, and signing. Temporary traffic signal controllers and cabinets interconnected to railroad traffic control devices shall be new. When temporary traffic signals will be operating within a county or local agency Traffic Management System, the equipment must be NTCIP compliant and compatible with the current operating requirements of the Traffic Management System.

General.

Only an approved controller equipment supplier will be allowed to assemble temporary traffic signal and railroad traffic signal cabinet. Traffic signal inspection and TURN-ON shall be according to 800.01TS TRAFFIC SIGNAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS special provision.

Construction Requirements.

- (a) Controllers.



1. Only controllers supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment supplier will be approved for use at temporary signal locations. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall be fully actuated NEMA microprocessor based with RS232 data entry ports compatible with existing monitoring software approved by IDOT District 1, installed in NEMA TS2 cabinets with 8 phase back panels, capable of supplying 255 seconds of cycle length and individual phase length settings up to 99 seconds. On projects with one lane open and two way traffic flow, such as bridge deck repairs, the temporary signal controller shall be capable of providing an adjustable all red clearance setting of up to 30 seconds in length. All controllers used for temporary traffic signals shall meet or exceed the requirements of Section 857 of the Standard Specifications with regards to internal time base coordination and preemption. All railroad interconnected temporary controllers and cabinets shall be new and shall satisfy the requirements of Article 857.02 of the Standard Specifications and as modified herein.
2. Only control equipment, including controller cabinet and peripheral equipment, supplied by one of the District approved closed loop equipment suppliers will be approved for use at temporary traffic signal locations. All control equipment for the temporary traffic signal(s) shall be furnished by the Contractor unless otherwise stated in the plans. On projects with multiple temporary traffic signal installations, all controllers shall be the same manufacturer brand and model number with the latest version software installed at the time of the signal TURN-ON.
  - (b) Cabinets. All temporary traffic signal cabinets shall have a closed bottom made of aluminum alloy. The bottom shall be sealed along the entire perimeter of the cabinet base to ensure a water, dust and insect-proof seal. The bottom shall provide a minimum of two (2) 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes to run the electric cables through. The 4 inch (100 mm) diameter holes shall have a bushing installed to protect the electric cables and shall be sealed after the electric cables are installed.
  - (c) Grounding. Grounding shall be provided for the temporary traffic signal cabinet meeting or exceeding the applicable portions of the National Electrical Code, Section 806 of the Standard Specifications and shall meet the requirements of the 806.01TS GROUNDING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS special provision.
  - (d) Traffic Signal Heads. All traffic signal sections shall be 12 inches (300 mm). Pedestrian signal sections shall be 16 inch (406mm) x 18 inch (457mm). Traffic signal sections shall be LED with expandable view, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Pedestrian signal heads shall be Light Emitting Diode (LED) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads except when a temporary traffic signal is installed at an intersection interconnected with a railroad grade crossing. When a temporary traffic signal is installed at an intersection interconnected with a railroad grade crossing, Light Emitting Diode (LED) Pedestrian Signal Heads shall be furnished. The temporary traffic signal heads shall be placed as indicated on the temporary traffic signal plan or as directed by the Engineer. If no traffic staging is in place or will not be staged on the day of the turn on, the temporary traffic signal shall have the signal head displays, signal head placements and controller phasing match the existing traffic signal or shall be as directed by the engineer. The Contractor shall furnish enough extra cable length to relocate heads to any position on the span wire or at locations illustrated on the plans for construction staging. The temporary traffic signal shall remain in operation during all signal head relocations. Each temporary traffic signal head shall have its own cable from the controller cabinet to the signal head.
  - (e) Interconnect.

1. Temporary traffic signal interconnect shall be provided using fiber optic cable or wireless interconnect technology as specified in the plans. The Contractor may request, in writing, to substitute the fiber optic temporary interconnect indicated in the contract documents with a wireless interconnect. The Contractor must provide assurances that the radio device will operate properly at all times and during all construction staging. If approved for use by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit marked-up traffic signal plans indicating locations of radios and antennas and installation details. If wireless interconnect is used, and in the opinion of the engineer, it is not viable, or if it fails during testing or operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for installing all necessary poles, fiber optic cable, and other infrastructure for providing temporary fiber optic interconnect at no cost to the contract.
2. The existing system interconnect and phone lines are to be maintained as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation specified for on the plan. The interconnect, including any required fiber splices and terminations, shall be installed into the temporary controller cabinet as per the notes or details on the plans. All labor and equipment required to install and maintain the existing interconnect as part of the Temporary Traffic Signal Installation shall be included in the cost of TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION. When shown in the plans, temporary traffic signal interconnect equipment shall be furnished and installed. The temporary traffic signal interconnect shall maintain interconnect communications throughout the entire signal system for the duration of the project. Any temporary signal within an existing closed loop traffic signal system shall be interconnected to that system using similar brand control equipment at no additional cost to the contract.
3. Temporary wireless interconnect. The radio interconnect system shall be compatible with Eagle or Econolite controller closed loop systems. This work shall include all temporary wireless interconnect components, at the adjacent existing traffic signal(s) to provide a completely operational closed loop system. This work shall include all materials, labor and testing to provide the completely operational closed loop system as shown on the plans. The radio interconnect system shall include the following components:
  - a. Rack or Shelf Mounted RS-232 Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum (FHSS) Radio
  - b. Software for Radio Configuration (Configure Frequency and Hopping Patterns)
  - c. Antennas (Omni Directional or Yagi Directional)
  - d. Antenna Cables, LMR400, Low Loss. Max. 100-ft from controller cabinet to antenna
  - e. Brackets, Mounting Hardware, and Accessories Required for Installation
  - f. RS232 Data Cable for Connection from the radio to the local or master controller
  - g. All other components required for a fully functional radio interconnect system

All controller cabinet modifications and other modifications to existing equipment that are required for the installation of the radio interconnect system components shall be included in the cost of TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

The radio interconnect system may operate at 900Mhz (902-928) or 2.4 Ghz depending on the results of a site survey. The telemetry shall have an acceptable rate of transmission errors, time outs, etc. comparable to that of a hardwire system.

The proposed or existing master controller and telemetry module shall be configured for use with the radio interconnect at a minimum rate of 9600 baud.

The radio interconnect system shall include all other components required for a complete and fully functional telemetry system and shall be installed in accordance to the vendors recommendations.

- (f) Emergency Vehicle Pre-Emption. All emergency vehicle preemption equipment (light detectors, light detector amplifiers, confirmation beacons, etc.) as shown on the temporary traffic signal plans shall be provided by the Contractor. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or fire district to verify the brand of emergency vehicle preemption equipment to be installed prior to the contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency. All light operated systems shall operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 hz  $\pm$ 0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the District. All labor and material required to install and maintain the Emergency Vehicle Preemption installation shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.
- (g) Vehicle Detection. All temporary traffic signal installations shall have vehicular detection installed at all approaches of the intersection and as directed by the Engineer. Pedestrian push buttons shall be provided for all pedestrian signal heads/phases as directed by the Engineer. Microwave vehicle sensors or video vehicle detection system shall be approved by IDOT prior to Contractor furnishing and installing. The Contractor shall install, wire, and adjust the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system in accordance to the manufacturer's recommendations and requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for adjusting the alignment of the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system for all construction staging changes and for maintaining proper alignment throughout the project. An equipment supplier shall be present and assist the contractor in setting up and maintaining the microwave vehicle sensor or video vehicle detection system. An in-cabinet video monitor shall be provided with all video vehicle detection systems and shall be included in the item Temporary Traffic Signal Installation.
- (h) Uninterruptable Power Supply. All temporary traffic signal installations shall have Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS). The UPS cabinet shall be mounted to the temporary traffic signal cabinet and shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 862 of the Standard Specifications and as modified in 862.01TS UNITERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY, SPECIAL Special Provision.
- (i) Signs. All existing street name and intersection regulatory signs shall be removed from existing poles and relocated to the temporary signal span wire. If new mast arm assembly and pole(s) and posts are specified for the permanent signals, the signs shall be relocated to the new equipment at no extra cost. Any intersection regulatory signs that are required for the temporary traffic signal shall be provided as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Relocation, removing, bagging and installing the regulatory signs for the various construction stages shall be provided as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. If Illuminated Street Name Signs exist they shall be taken down and stored by the contractor and reflecting street name signs shall be installed on the temporary traffic signal installation.
- (j) Energy Charges. The electrical utility energy charges for the operation of the temporary traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others if the installation replaces an existing signal. Otherwise charges shall be paid for under 109.05 of the Standard Specifications.

- (k) Maintenance. Maintenance shall meet the requirements of the Standard Specifications and 850.01TS MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION Special Provisions. Maintenance of temporary signals and of the existing signals shall be included in the cost of the TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION pay item. When temporary traffic signals are to be installed at locations where existing signals are presently operating, the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the maintenance of the existing signal installation as soon as he begins any physical work on the Contract or any portion thereof. In addition, a minimum of seven (7) days prior to assuming maintenance of the existing traffic signal installation(s) under this Contract, the Contractor shall request that the Resident Engineer contact the Bureau of Traffic Operations (847) 705-4424 for an inspection of the installation(s).
- (l) Temporary Traffic Signals for Bridge Projects. Temporary Traffic Signals for bridge projects shall follow the State Standards, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions and any plans for Bridge Temporary Traffic Signals included in the plans. The installation shall meet the Standard Specifications and all other requirements in this TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION specification. In addition all electric cable shall be aerially suspended, at a minimum height of 18 feet (5.5m) on temporary wood poles (Class 5 or better) of 45 feet (13.7 m) minimum height. The signal heads shall be span wire mounted or bracket mounted to the wood pole or as directed by the Engineer. The Controller cabinet shall be mounted to the wood pole as shown in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Microwave vehicle sensors or video vehicle detection system may be used in place of detector loops as approved by the Engineer.
- (m) Temporary Portable Traffic Signal for Bridge Projects.
1. The controller and cabinet shall be NEMA type designed for NEMA TS2 Type 1 operation. Controller and LED signal displays shall meet the applicable Standard Specifications and all other requirements in this TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION special provision.
  2. Work shall be according to Article 701.18(b) of the Standard Specifications except as noted herein.
  3. General.
    - a. The temporary portable bridge traffic signals shall be trailer-mounted units. The trailer-mounted units shall be set up securely and level. Each unit shall be self-contained and consist of two signal heads. The left signal head shall be mounted on a mast arm capable of extending over the travel lane. Each unit shall contain a solar cell system to facilitate battery charging. There shall be a minimum of 12 days backup reserve battery supply and the units shall be capable of operating with a 120 V power supply from a generator or electrical service.
    - b. All signal heads located over the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 17 feet (5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the road surface. All far right signal heads located outside the travel lane shall be mounted at a minimum height of 8 feet (2.5m) from the bottom of the signal back plate to the top of the adjacent travel lane surface.
    - c. The long all red intervals for the traffic signal controller shall be adjustable up to 250 seconds in one-second increments.

- d. As an alternative to detector loops, temporary portable bridge traffic signals may be equipped with microwave sensors or other approved methods of vehicle detection and traffic actuation.
- e. All portable traffic signal units shall be interconnected using hardwire communication cable. Radio communication equipment may be used only with the approval of the Engineer. If radio communication is used, a site analysis shall be completed to ensure that there is no interference present that would affect the traffic signal operation. The radio equipment shall meet all applicable FCC requirements.
- f. The temporary portable bridge traffic signal system shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic signals as specified in Part IV and other applicable portions of the currently adopted version of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the Illinois MUTCD. The signal system shall be designed to continuously operate over an ambient temperature range between -30 °F (-34 °C) and 120 °F (48 °C). When not being utilized to inform and direct traffic, portable signals shall be treated as non-operating equipment according to Article 701.11.

Basis of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, TEMPORARY BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, or TEMPORARY PORTABLE BRIDGE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, the price of which shall include all costs for the modifications required for traffic staging, changes in signal phasing as required in the Contract plans, microwave vehicle sensors, video vehicle detection system, any maintenance or adjustment to the microwave vehicle sensors/video vehicle detection system, the temporary wireless interconnect system, temporary fiber optic interconnect system, all material required, the installation and complete removal of the temporary traffic signal, and any changes required by the Engineer. Each intersection will be paid for separately.

**TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

890.02TS

Description.

This work shall consist of developing and maintaining appropriate traffic signal timings for the specified intersection for the duration of the temporary signalized condition, as well as impact to existing traffic signal timings caused by detours or other temporary conditions.

All timings and adjustments necessary for this work shall be performed by an approved Consultant who has previous experience in optimizing Closed Loop Traffic signal Systems for District One of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall contact the Traffic Signal Engineer at (847) 705-4424 for a listing of approved Consultants.

The following tasks are associated with TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING.

- (a) Consultant shall attend temporary traffic signal inspection (turn-on) and/or detour meeting and conduct on-site implementation of the traffic signal timings.
- (b) Consultant shall be responsible for making fine-tuning adjustments to the timings in the field to alleviate observed adverse operating conditions and to enhance operations.

- (c) Consultant shall provide monthly observation of traffic signal operations in the field.
- (d) Consultant shall provide on-site consultation and adjust timings as necessary for construction stage changes, temporary traffic signal phase changes, and any other conditions affecting timing and phasing, including lane closures, detours, and other construction activities.
- (e) Consultant shall make timing adjustments and prepare comment responses as directed by the Area Traffic Signal Operations Engineer.
- (f) Return original timing plan once construction is complete.

Basis of Payment.

The work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMING, which price shall be payment in full for performing all work described herein per intersection. When the temporary traffic signal installation is turned on and/or detour implemented, 50 percent of the bid price will be paid. The remaining 50 percent of the bid price will be paid following the removal of the temporary traffic signal installation and/or detour.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

Effective: September 30, 1985  
Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

**STANDARDS:**

701006-05  
701101-05  
701301-04  
701501-06  
701606-10  
701701-10  
701801-06  
701901-08

**DETAILS:**

Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and Driveways (TC-10)  
District One Typical Pavement Markings (TC-13)  
Pavement Marking Letters and Symbols for Traffic Staging (TC-16)  
Arterial Road Information Sign (TC-22)  
Typical Supplemental Signing and Pavement Marking Treatment for Railroad Crossing (TC-23)  
Driveway Entrance Signing (TC-26)

**SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (BDE Recurring Special Provision)  
Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance (BLR Recurring Special Provision)  
Traffic Control Devices – Cones (BDE)  
Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (BDE)  
Pavement Marking Removal (BDE)  
Temporary Pavement Marking (BDE)  
Public Convenience and Safety (D-1)  
Maintenance of Roadways (D-1)  
Temporary Information Signing

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL BACKPLATE**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2021

882.01TS

Delete 1<sup>st</sup> sentence of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications and add “All backplates shall be louvered, formed ABS plastic or composite aluminum.

Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications and add “The backplate shall be composed of on ore two piece”.

Delete second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 1078.03 the Standard Specifications.

Add the following to the fourth paragraph of Article 1078.03 of the Standard Specifications:

When retro reflective sheeting is specified, it shall be Type ZZ sheeting according to Article 1091.03 and applied in preferred orientation for the maximum angularity according to the vendor’s recommendations. The retroreflective sheeting shall be installed under a controlled environment at the vendor/equipment supplier before shipment to the contractor. The formed plastic backplate shall be prepared and cleaned, following recommendations of the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer.

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: March 25, 2016

800.01TS

These Traffic Signal Special Provisions and the "District One Standard Traffic Signal Design Details" supplement the requirements of the State of Illinois “Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.” The intent of these Special Provisions is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations.

- All material furnished shall be new unless otherwise noted herein.
- Traffic signal construction and maintenance work shall be performed by personnel holding current IDecember 17, 2021
- MSA Traffic Signal Technician Level II certification. A copy of the certification shall be immediately available upon request of the Engineer.
- The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing, installing and maintaining all traffic signal work and items as specified in the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

**Definitions of Terms.**

Add the following to Section 101 of the Standard Specifications:

101.56 Vendor. Company that sells a particular type of product directly to the contractor or the Equipment Supplier.

101.57 Equipment supplier. Company that supplies, represents and provides technical support for IDOT District One approved traffic signal controllers and other related equipment. The Equipment Supplier shall be located within IDOT District One and shall:

- Be full service with on-site facilities to assemble, test and trouble-shoot traffic signal controllers and cabinet assemblies.
- Maintain an inventory of IDOT District One approved controllers and cabinets.
- Be staffed with permanent sales and technical personnel able to provide traffic signal controller and cabinet expertise and support.
- Technical staff shall hold current IMSA Traffic Signal Technician Level III certification and shall attend traffic signal turn-ons and inspections with a minimum 14 calendar day notice.

#### Submittals.

Revise Article 801.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

All material approval requests shall be submitted electronically through the District's SharePoint System unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Electronic material submittals shall follow the District's Traffic Operations Construction Submittals guidelines. General requirements include:

1. All material approval requests shall be made prior to or no later than the date of the preconstruction meeting. A list of major traffic signal items can be found in Article 801.05. Material or equipment which is similar or identical shall be the product of the same manufacturer, unless necessary for system continuity. Traffic signal materials and equipment shall bear the U.L. label whenever such labeling is available.
2. Product data and shop drawings shall be assembled by pay item. Only the top sheet of each pay item submittal will be stamped by the Department with the review status, except shop drawings for mast arm pole assemblies and the like will be stamped with the review status on each sheet.
3. Original manufacturer published product data and shop drawing sheets with legible dimensions and details shall be submitted for review.
4. When hard copy submittals are necessary, four complete copies of the manufacturer's descriptive literatures and technical data for the traffic signal materials shall be submitted. For hard copy or electronic submittals, the descriptive literature and technical data shall be adequate for determining whether the materials meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. If the literature contains more than one item, the Contractor shall indicate which item or items will be furnished.
5. When hard copy submittals are necessary for structural elements, four complete copies of the shop drawings for the mast arm assemblies and poles, and the combination mast arm assemblies and poles showing, in detail, the fabrication thereof and the certified mill analyses of the materials used in the fabrication, anchor rods, and reinforcing materials shall be submitted.
6. Partial or incomplete submittals will be returned without review.
7. Certain non-standard mast arm poles and special structural elements will require additional review from IDOT's Central Office. Examples include ornamental/decorative, non-standard length mast arm pole assemblies and monotube structures. The Contractor shall account for the additional review time in his schedule.
8. The contract number or permit number, project location/limits and corresponding pay code number must be on each sheet of correspondence, catalog cuts and mast arm poles and assemblies drawings.
9. Where certifications and/or warranties are specified, the information submitted for approval shall include certifications and warranties. Certifications involving inspections, and/or tests of material shall be complete with all test data, dates, and times.



10. After the Engineer reviews the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project, the Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status as 'Approved', 'Approved-As-Noted', 'Disapproved', or 'Incomplete'. Since the Engineer's review is for conformance with the design concept only, it is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop, working, layout drawings, or other documents by the Department's approval thereof. The Contractor must still be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.
11. The Contractor shall secure approved materials in a timely manner to assure construction schedules are not delayed.
12. All submitted items reviewed and marked 'APPROVED AS NOTED', 'DISAPPROVED', or 'INCOMPLETE' are to be resubmitted in their entirety, unless otherwise indicated within the submittal comments, with a disposition of previous comments to verify contract compliance at no additional cost to the contract.
13. Exceptions to and deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents will not be allowed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to note any deviations from Contract requirements at the time of submittal and to make any requests for deviations in writing to the Engineer. In general, substitutions will not be acceptable. Requests for substitutions must demonstrate that the proposed substitution is superior to the material or equipment required by the Contract Documents. No exceptions, deviations or substitutions will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.
14. Contractor shall not order major equipment such as mast arm assemblies prior to Engineer approval of the Contractor marked proposed traffic signal equipment locations to assure proper placement of contract required traffic signal displays, push buttons and other facilities. Field adjustments may require changes in proposed mast arm length and other coordination.

Marking Proposed Locations.

Revise "Marking Proposed Locations for Highway Lighting System" of Article 801.09 to read "Marking Proposed Locations for Highway Lighting System and Traffic Signals."

Add the following to Article 801.09 of the Standard Specifications:

It shall be the contractor's responsibility to verify all dimensions and conditions existing in the field prior to ordering materials and beginning construction. This shall include locating the mast arm foundations and verifying the mast arms lengths.

Inspection of Electrical Systems.

Add the following to Article 801.10 of the Standard Specifications:

- (c) All cabinets including temporary traffic signal cabinets shall be assembled by an approved equipment supplier in District One. The Department reserves the right to request any controller and cabinet to be tested at the equipment supplier's facility prior to field installation, at no extra cost to this contract.

Maintenance and Responsibility.

Revise Article 801.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- a. Existing traffic signal installations and/or any electrical facilities at all or various locations may be altered or reconstructed totally or partially as part of the work on this Contract. The Contractor is hereby advised that all traffic control equipment, presently installed at these locations, may be the property of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, County, Private Developer, Municipality or Transit Agency in which they are located. Once the Contractor has begun any work on any portion of the project, all traffic signals within the limits of this contract or those which have the item "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation," "Temporary

Traffic Signal Installation(s)” and/or “Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation,” shall become the full responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer, Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer, IDOT ComCenter and the Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor with two 24-hour emergency contact names and telephone numbers.

- b. Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment such as red lighting running and railroad crossing camera systems are owned and operated by others and the Contractor shall not be responsible for maintaining this equipment.
- c. Regional transit, County and other agencies may also have equipment connected to existing traffic signal or peripheral equipment such as PTZ cameras, switches, transit signal priority (TSP and BRT) servers and other devices that shall be included with traffic signal maintenance at no additional cost to the contract.
- d. When the project has a pay item for “Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation,” “Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)” and/or “Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation,” the Contractor must notify both the Area Traffic Signal Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 and the Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor, of their intent to begin any physical construction work on the Contract or any portion thereof. This notification must be made a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the start of construction to allow sufficient time for inspection of the existing traffic signal installation(s) and transfer of maintenance to the Contractor. The Department will attempt to full-fill the Contractor’s inspection date request(s), however workload and other conditions may prevent the Department from accommodating specific dates or times. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other compensation if the requested inspection date(s) cannot be scheduled by the Department. If work is started prior to an inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection. The Contractor will become responsible for repairing or replacing all equipment that is not operating properly or is damaged at no cost to the owner of the traffic signal. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted.
- e. The Contractor is advised that the existing and/or temporary traffic signal installation must remain in operation during all construction stages, except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation, which exceeds fifteen (15) minutes, must have prior approval of the Engineer. Approval to shut down the traffic signal installation will only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns shall not be allowed during inclement weather or holiday periods.
- f. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe and efficient operation of the traffic signals and other equipment noted herein. Any inquiry, complaint or request by the Department, the Department’s Electrical Maintenance Contractor or the public, shall be investigated and repairs begun within one hour. Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$1000 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$1000 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. The Department may inspect any signaling device on the Department’s highway system at any time without notification.

- g. Any proposed activity in the vicinity of a highway-rail grade crossing must adhere to the guidelines set forth in the current edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) regarding work in temporary traffic control zones in the vicinity of highway-rail grade crossings which states that lane restrictions, flagging, or other operations shall not create conditions where vehicles can be queued across the railroad tracks. If the queuing of vehicles across the tracks cannot be avoided, a uniformed law enforcement officer or flagger shall be provided at the crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping on the tracks, even if automatic warning devices are in place.
- h. The Contractor shall be responsible to clear snow, ice, dirt, debris or other condition that obstructs visibility of any traffic signal display or access to traffic signal equipment.
- i. The Contractor shall maintain the traffic signal in normal operation during short or long term loss of utility or battery back-up power at critical locations designated by the Engineer. Critical locations may include traffic signals interconnected to railroad warning devices, expressway ramps, intersection with an SRA route, critical corridors or other locations identified by the Engineer. Temporary power to the traffic signal must meet applicable NEC and OSHA guidelines and may include portable generators and/or replacement batteries. Temporary power to critical locations shall not be for separately but shall be included in the contract.

Damage to Traffic Signal System.

Add the following to Article 801.12(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Any traffic signal control equipment damaged or not operating properly from any cause shall be replaced with new equipment meeting current District One traffic signal specifications and provided by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and/or owner of the traffic signal system, all as approved by the Engineer. Final replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted. Cable splices are only allowed at the bases of post and mast arms.

Temporary replacement of damaged or knockdown of a mast arm pole assembly shall require construction of a full or partial span wire signal installation or other method approved by the Engineer to assure signal heads are located overhead and over traveled pavement. Temporary replacement of mast arm mount signals with post mount signals will not be permitted.

Automatic Traffic Enforcement equipment, such as Red Light Enforcement cameras, detectors, and peripheral equipment, damaged or not operating properly from any cause, shall be the responsibility of the municipality or the Automatic Traffic Enforcement company per Permit agreement.

Traffic Signal Inspection (TURN-ON).

Revise Article 801.15(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

It is the intent to have all electric work completed and equipment field tested by the Equipment Supplier prior to the Department's "turn-on" field inspection. If in the event the Engineer determines work is not complete and the inspection will require more than two (2) hours to complete, the inspection shall be canceled and the Contractor will be required to reschedule at another date. The maintenance of the traffic signals will not be accepted until all punch list work is corrected and re-inspected.

When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 850 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Area Traffic Signal

Maintenance and Operations Engineer at (847) 705-4424 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The Department will attempt to full-fill the Contractor's turn-on and inspection date request(s), however workload and other conditions may prevent the Department from accommodating specific dates or times. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other compensation if the requested turn-on and inspection date(s) cannot be scheduled by the Department. The Department will not grant a field inspection until written or electronic notification is provided from the Contractor that the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements. The Contractor must invite local fire department personnel to the turn-on when Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) is included in the project. When the contract includes the item RE-OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, OPTIMIZE TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM, or TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNAL TIMINGS, the Contractor must notify the SCAT Consultant of the turn-on/detour implementation schedule, as well as stage changes and phase changes during construction.

The Contractor must have all traffic signal work completed and the electrical service installation connected by the utility company prior to requesting an inspection and turn-on of the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide a police officer to assist with traffic control at the time of testing.

The Contractor shall provide a representative from the control equipment vendor's office who is knowledgeable of the cabinet design and controller functions to attend the traffic signal inspection for both permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-ons.

Upon demonstration that the signals are operating and all work is completed in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will then allow the signals to be placed in continuous operation. The Agency that is responsible for the maintenance of each traffic signal installation will assume the maintenance upon successful completion of this inspection.

The District requires the following Final Project Documentation from the Contractor at traffic signal turn-ons in electronic format in addition to hard copies where noted. A CD/DVD shall be submitted with separate folders corresponding to each numbered title below. The CD/DVD shall be labelled with date, project location, company and contract or permit number. Record Drawings, Inventory and Material Approvals shall be submitted prior to traffic signal turn-on for review by the Department as described here-in.

Final Project Documentation:

1. Record Drawings. Signal plans of record with field revisions marked in red ink. One hard copy set of 11"x17" record drawings shall also be provided.
2. Inventory. Inventory of new and existing traffic signal equipment including cabinet types and devices within cabinets in an Excel spread sheet format. One hard copy shall also be provided.
3. Pictures. Digital pictures of a minimum 12M pixels of each intersection approach showing all traffic signal displays and equipment. Pictures shall include controller cabinet equipment in enough detail to clearly identify manufacture and model of major equipment.
4. Field Testing. Written notification from the Contractor and the equipment vendor of satisfactory field testing with corresponding material performance measurements, such as for detector loops and fiber optic systems (see Article 801.13). One hard copy of all contract required performance measurement testing shall also be provided.
5. Materials Approval. The material approval letter. A hard copy shall also be provided.
6. Manuals. Operation and service manuals of the signal controller and associated control equipment. One hard copy shall also be provided.
7. Cabinet Wiring Diagram and Cable Logs. Five (5) hard copies 11" x 17" of the cabinet wiring diagrams shall be provided along with electronic pdf and dgn files of the cabinet wiring diagram. Five hard copies of the cable logs and electronic excel files shall be

- provided with cable #, number of conductors and spares, connected device/signal head and intersection location.
8. Controller Programming Settings. The traffic signal controller's timings; backup timings; coordination splits, offsets, and cycles; TBC Time of Day, Week and Year Programs; Traffic Responsive Program, Detector Phase Assignment, Type and Detector Switching; and any other functions programmable from the keyboard. The controller manufacturer shall also supply a printed form, not to exceed 11" x 17" for recording that data noted above. The form shall include a location, date, manufacturer's name, controller model and software version. The form shall be approved by the Engineer and a minimum of three (3) copies must be furnished at each turn-on. The manufacturer must provide all programming information used within the controller at the time of turn-on.
  9. Warrantees and Guarantees. All manufacturer and contractor warrantees and guarantees required by Article 801.14.
  10. GPS coordinate of traffic signal equipment as describe in the Record Drawings section herein.

Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal "turn on", completeness of the required documentation and successful operation during a minimum 72 hour "burn-in" period following activation of the traffic signal. If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the "turn on" inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic signal equipment and associated maintenance thereof until Departmental acceptance is granted.

All equipment and/or parts to keep the traffic signal installation operating shall be furnished by the Contractor. No spare traffic signal equipment is available from the Department.

All punch list work shall be completed within two (2) weeks after the final inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to inspect all punch list work. Failure to meet these time constraints shall result in liquidated damage charges of \$500 per month per incident.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements shall be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

#### Record Drawings.

The requirements listed for Electrical Installation shall apply for Traffic Signal Installations in Article 801.16. Revise the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph of Article 801.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the work is complete, and seven days before the request for a final inspection, the reduced-size set of contract drawings, stamped "RECORD DRAWINGS", shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval and shall be stamped with the date and the signature of the Contractor's supervising Engineer or electrician. The record drawings shall be submitted in PDF format on CDROM as well as hardcopy for review and approval. If the contract consists of multiple intersections, each intersection shall be saved as an individual PDF file with TS# and location name in its file name.

In addition to the record drawings, copies of the final catalog cuts which have been Approved or Approved as Noted shall be submitted in PDF format along with the record drawings. The PDF files shall clearly indicate the pay item either by filename or PDF Table of Contents referencing the respective pay item number for multi-item PDF files. Specific part or model numbers of items which have been selected shall be clearly visible."

As part of the record drawings, the Contractor shall inventory all traffic signal equipment, new or existing, on the project and record information in an Excel spreadsheet. The inventory shall include equipment type, model numbers, software manufacturer and version and quantities.

Add the following to Article 801.16 of the Standard Specifications:

“In addition to the specified record drawings, the Contactor shall record GPS coordinates of the following traffic signal components being installed, modified or being affected in other ways by this contract:

- All Mast Arm Poles and Posts
- Traffic Signal Wood Poles
- Rail Road Bungalow
- UPS
- Handholes
- Conduit roadway crossings
- Controller Cabinets
- Communication Cabinets
- Electric Service Disconnect locations
- CCTV Camera installations
- Fiber Optic Splice Locations
- Conduit Crossings

Datum to be used shall be North American 1983.

Data shall be provided electronically and in print form. The electronic format shall be compatible with MS Excel. Latitude and Longitude shall be in decimal degrees with a minimum of 6 decimal places. Each coordinate shall have the following information:

- File shall be named: TSXXX-YY-MM-DD (i.e. TS22157\_15-01-01)
- Each intersection shall have its own file
- Row 1 should have the location name (i.e. IL 31 @ Klausen)
- Row 2 is blank
- Row 3 is the headers for the columns
- Row 4 starts the data
- Column A (Date) – should be in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY
- Column B (Item) – as shown in the table below
- Column C (Description) – as shown in the table below
- Column D and E (GPS Data) – should be in decimal form, per the IDOT special provisions

Examples:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Latitude</b>	<b>Longitude</b>
01/01/2015	MP (Mast Arm Pole)	NEQ, NB, Dual, Combination Pole	41.580493	- 87.793378
01/01/2015	HH (Handhole)	Heavy Duty, Fiber, Intersection, Double	41.558532	- 87.792571
01/01/2015	ES (Electrical Service)	Ground mount, Pole mount	41.765532	- 87.543571
01/01/2015	CC (Controller Cabinet)		41.602248	- 87.794053

01/01/2015	RSC (Rigid Steel Crossing)	IL 31 east side crossing south leg to center HH at Klausen	41.611111	- 87.790222
01/01/2015	PTZ (PTZ)	NEQ extension pole	41.593434	- 87.769876
01/01/2015	POST (Post)		41.651848	- 87.762053
01/01/2015	MCC (Master Controller Cabinet)		41.584593	- 87.793378
01/01/2015	COMC (Communication Cabinet)		41.584600	- 87.793432
01/01/2015	BBS (Battery Backup System)		41.558532	- 87.792571
01/01/2015	CNCR (Conduit Crossing)	4-inch IL 31 n/o of Klausen	41.588888	- 87.794440

Prior to the collection of data, the contractor shall provide a sample data collection of at least six data points of known locations to be reviewed and verified by the Engineer to be accurate within 1 foot. Upon verification, data collection can begin. Data collection can be made as construction progresses, or can be collected after all items are installed. If the data is unacceptable the contractor shall make corrections to the data collection equipment and or process and submit the data for review and approval as specified.

Accuracy. Data collected is to be mapping grade. A handheld mapping grade GPS device shall be used for the data collection. The receiver shall support differential correction and data shall have a minimum 1 foot accuracy after post processing.

GPS receivers integrated into cellular communication devices, recreational and automotive GPS devices are not acceptable.

The GPS shall be the product of an established major GPS manufacturer having been in the business for a minimum of 6 years.”

Delete the last sentence of the 3<sup>rd</sup> paragraph of Article 801.16.

Locating Underground Facilities.

Revise Section 803 to the Standard Specifications to read:

IDOT traffic signal facilities are not part of any of the one-call locating service such as J.U.L.I.E or Digger. If this Contract requires the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible at his/her own expense for locating existing IDOT electrical facilities prior to performing any work. If this Contract does not require the services of an Electrical Contractor, the Contractor may request one free locate for existing IDOT electrical facilities from the District One Electrical Maintenance Contractor prior to the start of any work. Additional requests may be at the expense of the Contractor. The location of underground traffic facilities does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to repair any facilities damaged during construction at their expense.

The exact location of all utilities shall be field verified by the Contractor before the installation of any components of the traffic signal system. For locations of utilities, locally owned equipment, and leased enforcement camera system facilities, the local Counties or Municipalities may need to be

contacted: in the City of Chicago contact Digger at (312) 744-7000 and for all other locations contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123 or 811.

Restoration of Work Area.

Add the following article to Section 801 of the Standard Specifications:

801.17 Restoration of work area. Restoration of the traffic signal work area shall be included in the related pay items such as foundation, conduit, handhole, underground raceways, etc. All roadway surfaces such as shoulders, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc. shall be replaced in kind. All damage to mowed lawns shall be replaced with an approved sod, and all damage to unmowed fields shall be seeded. All brick pavers disturbed in the work area shall be restored to their original configuration as directed by the Engineer. All damaged brick pavers shall be replaced with a comparable material approved by the Engineer. Restoration of the work area shall be included in the contract without any extra compensation allowed to the Contractor.

Bagging Signal Heads.

Light tan colored traffic and pedestrian signal reusable covers shall be used to cover dark/un-energized signal sections and visors. Covers shall be made of outdoor fabric with urethane coating for repelling water, have elastic fully sewn around the cover ends for a tight fit over the visor, and have a minimum of two straps with buckles to secure the cover to the backplate. A center mesh strip allows viewing without removal for signal status testing purposes. Covers shall include a message indicating the signal is not in service.

**TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 14, 2021

875.01TS

Revise Article 1077.01 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(c) Anchor Rods. The anchor rods shall be a minimum of 5/8 in. in diameter and 16 in. long and shall be according to Article 1006.09. The anchor rods shall be threaded approximately 6 in. at one end and have a bend at the other end. The first 12 in. at the threaded end shall be galvanized. One each galvanized nut and trapezoidal washer shall be furnished with each anchor rod. The washer shall be properly sized to fully engage and sit flush on all sides of the slot of the base plate.

Revise the first sentence of Article 1077.01 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

All posts shall be steel and bases shall be cast iron. All posts and bases shall be hot dipped galvanized according to AASHTO M 111. If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization in accordance with 851.01TS TRAFFIC SIGNAL PAINTING Special Provisions.

**UNDERGROUND RACEWAYS**

Effective: May 22, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

810.02TS

Revise Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Installation. All underground conduits shall have a minimum depth of 30-inches (700 mm) below the finished grade.”

Add the following to Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications:



“All metal conduit installed underground shall be Rigid Steel Conduit unless otherwise indicated on the plans.”

Add the following to Article 810.04 of the Standard Specifications:

“All raceways which extend outside of a structure or duct bank but are not terminated in a cabinet, junction box, pull box, handhole, post, pole, or pedestal shall extend a minimum of 300 mm (12”) or the length shown on the plans beyond the structure or duct bank. The end of this extension shall be capped and sealed with a cap designed for the conduit to be capped.

The ends of rigid metal conduit to be capped shall be threaded, the threads protected with full galvanizing, and capped with a threaded galvanized steel cap.

The ends of rigid nonmetallic conduit and coilable nonmetallic conduit shall be capped with a rigid PVC cap of not less than 3 mm (0.125”) thick. The cap shall be sealed to the conduit using a room-temperature-vulcanizing (RTV) sealant compatible with the material of both the cap and the conduit. A washer or similar metal ring shall be glued to the inside center of the cap with epoxy, and the pull cord shall be tied to this ring.”

#### **UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY, SPECIAL**

Effective: January 1, 2013

Revised: May 19, 2016

862.01TS

This work shall be in accordance with section 862 of the Standard Specification except as modified herein

Add the following to Article 862.01 of the Standard Specifications:

The UPS shall have the power capacity to provide normal operation of a signalized intersection that utilizes all LED type signal head optics, for a minimum of 6 (six) hours.

Add the following to Article 862.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Materials shall be according to Article 1074.04 as modified in UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY, SPECIAL.

Add the following to Article 862.03 of the Standard Specifications:

The UPS shall additionally include, but not be limited to, a battery cabinet, where applicable. For Super-P (Type IV) and Super-R (Type V) cabinets, the battery cabinet is integrated to the traffic signal cabinet, and shall be included in the cost for the traffic signal cabinet of the size and type indicated on the plans.

The UPS shall provide reliable emergency power to the traffic signals in the event of a power failure or interruption.

Revise Article 862.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### **Installation.**

When a UPS is installed at an existing traffic signal cabinet, the UPS cabinet shall partially rest on the lip of the existing controller cabinet foundation and be secured to the existing controller cabinet

by means of at least four (4) stainless steel bolts. The UPS cabinet shall be completely enclosed with the bottom and back constructed of the same material as the cabinet.

When a UPS is installed at a new signal cabinet and foundation, it shall be mounted as shown on the plans.

At locations where UPS is installed and an Emergency Vehicle Priority System is in use, any existing incandescent confirmation beacons shall be replaced with LED lamps in accordance with the District One Emergency Vehicle Priority System specification at no additional cost to the contract. A concrete apron shall be provided and be in accordance with Articles 424 and 202 of the Standard Specifications. The concrete apron shall also, follow the District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Detail, Type D for Ground Mounted Controller Cabinet and UPS Battery Cabinet.

This item shall include any required modifications to an existing traffic signal controller as a result of the addition of the UPS including the addition of alarms.

Materials.

Revise Article 1074.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

The UPS shall be line interactive or double conversion and provide voltage regulation and power conditioning when utilizing utility power. The UPS shall be sized appropriately for the intersection(s) normal traffic signal operating load. The UPS must be able to maintain the intersection's normal operating load plus 20 percent (20%) of the intersection's normal operating load. When installed at a railroad-interconnected intersection the UPS must maintain the railroad pre-emption load, plus 20 percent (20%) of the railroad pre-emption-operating load. The total connected traffic signal load shall not exceed the published ratings for the UPS.

The UPS shall provide a minimum of 6 (six) hours of normal operation run-time for signalized intersections with LED type signal head optics at 77 °F (25 °C) (minimum 1000 W active output capacity, with 86 percent minimum inverter efficiency).

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1074.04(a)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

The UPS shall have a minimum of four (4) sets of normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) single-pole double-throw (SPDT) relay contact closures, available on a panel mounted terminal block or locking circular connectors, rated at a minimum 120 V/1 A, and labeled so as to identify each contact according to the plans.

Revise Article 1074.04(a)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

The UPS shall be compatible with the District's approved traffic controller assemblies utilizing NEMA TS 1 or NEMA TS 2 controllers and cabinet components for full time operation.

Revise Article 1074.04(a)(17) of the Standard Specifications to read:

When the intersection is in battery backup mode, the UPS shall bypass all internal cabinet lights, ventilation fans, cabinet heaters, service receptacles, luminaires, any lighted street name signs, any automated enforcement equipment and any other devices directed by the Engineer.

Revise Article 1074.04(b)(2)b of the Standard Specifications to read:

Batteries, inverter/charger and power transfer relay shall be housed in a separate NEMA Type 3R cabinet. The cabinet shall be Aluminum alloy, 5052-H32, 0.125-inch thick and have a natural mill finish.

Revise Article 1074.04(b)(2)c of the Standard Specifications to read:

No more than three batteries shall be mounted on individual shelves for a cabinet housing six batteries and no more than four batteries per shelf for a cabinet housing eight batteries.

Revise Article 1074.04(b)(2)e of the Standard Specifications to read:

The battery cabinet housing shall have the following nominal outside dimensions: a width of 25 in. (785 mm), a depth of 16 in. (440 mm), and a height of 41 to 48 in. (1.1 to 1.3 m). Clearance between shelves shall be a minimum of 10 in. (250 mm).

End of paragraph 1074.04(b)(2)e

The door shall be equipped with a two position doorstop, one a 90° and one at 120°.

Revise Article 1074.04(b)(2)g of the Standard Specifications to read:

The door shall open to the entire cabinet, have a neoprene gasket, an Aluminum continuous piano hinge with stainless steel pin, and a three point locking system. The cabinet shall be provided with a main door lock which shall operate with a traffic industry conventional No. 2 key. Provisions for padlocking the door shall be provided.

Add the following to Article 1074.04(b)(2) of the Standard Specifications:

j. The battery cabinet shall have provisions for an external generator connection.

Add the following to Article 1074.04(c) of the Standard Specifications:

- (8) The UPS shall include a tip or kill switch installed in the battery cabinet, which shall completely disconnect power from the UPS when the switch is manually activated.
- (9) The UPS shall include standard RS-232 and internal Ethernet interface.
- (10) The UPS shall incorporate a flanged electric generator inlet for charging the batteries and operating the UPS. The generator connector shall be male type, twist-lock, rated as 15A, 125VAC with a NEMA L5-15P configuration and weatherproof lift cover plate. Access to the generator inlet shall be from a secured weatherproof lift cover plate or behind a locked battery cabinet police panel.
- (11) The bypass switch shall include an internal power transfer relay that allows removal of the battery back-up unit, while the traffic signal is connected to utility power, without impacting normal traffic signal operation.

Revise Article 1074.04(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

All batteries supplied in the UPS shall be either gel cell or AGM type, deep cycle, completely sealed, prismatic lead calcium based, silver alloy, valve regulated lead acid (VRLA) requiring no maintenance. All batteries in a UPS installation shall be the same type; mixing of gel cell and AGM types within a UPS installation is not permitted.

Revise Article 1074.04(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Batteries shall be certified by the manufacturer to operate over a temperature range of -13 to 160 °F (-25 to + 71 °C) for gel cell batteries and -40 to 140 °F (-40 to + 60 °C) for AGM type batteries.

Add the following to Article 1074.04(d) of the Standard Specifications:

(9) The UPS shall consist of an even number of batteries that are capable of maintaining normal operation of the signalized intersection for a minimum of 6 (six) hours. Calculations shall be provided showing the number of batteries of the type supplied that are needed to satisfy this requirement. A minimum of four batteries shall be provided.

(10) Battery Heater mats shall be provided, when gel cell type batteries are supplied.

Add the following to the Article 1074.04 of the Standard Specifications:

(e) Warranty. The warranty for an uninterruptable power supply (UPS) and batteries (full replacement) shall cover a minimum of 5 years from date the equipment is placed in operation.

(f) Installation. Bypass switch shall completely disconnect the traffic signal cabinet from the utility provider.

(g) The UPS shall be set-up to run the traffic signal continuously, without going to a red flashing condition, when switched to battery power unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall confirm set-up with the Engineer. The continuous operation mode when switched to battery may require modification to unit connections and these modifications are included in the unit price for this item.

Revise Article 862.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY, SPECIAL or UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY AND CABINET, SPECIAL. Replacement of Emergency Vehicle Priority System confirmation beacons and any required modifications to the traffic signal controller shall be included in the cost of the UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY, SPECIAL or UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY AND CABINET, SPECIAL item. The concrete apron and earth excavation required shall be included in the cost of the UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY AND CABINET, SPECIAL item.

**UNIT DUCT**

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revise the first paragraph of Article 810.04 to read:

“The unit duct shall be installed at a minimum depth of 30-inches (760 mm) unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.”

Revise Article 1088.01(c) to read:

“(c) Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit.

General:

The duct shall be a plastic duct which is intended for underground use and which can be manufactured and coiled or reeled in continuous transportable lengths and uncoiled for further processing and/or installation without adversely affecting its properties of performance. The duct shall be a plastic duct which is intended for underground use and can be manufactured and coiled or reeled in continuous transportable lengths and uncoiled for further processing and/or installation without adversely affecting its properties of performance.

The duct shall be made of high density polyethylene which shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 2447, for schedule 40. The duct shall be composed of black high density polyethylene meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3350, Class C, Grade P33. The wall thickness shall be in accordance with Table 2 for ASTM D 2447.

The duct shall be UL Listed per 651-B for continuous length HDPE coiled conduit. The duct shall also comply with NEC Article 354.100 and 354.120.

Submittal information shall demonstrate compliance with the details of these requirements.

Dimensions:

Duct dimensions shall conform to the standards listed in ASTM D2447. Submittal information shall demonstrate compliance with these requirements.

Nominal Size		Nominal I.D.		Nominal O.D.		Minimum Wall	
mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in
31.75	1.25	35.05	1.380	42.16	1.660	3.556 +0.51	0.140 +0.020
38.1	1.50	40.89	1.610	48.26	1.900	3.683 +0.51	0.145 +0.020

Nominal Size		Pulled Tensile	
mm	in	N	lbs
31.75	1.25	3322	747
38.1	1.50	3972	893

Marking:

As specified in NEMA Standard Publication No. TC-7, the duct shall be clearly and durably marked at least every 3.05 meters (10 feet) with the material designation (HDPE for high density polyethylene), nominal size of the duct and the name and/or trademark of the manufacturer.

Performance Tests:

Polyethylene Duct testing procedures and test results shall meet the requirements of UL 651. Certified copies of the test report shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to the installation of the duct. Duct crush test results shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

Duct Diameter		Min. force required to deform sample 50%	
mm	in	N	lbs
35	1.25	4937	1110
41	1.5	4559	1025

## **REBUILD EXISTING HANDHOLE**

Effective: January 1, 2002

Revised: July 1, 2015

895.04TS

This item shall consist of rebuilding and bringing to grade a handhole at a location shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work shall consist of removing the handhole frame and cover and the walls of the handhole to a depth of eight (8) inches below the finished grade.

Upon completion of the above work, four (4) holes, four (4) inches in depth and one half (1/2) inch in diameter, shall be drilled into the remaining concrete; one hole centered on each of the four handhole walls. Four (4) #3 steel dowels, eight (8) inches in length, shall be furnished and shall be installed in the drilled holes with a masonry epoxy.

All concrete debris shall be disposed of outside the right-of-way.

The area adjacent to each side of the handhole shall be excavated to allow forming. All steel hooks, handhole frame, cover, and concrete shall be provided to construct a rebuilt handhole according to applicable portions of Section 814 of the Standard Specification and as modified in 814.01TS HANDHOLES Special Provision. The existing frame and cover shall be replaced if it was damaged during removal or as determined by the Engineer.

### **Basis of Payment.**

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price each for REBUILD EXISTING HANDHOLE, which price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the work described above and as indicated on the drawings.

## **IDOT TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISION**

Effective: August 1, 2012 Revised: February 2, 2017

In addition to the Contractor's equal employment opportunity (EEO) affirmative action efforts undertaken as required by this Contract, the Contractor is encouraged to participate in the incentive program described below to provide additional on-the-job training to certified graduates of the IDOT pre-apprenticeship training program, as outlined in this Special Provision. IDOT funds, and various Illinois community colleges operate, pre-apprenticeship training programs throughout the State to provide training and skill-improvement opportunities to promote the increased employment of minority groups, disadvantaged persons and women in all aspects of the highway construction industry. The intent of this IDOT Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program Graduate (TPG) special provision (Special Provision) is to place these certified program graduates on the project site for this Contract in order to provide the graduates with meaningful on-the-job training. Pursuant to this Special Provision, the Contractor must make every reasonable effort to recruit and employ certified TPG trainees to the extent such individuals are available within a practicable distance of the project site.

Specifically, participation of the Contractor or its subcontractor in the Program entitles the participant to reimbursement for graduates' hourly wages at \$15.00 per hour per utilized TPG trainee, subject to the terms of this Special Provision. Reimbursement payment will be made even though the Contractor or subcontractor may also receive additional training program funds from other non-IDOT sources for other non-TPG trainees on the Contract, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor or subcontractor from receiving reimbursement from another entity through another program, such as IDOT through the TPG program. With regard to any IDOT funded construction training program other than TPG, however, additional reimbursement for other IDOT programs will not be made beyond the TPG Program described in this Special Provision when the TPG Program is utilized.

No payment will be made to the Contractor if the Contractor or subcontractor fails to provide the required on-site training to TPG trainees, as solely determined by IDOT. A TPG trainee must begin training on the project as soon as the start of work that utilizes the relevant trade skill and the TPG trainee must remain on the project site through completion of the Contract, so long as training opportunities continue to exist in the relevant work classification. Should a TPG trainee's employment end in advance of the completion of the Contract, the Contractor must promptly notify the IDOT District EEO Officer for the Contract that the TPG's involvement in the Contract has ended. The Contractor must supply a written report for the reason the TPG trainee involvement terminated, the hours completed by the TPG trainee on the Contract, and the number of hours for which the incentive payment provided under this Special Provision will be, or has been claimed for the separated TPG trainee.

Finally, the Contractor must maintain all records it creates as a result of participation in the Program on the Contract, and furnish periodic written reports to the IDOT District EEO Officer that document its contractual performance under and compliance with this Special Provision. Finally, through participation in the Program and reimbursement of wages, the Contractor is not relieved of, and IDOT has not waived, the requirements of any federal or state labor or employment law applicable to TPG workers, including compliance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act.

**Method of Measurement:** The unit of measurement is in hours.

**Basis of Payment:** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of \$15.00 per hour for each utilized certified TPG Program trainee (TRAINEES TRAINING PROGRAM GRADUATE). The estimated total number of hours, unit price, and total price must be included in the schedule of prices for the Contract submitted by Contractor prior to beginning work. The initial number of TPG trainees for which the incentive is available for this contract is **two**.

The Department has contracted with several educational institutions to provide screening, tutoring and pre-training to individuals interested in working as a TPG trainee in various areas of common construction trade work. Only individuals who have successfully completed a Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program at these IDOT approved institutions are eligible to be TPG trainees. To obtain a list of institutions that can connect the Contractor with eligible TPG trainees, the Contractor may contact: HCCTP TPG Program Coordinator, Office of Business and Workforce Diversity (IDOT OBWD), Room 319, Illinois Department of Transportation, 2300 S. Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Prior to commencing construction with the utilization of a TPG trainee, the Contractor must submit documentation to the IDOT District EEO Officer for the Contract that provides the names and contact information of the TPG trainee(s) to be trained in each selected work classification, proof that the TPG trainee(s) has successfully completed a Pre-Apprenticeship Training Program, proof that the TPG is in an Apprenticeship Training Program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Apprenticeship Training, and the start date for training in each of the applicable work classifications.

To receive payment, the Contractor must provide training opportunities aimed at developing a full Journey worker in the type of trade or job classification involved. During the course of performance of the Contract, the Contractor may seek approval from the IDOT District EEO Officer to employ additional eligible TPG trainees. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contracted work, it must determine how many, if any, of the TPGs will be trained by the subcontractor. Though a subcontractor may conduct training, the Contractor retains the responsibility for meeting all requirements imposed by this Special Provision. The Contractor must also include this Special Provision in any subcontract where payment for contracted work performed by a TPG trainee will be passed on to a subcontractor.

Training through the Program is intended to move TPGs toward journeyman status, which is the primary objective of this Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor must make every effort to enroll TPG trainees by recruitment through the Program participant educational institutions to the extent eligible TPGs are available within a reasonable geographic area of the project. The Contractor is responsible for demonstrating, through documentation, the recruitment efforts it has undertaken prior to the determination by IDOT whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Special Provision, and therefore, entitled to the Training Program Graduate reimbursement of \$15.00 per hour.

Notwithstanding the on-the-job training requirement of this TPG Special Provision, some minimal off-site training is permissible as long as the offsite training is an integral part of the work of the contract, and does not compromise or conflict with the required on-site training that is central to the purpose of the Program. No individual may be employed as a TPG trainee in any work classification in which he/she has previously successfully completed a training program leading to journeyman status in any trade, or in which he/she has worked at a journeyman level or higher.



State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION  
FOR  
INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007  
Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

City of Berwyn

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

State of Illinois  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 Bureau of Local Roads & Streets  
 SPECIAL PROVISION  
 FOR  
 LOCAL QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY MANAGEMENT QC/QA  
 Effective: January 1, 2022

Replace the first five paragraphs of Article 1030.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**“1030.06 Quality Management Program.** The Quality Management Program (QMP) will be Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA) according to the following.”

Delete Article 1030.06(d)(1) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.09(g)(3) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(3) If core testing is the density verification method, the Contractor shall provide personnel and equipment to collect density verification cores for the Engineer. Core locations will be determined by the Engineer following the document “Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations” at density verification intervals defined in Article 1030.09(b). After the Engineer identifies a density verification location and prior to opening to traffic, the Contractor shall cut a 4 in. (100 mm) diameter core. With the approval of the Engineer, the cores may be cut at a later time.”

Revise Article 1030.09(h)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(2) After final rolling and prior to paving subsequent lifts, the Engineer will identify the random density verification test locations. Cores or nuclear density gauge testing will be used for density verification. The method used for density verification will be as selected below.

Density Verification Method	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Cores
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nuclear Density Gauge (Correlated when paving ≥ 3,000 tons per mixture)

Density verification test locations will be determined according to the document “Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Procedure for Determining Random Density Locations”. The density testing interval for paving wider than or equal to 3 ft (1 m) will be 0.5 miles (800 m) for lift thicknesses of 3 in. (75 mm) or less and 0.2 miles (320 m) for lift thicknesses greater than 3 in. (75 mm). The density testing interval for paving less than 3 ft (1 m) wide will be 1 mile (1,600 m). If a day’s paving will be less than the prescribed density testing interval, the length of the day’s paving will be the interval for that day. The density testing interval for mixtures used for patching will be 50 patches with a minimum of one test per mixture per project.

If core testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will witness the Contractor coring, and secure and take possession of all density samples at the

density verification locations. The Engineer will test the cores collected by the Contractor for density according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 166 or AASHTO T 275.

If nuclear density gauge testing is the density verification method, the Engineer will conduct nuclear density gauge tests. The Engineer will follow the density testing procedure detailed in the document "Illinois Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method".

A density verification test will be the result of a single core or the average of the nuclear density tests at one location. The results of each density test must be within acceptable limits. The Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies."

Revise the seventh paragraph and all subsequent paragraphs in Section D. of the document "Hot-Mix Asphalt QC/QA Initial Daily Plant and Random Samples" to read:


"Mixtures shall be sampled from the truck at the plant by the Contractor following the same procedure used to collect QC mixture samples (Section A). This process will be witnessed by the Engineer who will take custody of the verification sample. Each sample bag with a verification mixture sample will be secured by the Engineer using a locking ID tag. Sample boxes containing the verification mixture sample will be sealed/taped by the Engineer using a security ID label."



Route FAU1035,1036, FAP2275, RT 2030	Marked Route Stanley, Windsor, Oak Park, Grove	Section Number 13-00170-00-RS
Project Number SMZ8(082)	County Cook	Contract Number 61H24

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit No. ILR10 (Permit ILR10), issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) for storm water discharges from construction site activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature 	Date 11/5/2021
--	-------------------

Print Name Robert Schiller	Title Public Works Director	Agency City of Berwyn
-------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------

**Note:** Guidance on preparing each section of BDE 2342 can be found in Chapter 41 of the IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE) Manual. Chapter 41 and this form also reference the IDOT Drainage Manual which should be readily available.

**I. Site Description:**

A. Provide a description of the project location; include latitude and longitude, section, town, and range:

The project is located in the City of Berwyn, Cook County; Limits on Stanley and Windsor Avenues from Harlem Ave. (IL 43) to Ridgeland Ave. (FAU 2783), Oak Park Avenue from Ogden Ave. to 31st Street, Grove Ave. from 34th St. to 32nd Ave. Location is 41deg 51min 03sec N latitude, 87deg 47min 37.36sec W longitude. S36 T39 R12.

B. Provide a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan. Include the number of construction stages, drainage improvements, in-stream work, installation, maintenance, removal of erosion measures, and permanent stabilization:

Construction will consist of removal and replacement of portions of roadway pavement, removal and replacement of curb and gutter, sidewalks, ADA ramps, installation of permeable and nonpermeable roadway pavers at several locations, upgrade traffic signal and roadway lighting, signing and striping. Each street will be coldmilled and resurfaced. Streetscape elements consisting of tree and vegetative plantings, ornamental lighting, benches, bike racks, trash receptacles, streetscaping with raised planters, brick open areas and sidewalks and miscellaneous streetscape items. This work will be completed over a total of three stages of construction. No in-stream work, temporary erosion control measures of inlet filters, inlet and pipe protection, temporary seeding. Permanent stabilization with vegetative plantings, trees and grass.

C. Provide the estimated duration of this project:

This project will be completed in two construction seasons over a 2 year timeframe.

D. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 23.1 acres.

The total area of the site estimated to be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is 22.4 acres.

E. The following are weighted averages of the runoff coefficient for this project before and after construction activities are completed; see Section 4-102 of the IDOT Drainage Manual:

C before construction = 0.76  
C after construction = 0.71

F. List all soils found within project boundaries; include map unit name, slope information, and erosivity:

533 - Urban Land  
2822A - Alfic Udarent, clayey - Urban land - Elliott complex, 2% to 4% slopes

G. If wetlands were delineated for this project, provide an extent of wetland acreage at the site; see Phase I report:

No wetlands

H. Provide a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

No potentially erosive areas are identified

I. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities by stages, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g., steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc.):

This project is separated into 2 stages. Both Stanley and Windsor Avenues will be constructed concurrently half of each roadway at a time to allow for traffic to move east on Stanley and west on Windsor over stages 1 and 2. A summary of each stage and work completed for each is as follows:

#### Stage 1

- Reconstruction of Stanley Avenue from Harlem Avenue to Ridgeland Avenue. Work will be performed on the south half of Stanley Avenue. Soil disturbing activities will include: Intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, grading for new pavement, excavation for permeable pavers at intermittent locations, installation of silva cells.
- Reconstruction of Windsor Avenue from Harlem Avenue to Ridgeland Avenue. Work will be performed on the north half of Windsor Avenue. Soil disturbing activities will include: Intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, grading for new pavement, excavation for both permeable and nonpermeable pavers at intermittent locations, installation of silva cells.
- Reconstruction of Oak Park Avenue from Ogden Avenue to 30th Street. Work will be performed on the easternmost lane of Oak Park Avenue. Soil disturbing activities will include: Intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, excavation for permeable pavers, installation of silva cells.
- Reconstruction of Grove Avenue from 34th Street to 32nd Street. Work will be performed on all pavement and pedestrian areas on the eastern two-thirds of the roadway. Soil disturbing activities will include: intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, excavation for permeable pavers, installation of silva cells.

#### Stage 2

- Reconstruction of Stanley Avenue from Harlem Avenue to Ridgeland Avenue. Work will be performed on the north half of Stanley Avenue. Soil disturbing activities will include: Intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, grading for new pavement, excavation for permeable pavers at intermittent locations, installation of silva cells.
- Reconstruction of Windsor Avenue from Harlem Avenue to Ridgeland Avenue. Work will be performed on the south half of Windsor Avenue. Soil disturbing activities will include: Intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, grading for new pavement, excavation for both permeable and nonpermeable pavers at intermittent locations, installation of silva cells.
- Reconstruction of Oak Park Avenue from Ogden Avenue to 30th Street. Work will be performed on the westernmost lane of Oak Park Avenue. Soil disturbing activities will include: Intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, excavation for permeable pavers, installation of silva cells.

- Reconstruction of Grove Avenue from 34th Street to 32nd Street. Work will be performed on all pavement and pedestrian areas on the western one-third of the roadway. Soil disturbing activities will include: intermittent pavement removal, sidewalk and ADA ramp removal, curb and gutter removal, excavation for permeable pavers, installation of silva cells.

J. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) , and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.

K. Identify who owns the drainage system (municipality or agency) this project will drain into:

The existing and proposed drainage system is a combined sewer. The storm sewer structures, laterals and trunk lines on Stanley Avenue, Windsor Avenue, Grove Avenue are owned by the City of Berwyn. The storm sewer structures, laterals and trunklines on Oak Park Avenue are owned by the IDOT. All trunk lines connect to major trunk lines owned by the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District.

L. The following is a list of General NPDES ILR40 permittees within whose reporting jurisdiction this project is located:

City of Berwyn

M. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s) for this site. In addition, include receiving waters that are listed as Biologically Significant Streams by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR). The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

Receiving waters are as follows: City of Berwyn and IDOT storm sewer system that drains into the MWRD sanitary system that ultimately drains into the Chicago Sanitary Shipping Canal.

N. Describe areas of the site that are to be protected or remain undisturbed. These areas may include steep slopes (i.e., 1:3 or steeper), highly erodible soils, streams, stream buffers, specimen trees, natural vegetation, nature preserves, etc. Include any commitments or requirements to protect adjacent wetlands.

For any storm water discharges from construction activities within 50-feet of Waters of the U.S. (except for activities for water-dependent structures authorized by a Section 404 permit, describe: a) How a 50-foot undisturbed natural buffer will be provided between the construction activity and the Waters of the U.S. or b) How additional erosion and sediment controls will be provided within that area.

None

O. Per the Phase I document, the following sensitive environmental resources are associated with this project and may have the potential to be impacted by the proposed development. Further guidance on these resources is available in Section 41-4 of the BDE Manual.

None

303(d) Listed receiving waters for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation.

The name(s) of the listed water body, and identification of all pollutants causing impairment:

Chicago Sanitary Shipping Canal (ILGI03): Mercury, Polychlorinated Biphenyls

Provide a description of how erosion and sediment control practices will prevent a discharge of sediment resulting from a storm event equal to or greater than a twenty-five (25) year, twenty-four (24) hour rainfall event:

Temporary erosion control seeding will stabilize disturbed earth. Inlet filters will be installed in all existing and proposed drainage inlets. The filter barriers will catch displaced sediment as runoff enters the storm sewer system.

Provide a description of the location(s) of direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body:

No direct discharge from the project site to the 303(d) water body

Provide a description of the location(s) of any dewatering discharges to the MS4 and/or water body:

None

Applicable Federal, Tribal, State, or Local Programs

None

Floodplain

None

Historic Preservation

None

Receiving waters with Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for sediment, total suspended solids, turbidity or siltation

TMDL (fill out this section if checked above)

The name(s) of the listed water body:

None

Provide a description of the erosion and sediment control strategy that will be incorporated into the site design that is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the TMDL:

N/A

If a specific numeric waste load allocation has been established that would apply to the project's discharges, provide a description of the necessary steps to meet that allocation:

N/A

Threatened and Endangered Species/Illinois Natural Areas (INAI)/Nature Preserves

None

Other

None

Wetland

None

P. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Antifreeze / Coolants  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solid Waste Debris                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Solvents  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete Curing Compounds                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Waste water from cleaning construction equipments |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Concrete Truck Waste   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fertilizers / Pesticides                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Paints   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Soil Sediment  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____  |

**II. Controls:**

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in Section I.C above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the Contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The Contractor shall provide to the Resident Engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The Contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the Resident Engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant with the Permit ILR10. Each such Contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

**A. Erosion and Sediment Controls:** At a minimum, controls must be coordinated, installed and maintained to:

1. Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
2. Minimize the disturbance of steep slopes;
3. Maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct storm water to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize storm water infiltration, unless infeasible;
4. Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

**B. Stabilization Practices:** Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site- specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include but are not limited to: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sodding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided below in II.B.1 and II.B.2, stabilization measures shall be initiated **immediately** where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than **one (1) day** after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturbed portions of the site where construction will not occur for a period of fourteen (14) or more calendar days.

1. Where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable.
2. On areas where construction activity has temporarily ceased and will resume after fourteen (14) days, a temporary stabilization method can be used.

The following stabilization practices will be used for this project:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching           | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Geotextiles                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Mulching                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Seeding                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated Buffer Strips           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Preservation of Mature Seeding               | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Protection of Trees               | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sodding                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Seeding | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____             |

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Protection of Trees - Tree trunk protection will be used for trees that are to remain within the project limits.

Temporary Erosion Control Seeding - Will be used at all locations of disturbed off-roadway soil in which the soil has been cleared of vegetation and will remain exposed until final grading and seeding is completed.

Sodding - Will be completed upon final grading of landscaped locations that will be restored to grass turf.

Describe how the stabilization practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Protection of Trees - Will be removed after construction is completed.

Temporary Erosion Control Seeding - Will be replaced with permanent sodding throughout the construction process and will remain after construction.



**C. Structural Practices:** Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include but are not limited to: perimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate Ditch                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Stabilized Construction Exits |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Revetment Mats                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Stabilized Trench Flow        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dust Suppression             | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Mattress                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Dewatering Filtering                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Slope Walls                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gabions                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Ditch Check         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-Stream or Wetland Work               | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Pipe Slope Drain    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Level Spreaders                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Sediment Basin      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paved Ditch                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Stream Crossing     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Check Dams                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Turf Reinforcement Mats       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Perimeter Erosion Barrier               | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Permanent Sediment Basin                | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Retaining Walls                         | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Riprap                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Outlet Protection                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Trap                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storm Drain Inlet Protection | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____         |

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized during construction:

Dust Suppression - Will be used according to Article 107.36 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Storm Drain Inlet Protection - Inlet filters will be installed at each inlet to capture sediment generated during construction. Filters will be inspected and cleaned as construction progresses on the project.

Describe how the structural practices listed above will be utilized after construction activities have been completed:

Dust Suppression - Will be discontinued at the completion of the project.

Storm Drain Inlet Protection - Will be discontinued at the completion of the project. Inlet filters will be removed.

**D. Treatment Chemicals**

Will polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals be utilized on this project:  Yes  No

If yes above, identify where and how polymer flocculants or treatment chemicals will be utilized on this project.

N/A

**E. Permanent (i.e., Post-Construction) Storm Water Management Controls:** Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control volume and pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

1. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined based on the technical guidance in Chapter 41 (Construction Site Storm

Water Pollution Control) of the IDOT BDE Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Chapter 41 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Chapter 41, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

2. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of permanent storm water management controls:

Proposed permeable roadway pavers will be installed to intercept storm water from the roadway and channel it into an aggregate soil layer for detention and partial infiltration into the existing soil. Pipe underdrains are required at the permeable pavers given the soil type, however, some storm water will infiltrate into the existing soil and the rate of discharge into the combined sewer system will be reduced along with filtration of the storm water as it travels through the aggregate soil layers. This will reduce sediment deposits into the combined sewers.

- F. Approved State or Local Laws:** The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the IEPA's Illinois Urban Manual. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under the Permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

None

- G. Contractor Required Submittals:** Prior to conducting any professional services at the site covered by this plan, the Contractor and each subcontractor responsible for compliance with the permit shall submit to the Resident Engineer a Contractor Certification Statement, BDE 2342A.

1. The Contractor shall provide a construction schedule containing an adequate level of detail to show major activities with implementation of pollution prevention BMPs, including the following items:
  - Approximate duration of the project, including each stage of the project
  - Rainy season, dry season, and winter shutdown dates
  - Temporary stabilization measures to be employed by contract phases
  - Mobilization time-frame
  - Mass clearing and grubbing/roadside clearing dates
  - Deployment of Erosion Control Practices
  - Deployment of Sediment Control Practices (including stabilized cons
  
  - Deployment of Construction Site Management Practices (including concrete washout facilities, chemical storage, refueling locations, etc.)
  - Paving, saw-cutting, and any other pavement related operations
  - Major planned stockpiling operation
  - Time frame for other significant long-term operations or activities that may plan non-storm water discharges as dewatering, grinding, etc
  - Permanent stabilization activities for each area of the project
2. During the pre-construction meeting, the Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide, as an attachment to their signed Contractor Certification Statement, a discussion of how they will comply with the requirements of the permit in regard to the following items and provide a graphical representation showing location and type of BMPs to be used when applicable:
  - Temporary Ditch Checks - Identify what type and the source of Temporary Ditch Checks that will be installed as part of the project. The installation details will then be included with the SWPPP.
  - Vehicle Entrances and Exits - Identify type and location of stabilized construction entrances and exits to be used and how they will be maintained.
  - Material Delivery, Storage and Use - Discuss where and how materials including chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum products, etc. will be stored for this project.

- Stockpile Management - Identify the location of both on-site and off-site stockpiles. Discuss what BMPs will be used to prevent pollution of storm water from stockpiles.
- Waste Disposal - Discuss methods of waste disposal that will be used for this project.
- Spill Prevention and Control - Discuss steps that will be taken in the event of a material spill (chemicals, concrete curing compounds, petroleum, etc.)
- Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes - Discuss the location and type of concrete washout facilities to be used on this project and how they will be signed and maintained.
- Litter Management - Discuss how litter will be maintained for this project (education of employees, number of dumpsters, frequency of dumpster pick-up, etc.).
- Vehicle and Equipment Fueling - Identify equipment fueling locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
- Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning and Maintenance - Identify where equipment cleaning and maintenance locations for this project and what BMPs will be used to ensure containment and spill prevention.
- Dewatering Activities - Identify the controls which will be used during dewatering operations to ensure sediments will not leave the construction site.
- Polymer Flocculants and Treatment Chemicals - Identify the use and dosage of treatment chemicals and provide the Resident Engineer with Material Safety Data Sheets. Describe procedures on how the chemicals will be used and identify who will be responsible for the use and application of these chemicals. The selected individual must be trained on the established procedures.
- Additional measures indicated in the plan.

### III. Maintenance:

When requested by the Contractor, the Resident Engineer will provide general maintenance guides (e.g., IDOT Erosion and Sediment Control Field Guide) to the Contractor for the practices associated with this project. Describe how all items will be checked for structural integrity, sediment accumulation and functionality. Any damage or undermining shall be repaired immediately. Provide specifics on how repairs will be made. The following additional procedures will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to attain maintenance guidelines for any manufactured BMPs which are to be installed and maintained per manufacture's specifications.

Storm Drain Inlet Protection - The frequency of inlet filter inspection shall be as described in Section IV below. Inlet filters shall be cleaned in accordance with the manufacturers specifications. If no specifications are provided, inlet filters shall be cleaned by removing and properly disposing the collected sediment. Once sediment is removed, filters shall be rinsed with clean water and checked for permeability. If filters cannot be cleaned to the satisfaction of the engineer they shall be replaced.

Temporary Erosion Control Seeding - Established grasses shall be mowed regularly in accordance with height requirement in the City of Berwyn municipal code.

Tree Trunk Protection - Protected tree trunks shall be regularly inspected for indication of rubbing, wearing, bark removal or other harm. Protection shall be adjusted as needed to accommodate tree trunk growth. If a protected tree trunk is damaged during construction, the contractor shall contact a certified arborist immediately for remediate action.

### IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site including Borrow, Waste, and Use Areas, which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site using IDOT Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan Erosion Control Inspection Report, BC 2259. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within twenty-four (24) hours of the end of a storm or by the end of the following business or work day that is 0.5 inch or greater or equivalent snowfall.

Inspections may be reduced to once per month when construction activities have ceased due to frozen conditions. Weekly inspections will recommence when construction activities are conducted, or if there is 0.5" or greater rain event, or a discharge due to snowmelt occurs.

If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: [epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov](mailto:epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov), telephone or fax within twenty-four (24) hours of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Non-Compliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within five (5) days of the incident. The Resident Engineer shall use forms provided

by IEPA and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of non-compliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the Permit ILR10.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section  
1021 North Grand East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

**V. Failure to Comply:**

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System/Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the Contractor and/or penalties under the Permit ILR10 which could be passed on to the Contractor.



# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

6400-7200 blocks of Stanley Ave and Windsor Ave (Stanley Ave and Windsor Ave between Harlem Ave and Ridgeland Ave)

City: Berwyn and Riverside State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83358 Longitude: -87.79286  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 450

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a):

LOCATIONS 2842V-1-B01, 2842V-1-B02, 2842V-1-B03, 2842V-1-B05, 2842V-1-B06 AND 2842V-1-B07 WERE SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-1. SEE TABLE 3a AND FIGURES 2, 3, 4 AND 10 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBERS: 500-199702-1, 500-201341-1 AND 500-201223-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3269-3271 South Harlem Avenue (northeast corner of Stanley Ave and Harlem Ave)

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83152 Longitude: - 87.80283  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 5

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-8-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-8. SEE TABLE 3b AND FIGURE 2 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201339-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3333 South Harlem Avenue (southeast corner of Windsor Avenue and Harlem Avenue)

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83096 Longitude: - 87.80278  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 5

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-9-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-9. SEE TABLE 3c AND FIGURE 3 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201338-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

2952-3048 South Oak Park Avenue and 6733-6743 31st Street

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83694 Longitude: - 87.79303  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 85

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATIONS 2842V-12-B01 THROUGH 2842V-12-B05 AND 2842V-12-B07 WERE SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-12. SEE TABLE 3d AND FIGURES 12 AND 13 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201224-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 11, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

2947 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83783 Longitude: -87.79287  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 1

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-13-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-13. SEE TABLE 3e AND FIGURE 13 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201227-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3100 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83582 Longitude: -87.79305  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 150

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-14-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-14. SEE TABLE 3f AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201228-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3101 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83585 Longitude: -87.79279

(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 50

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-15-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-15. SEE TABLE 3g AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201340-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3108 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83563 Longitude: -87.79302  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 105

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-17-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-17. SEE TABLE 3h AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201229-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3109-3113 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83547 Longitude: - 87.79281  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 45

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-18-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-18. SEE TABLE 3i AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201320-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3117 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83519 Longitude: -87.79281  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 50

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-22-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-22. SEE TABLE 3k AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201321-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3118-3120 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83522 Longitude: -87.79303  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 126

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-23-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-23. SEE TABLE 3I AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201239-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3126 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83481 Longitude: -87.79301  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 110

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-25-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-25. SEE TABLE 3n AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201241-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3125-3131 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83485 Longitude: -87.79282  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 150

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-26-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-26. SEE TABLE 3o AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201322-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3132-3138 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83465 Longitude: -87.79302  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 80

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-28-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-28. SEE TABLE 3p AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201242-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3133-3141 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83459 Longitude: -87.79281  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 100

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-29-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-29. SEE TABLE 3q AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201323-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:

*Savo Radulovic*

Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3140-3144 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83444 Longitude: - 87.79299  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 105

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-30-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-30. SEE TABLE 3r AND FIGURE 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201243-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3143-3145 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83429 Longitude: - 87.79277  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 200

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATIONS 2842V-31-B01 AND 2842V-31-B02 WERE SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-31. SEE TABLE 3s AND FIGURES 10 AND 11 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201324-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3151 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83399 Longitude: -87.79274  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 50

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-34-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-34. SEE TABLE 3u AND FIGURE 10 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201326-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3201-3207 S. Oak Park Avenue and 6741-6743 Stanley Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83377 Longitude: -87.79271  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 145

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-35-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-35. SEE TABLE 3v AND FIGURE 10 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201330-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3200 South Oak Park Avenue and 6801-6811 West Stanley Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83383 Longitude: - 87.79299  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

Additional BOL: 0310215146

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: 0310215097 BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 480

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-40-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-40. SEE TABLE 3w AND FIGURE 10 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201245-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

6804 Windsor Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83309 Longitude: - 87.79298  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 197

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-42-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-42. SEE TABLE 3x AND FIGURE 10 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201246-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3249 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83232 Longitude: - 87.79266  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

Additional BOL: 0310215020

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: 0310215023 BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 252

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATIONS 2842V-43-B01, 2842V-43-B02, 2842V-43-B03, 2842V-43-B04 AND 2842V-43-B07 WERE SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-43. SEE TABLE 3y AND FIGURES 8, 9 AND 10 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201334-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3300 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83222 Longitude: -87.79295  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 20

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-47-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-47. SEE TABLE 3ab AND FIGURE 9 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199710-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3308 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83185 Longitude: -87.79291  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 76

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-49-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-49. SEE TABLE 3ac AND FIGURE 9 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199706-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.

Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North

City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148

Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3322 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83125 Longitude: -87.79286  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 120

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATIONS 2842V-50-B01 AND 2842V-50-B02 WERE SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-50. SEE TABLE 3ad AND FIGURES 8 AND 9 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199707-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3340 South Oak Park Avenue and 801 West 34th Street

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83068 Longitude: - 87.79285

(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: 0310215154 BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 120

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATIONS 2842V-51-B01 AND 2842V-51-B02 WERE SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-51. SEE TABLE 3ae AND FIGURE 8 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199708-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3400 South Oak Park Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83038 Longitude: -87.79284  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 45

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-54-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-54. SEE TABLE 3af AND FIGURE 8 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199711-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

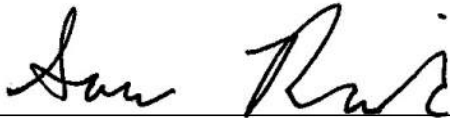
I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3401-3530 South Oak Park Avenue, 3417-3527 Grove Avenue, 3412-3512 Euclid Avenue, and 6819 35th Street

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.82866 Longitude: -87.79261  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 205

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATIONS 2842V-56-B01, 2842V-56-B02, 2842V-56-B03, 2842V-56-B04 AND 2842V-56-B05 WERE SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-56. SEE TABLE 3ah AND FIGURES 7 AND 8 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199703-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

6801-6807 Ogden Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.82735 Longitude: -87.79276  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 1

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-57-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-57. SEE TABLE 3ai AND FIGURE 6 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199709-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

6749 Ogden Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.82753 Longitude: -87.79255  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: 0310210011 BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 1

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATIONS 2842V-58-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-58. SEE TABLE 3aj AND FIGURE 6 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199704-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:







# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3100-3102 Ridgeland Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83589 Longitude: -87.78329  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: 0310215061 BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 110

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-68-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-68. SEE TABLE 3ak AND FIGURE 4 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-199705-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:





# Illinois Environmental Protection Agency

1021 North Grand Avenue East • P.O. Box 19276 • Springfield • Illinois • 62794-9276 • (217) 782-3397

## Uncontaminated Soil Certification by Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist for Use of Uncontaminated Soil as Fill in a CCDD or Uncontaminated Soil Fill Operation LPC-663

Revised in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100, as amended by PCB R2012-009 (eff. Aug. 27, 2012)

This certification form is to be used by professional engineers and professional geologists to certify, pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a)(1)(B), that soil (i) is uncontaminated soil and (ii) is within a pH range of 6.26 to 9.0. If you have questions about this form, please telephone the Bureau of Land Permit Section at 217/524-3300.

This form may be completed online, saved locally, printed and signed, and submitted to prospective clean construction or demolition debris (CCDD) fill operations or uncontaminated soil fill operations.

### I. Source Location Information

(Describe the location of the source of the uncontaminated soil)

Project Name: FAP 348 (IL 43) Office Phone Number, if available: \_\_\_\_\_

Physical Site Location (address, including number and street):

3107-3136 Ridgeland Avenue and 6400-6402 Windsor Avenue

City: Berwyn State: IL Zip Code: 60402

County: Cook Township: Berwyn

Lat/Long of approximate center of site in decimal degrees (DD.ddddd) to five decimal places (e.g., 40.67890, -90.12345):

Latitude: 41.83518 Longitude: -87.78328  
(Decimal Degrees) (-Decimal Degrees)

Identify how the lat/long data were determined:

GPS  Map Interpolation  Photo Interpolation  Survey  Other

IEPA Site Number(s), if assigned: BOL: \_\_\_\_\_ BOW: \_\_\_\_\_ BOA: \_\_\_\_\_

Approximate Start Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A Approximate End Date (mm/dd/yyyy): N/A

Estimated Volume of debris (cu. Yd.): 30

### II. Owner/Operator Information for Source Site

Site Owner

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

Site Operator

Name: Illinois Department of Transportation

Street Address: 201 West Center Court

PO Box: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Schaumburg State: IL

Zip Code: 60196-1096 Phone: 847-705-4122

Contact: Irma Romiti-Johnson

Email, if available: Irma.Romiti-Johnson@illinois.gov

This Agency is authorized to require this information under Section 4 and Title X of the Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/4, 5/39). Failure to disclose this information may result in: a civil penalty of not to exceed \$50,000 for the violation and an additional civil penalty of not to exceed \$10,000 for each day during which the violation continues (415 ILCS 5/42). This form has been approved by the Forms Management Center.

Uncontaminated Soil Certification**III. Basis for Certification and Attachments**

For each item listed below, reference the attachments to this form that provide the required information.

- a. A Description of the soil sample points and how they were determined to be sufficient in number and appropriately located 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.610(a)]:

LOCATION 2842V-69-B01 WAS SAMPLED ADJACENT TO SITE 2842V-69. SEE TABLE 3aI AND FIGURE 5 OF THE FINAL PRELIMINARY SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT.

- b. Analytical soil testing results to show that soil chemical constituents comply with the maximum allowable concentrations established pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1100, Subpart F and that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0, including the documentation of chain of custody control, a copy of the lab analysis; the accreditation status of the laboratory performing the analysis; and certification by an authorized agent of the laboratory that the analysis has been performed in accordance with the Agency's rules for the accreditation of environmental and the scope of the accreditation [35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.201 (g), 1100.205(a), 1100.610]:

EUROFINS/TEST AMERICA ANALYTICAL REPORT - TEST AMERICA JOB ID NUMBER: 500-201327-1.

**IV. Certification Statement, Signature and Seal of Licensed Professional Engineer or Licensed Professional Geologist**

I, Savo Radulovic, L.P.G (name of licensed professional engineer or geologist) certify under penalty of law that the information submitted, including but not limited to, all attachments and other information, is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. In accordance with the Environmental Protection Act [415 ILCS 5/22.51 or 22.51a] and 35 Ill. Adm. Code 1100.205(a), I certify that the soil from this site is uncontaminated soil. I also certify that the soil pH is within the range of 6.25 to 9.0. In addition, I certify that the soil has not been removed from the site as part of a cleanup or removal of contaminants. All necessary documentation is attached.

***Any person who knowingly makes a false, fictitious, or fraudulent material statement, orally or in writing, to the Illinois EPA commits a Class 4 felony. A second or subsequent offense after conviction is a Class 3 felony. (415 ILCS 5/44(h))***

Company Name: Andrews Engineering, Inc.  
 Street Address: 420 Eisenhower Lane North  
 City: Lombard State: IL Zip Code: 60148  
 Phone: 630-953-3332

Savo Radulovic

Printed Name:



Licensed Professional Engineer or  
 Licensed Professional Geologist Signature:

Aug 2, 2021

Date:



## ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS (APS) (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2022

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing accessible pedestrian signals (APS). Each APS shall consist of an interactive vibrotactile pedestrian pushbutton with speaker, an informational sign, a light emitting diode (LED) indicator light, a solid-state electronic control board, a power supply, wiring, and mounting hardware. The APS shall meet the requirements of the MUTCD and Sections 801 and 888 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

Electrical Requirements. The APS shall operate with systems providing 95 to 130 VAC, 60 Hz and throughout an ambient air temperature range of -29 to +160 °F (-34 to +70 °C).

The APS shall contain a power protection circuit consisting of both fuse and transient protection.

Audible Indications. A pushbutton locator tone shall sound at each pushbutton and shall be deactivated during the associated walk indication and when associated traffic signals are in flashing mode. Pushbutton locator tones shall have a duration of 0.15 seconds or less and shall repeat at 1-second intervals. Each actuation of the pushbutton shall be accompanied by the speech message "Wait".

If two accessible pedestrian pushbuttons are placed less than 10 ft (3 m) apart or placed on the same pole, the audible walk indication shall be a speech walk message. This message shall sound throughout the WALK interval only. The verbal message shall be modeled after: "Street Name, Walk Sign is on to cross Street Name." For signalized intersections utilizing exclusive pedestrian phasing, the verbal message shall be "Walk sign is on for all crossings". In addition, a speech pushbutton information message shall be provided by actuating the APS pushbutton when the WALK interval is not timing. This verbal message shall be modeled after: "Wait. Wait to cross Street Name at Street Name".

Where two accessible pedestrian pushbuttons are separated by at least 10 ft (3 m), the walk indication shall be an audible percussive tone. It shall repeat at 8 to 10 ticks per second with a dominant frequency of 880 Hz.

Automatic volume adjustments in response to ambient traffic sound level shall be provided up to a maximum volume of 100 dBA. Locator tone and verbal messages shall be no more than 5 dB louder than ambient sound.

At locations with railroad interconnection, an additional speech message stating "Walk time shortened when train approaches" shall be used after the speech walk message. At locations with emergency vehicle preemption, an additional speech message "Walk time shortened when emergency vehicle approaches" shall be used after the speech walk message.

Pedestrian Pushbutton. Pedestrian pushbuttons shall be at least 2 in. (50 mm) in diameter or width. The force required to activate the pushbutton shall be no greater than 3.5 lb (15.5 N).

A red LED shall be located on or near the pushbutton which, when activated, acknowledges the pedestrians request to cross the street.

Signage. A sign shall be located immediately above the pedestrian pushbutton and parallel to the crosswalk controlled by the pushbutton. The sign shall conform to one of the following standard MUTCD designs: R10-3, R10-3a, R10-3e, R10-3i, R10-4, and R10-4a.

Tactile Arrow. A tactile arrow, pointing in the direction of travel controlled by a pushbutton, shall be provided on the pushbutton.

Vibrotactile Feature. The pushbutton shall pulse when depressed and shall vibrate continuously throughout the WALK interval.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, per pushbutton.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS.

80099

## BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: August 1, 2017

Description. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate with their bid whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract.

The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and preventative maintenance type surface treatments that are part of the original proposed construction, or added as extra work and paid for by agreed unit prices. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, joint filling/sealing, or extra work paid for at a lump sum price or by force account.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

$$CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

%AC<sub>V</sub> = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC<sub>V</sub> will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC<sub>V</sub> and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC<sub>V</sub>.

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards:  $Q, \text{ tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$ . For HMA mixtures measured in square meters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 1) / 1000$ . When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and % AC<sub>V</sub>.

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:  $Q, \text{ tons} = V \times 8.33 \text{ lb/gal} \times SG / 2000$

For bituminous materials measured in liters:  $Q, \text{ metric tons} = V \times 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \times SG / 1000$

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

$G_{mb}$  = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).  
SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

Basis of Payment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI<sub>L</sub> and BPI<sub>P</sub> in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

80173



## **BLENDED FINELY DIVIDED MINERALS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2021

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1010.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Different sources or types of finely divided minerals shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction, except as a blended finely divided mineral product according to Article 1010.06.”

Add the following article to Section 1010 of the Standard Specifications:

**1010.06 Blended Finely Divided Minerals.** Blended finely divided minerals shall be the product resulting from the blending or intergrinding of two or three finely divided minerals. Blended finely divided minerals shall be according to ASTM C 1697, except as follows.

- (a) Blending shall be accomplished by mechanically or pneumatically intermixing the constituent finely divided minerals into a uniform mixture that is then discharged into a silo for storage or tanker for transportation.
- (b) The blended finely divided mineral product will be classified according to its predominant constituent or the manufacturer’s designation and shall meet the chemical requirements of its classification. The other finely divided mineral constituent(s) will not be required to conform to their individual standards.”

80436

## COMPENSABLE DELAY COSTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Revise Article 107.40(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Compensation. Compensation will not be allowed for delays, inconveniences, or damages sustained by the Contractor from conflicts with facilities not meeting the above definition; or if a conflict with a utility in an unanticipated location does not cause a shutdown of the work or a documentable reduction in the rate of progress exceeding the limits set herein. The provisions of Article 104.03 notwithstanding, compensation for delays caused by a utility in an unanticipated location will be paid according to the provisions of this Article governing minor and major delays or reduced rate of production which are defined as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. A minor delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two hours, but not to exceed two weeks.
- (2) Major Delay. A major delay occurs when the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location is completely stopped for more than two weeks.
- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. A reduced rate of production delay occurs when the rate of production on the work in conflict with the utility in an unanticipated location decreases by more than 25 percent and lasts longer than seven calendar days.”

Revise Article 107.40(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Payment. Payment for Minor, Major, and Reduced Rate of Production Delays will be made as follows.

- (1) Minor Delay. Labor idled which cannot be used on other work will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2) for the time between start of the delay and the minimum remaining hours in the work shift required by the prevailing practice in the area.

Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4).

- (2) Major Delay. Labor will be the same as for a minor delay.

Equipment will be the same as for a minor delay, except Contractor-owned equipment will be limited to two weeks plus the cost of move-out to either the

Contractor's yard or another job and the cost to re-mobilize, whichever is less. Rental equipment may be paid for longer than two weeks provided the Contractor presents adequate support to the Department (including lease agreement) to show retaining equipment on the job is the most economical course to follow and in the public interest.

- (3) Reduced Rate of Production Delay. The Contractor will be compensated for the reduced productivity for labor and equipment time in excess of the 25 percent threshold for that portion of the delay in excess of seven calendar days. Determination of compensation will be in accordance with Article 104.02, except labor and material additives will not be permitted.

Payment for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be determined according to Article 109.13.”

Revise Article 108.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) No working day will be charged under the following conditions.

- (1) When adverse weather prevents work on the controlling item.
- (2) When job conditions due to recent weather prevent work on the controlling item.
- (3) When conduct or lack of conduct by the Department or its consultants, representatives, officers, agents, or employees; delay by the Department in making the site available; or delay in furnishing any items required to be furnished to the Contractor by the Department prevents work on the controlling item.
- (4) When delays caused by utility or railroad adjustments prevent work on the controlling item.
- (5) When strikes, lock-outs, extraordinary delays in transportation, or inability to procure critical materials prevent work on the controlling item, as long as these delays are not due to any fault of the Contractor.
- (6) When any condition over which the Contractor has no control prevents work on the controlling item.”

Revise Article 109.09(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(f) Basis of Payment. After resolution of a claim in favor of the Contractor, any adjustment in time required for the work will be made according to Section 108. Any adjustment in the costs to be paid will be made for direct labor, direct materials, direct equipment, direct jobsite overhead, direct offsite overhead, and other direct costs allowed by the resolution. Adjustments in costs will not be made for interest charges, loss of anticipated profit, undocumented loss of efficiency, home office overhead and unabsorbed overhead

other than as allowed by Article 109.13, lost opportunity, preparation of claim expenses and other consequential indirect costs regardless of method of calculation.

The above Basis of Payment is an essential element of the contract and the claim cost recovery of the Contractor shall be so limited.”

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**“109.13 Payment for Contract Delay.** Compensation for escalated material costs, escalated labor costs, extended project overhead, and extended traffic control will be allowed when such costs result from a delay meeting the criteria in the following table.

Contract Type	Cause of Delay	Length of Delay
Working Days	Article 108.04(b)(3) or Article 108.04(b)(4)	No working days have been charged for two consecutive weeks.
Completion Date	Article 108.08(b)(1) or Article 108.08(b)(7)	The Contractor has been granted a minimum two week extension of contract time, according to Article 108.08.

Payment for each of the various costs will be according to the following.

- (a) Escalated Material and/or Labor Costs. When the delay causes work, which would have otherwise been completed, to be done after material and/or labor costs have increased, such increases will be paid. Payment for escalated material costs will be limited to the increased costs substantiated by documentation furnished by the Contractor. Payment for escalated labor costs will be limited to those items in Article 109.04(b)(1) and (2), except the 35 percent and 10 percent additives will not be permitted.
- (b) Extended Project Overhead. For the duration of the delay, payment for extended project overhead will be paid as follows.
  - (1) Direct Jobsite and Offsite Overhead. Payment for documented direct jobsite overhead and documented direct offsite overhead, including onsite supervisory and administrative personnel, will be allowed according to the following table.

Original Contract Amount	Supervisory and Administrative Personnel
Up to \$5,000,000	One Project Superintendent
Over \$ 5,000,000 - up to \$25,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent or Engineer, and One Clerk
Over \$25,000,000 - up to \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, One Project Superintendent, One Engineer, and

	One Clerk
Over \$50,000,000	One Project Manager, Two Project Superintendents, One Engineer, and One Clerk

(2) Home Office and Unabsorbed Overhead. Payment for home office and unabsorbed overhead will be calculated as 8 percent of the total delay cost.

(c) Extended Traffic Control. Traffic control required for an extended period of time due to the delay will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

When an extended traffic control adjustment is paid under this provision, an adjusted unit price as provided for in Article 701.20(a) for increase or decrease in the value of work by more than ten percent will not be paid.

Upon payment for a contract delay under this provision, the Contractor shall assign subrogation rights to the Department for the Department's efforts of recovery from any other party for monies paid by the Department as a result of any claim under this provision. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Department in its efforts to recover from another party any money paid to the Contractor for delay damages under this provision."

80384

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010

Revised: November 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term “equipment” refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment’s respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 <sup>1/</sup>	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2011 <sup>2/</sup>	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2012 <sup>2/</sup>	50-99	2004
	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

1/ Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

2/ Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Verified Retrofit Technology List* (<http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm>), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm>); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

### **Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction**

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

80261



## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: March 2, 2019

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates, in the absence of unlawful discrimination and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 20.00 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at:

<http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprise-certification/il-ucp-directory/index>.

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement and failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

The bidder shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan (form SBE 2026), and a DBE Participation Statement (form SBE 2025) for each DBE company proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal, with the bid. If the Utilization Plan indicates the contract goal will not be met, documentation of good faith efforts shall also be submitted. The documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract. The required forms and documentation must be submitted as a single .pdf file using the "Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX)" application within the Department's "EBids System".

The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the bidding procedures set forth herein and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. This means the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
  - (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
  - (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
  - (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines the

bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification will also include a statement of reasons for the adverse determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period to cure the deficiency.

- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of an adverse determination by emailing the Department at "[DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov](mailto:DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov)" within the five calendar days after the receipt of the notification of the determination. The determination shall become final if a request is not made on or before the fifth calendar day. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be reviewed by the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

**CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION.** The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.

- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be emailed to the Department at [DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov](mailto:DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov).
- (b) CHANGES TO WORK. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor will not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (c) SUBCONTRACT. The Contractor must provide copies of DBE subcontracts to the Department upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
- (1) The replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) The DBE is aware its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) The DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the Contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.



- (6) The Contractor has determined the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides written notice to the Contractor of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department will provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) FINAL PAYMENT. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than 30 calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) ENFORCEMENT. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be

made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.

- (h) RECONSIDERATION. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

80029

## LUMINAIRES, LED (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2019

Revised: January 1, 2022

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing light emitting diode (LED) luminaires. Work shall be according to Sections 801, 821, and 1067 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

**Submittals.** In addition to the requirements listed in Article 801.05(a), submittals for LED luminaires shall include the following.

- Completed manufacturer's luminaire ordering form with the full catalog number provided.
- Descriptive literature and catalog cuts for the luminaire, driver, and surge protective device.
- Lighting calculations generated with AGi32 software demonstrating compliance with the Luminaire Performance Table(s) shown in the contract. These calculations shall be performed to the following criteria: photopic units shall be used; calculations shall be performed to an accuracy matching the number of significant digits given in the Luminaire Performance Table(s); point-by-point illuminance, luminance, and veiling luminance ratios demonstrating the submitted luminaire meets the lighting metrics specified in the Luminaire Performance Table(s) using IES RP-8 methods.

Upon request by the Engineer, submittals for LED Luminaires shall also include any or all the following.

- IES file associated with each submitted luminaire in IES LM-63 format.
- TM-21 calculator spreadsheet (XLSX or PDF format) and if available, TM-28 report for the specified luminaire or luminaire family. Both reports shall be for 50,000 hours at an ambient temperature of 77 °F (25 °C).
- LM-79 report with National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) current at the time of testing in PDF format inclusive of the following: isofootcandle diagram with half candela contour and maximum candela point; polar plots through maximum plane and maximum cone; coefficient of utilization graph; candela table; and spectral distribution graph and chromaticity diagram.
- LM-80 report for the specified LED package in PDF format and if available, LM-84 report for the specified luminaire or luminaire family in PDF format. Both reports shall be conducted by a laboratory with NVLAP certification current at the time of testing.
- In Situ Temperature Measurement Test (ISTMT) report for the specified luminaire or luminaire family in PDF format.

- Vibration test report in accordance with ANSI C136.31 in PDF format.
- ASTM B117/ASTM D1654 (neutral salt spray) test and sample evaluation report in PDF format.
- ASTM G154 (ASTM D523) gloss test report in PDF format.
- LED drive current, total luminaire input wattage, and current over the operating voltage range at an ambient temperature of 77 °F (25 °C).
- Power factor (pf) and total harmonic distortion (THD) at maximum and minimum supply and at nominal voltage for the dimmed states of 70%, 50%, and 30% full power.
- Ingress protection (IP) test reports, conducted according to ANSI C136.25 requirements, for the driver and optical assembly in PDF format.
- Installation, maintenance, and cleaning instructions in PDF format, including recommendations on periodic cleaning methods.
- Documentation in PDF format that the reporting laboratory is certified to perform the required tests.

**Roadway Luminaires.** Revise Article 821.02(d) to read.

“(d) Light Source ..... 1067.06”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 821.03 to read.

“Each luminaire driver and/or driver arrangement shall be checked to ensure compatibility with the project power supply.”

Replace the fifth paragraph of Article 821.03 with the following.

“No luminaire shall be installed before it is approved. When independent luminaire testing is required, full approval will not be given until complete test results which demonstrate compliance with the contract documents have been reviewed and accepted by the Engineer. Independent luminaire testing will be required, and shall be conducted, according to Article 1067.01(k)”.

Revise the last paragraph of Article 821.03 to read.

“When installing or adjusting the luminaire, care shall be taken to avoid touching the lenses or allowing contaminants to be deposited on any part of the optical assembly. Each lens shall be free of all dirt, smudges, etc. Should the luminaire require cleaning, the luminaire manufacturer’s cleaning instructions shall be strictly followed.”

Revise Article 821.08 to read.

**“821.08 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for LUMINAIRE, LED, ROADWAY, of the output designation specified; LUMINAIRE, LED, HIGHMAST, of the output designation specified; LUMINAIRE, LED, UNDERPASS, WALLMOUNT, of the output designation specified; LUMINAIRE, LED, UNDERPASS, SUSPENDED, of the output designation specified; LUMINAIRE, LED, SIGN LIGHTING, of the output designation specified.

**Luminaires.** Revise Articles 1067.01 through 1067.06 to read.

**“1067.01 General.** The size, weight, and shape of the luminaire shall be designed so as not to incite detrimental vibrations in its respective pole and it shall be compatible with the pole and arm. All electrical and electronic components of the luminaire shall comply with the requirements of Restriction of Hazardous Materials (RoHS) regulations. The luminaire shall be listed for wet locations by an NRTL and shall meet the requirements of UL 1598 and UL 8750.

- (a) Labels. An internal label shall be provided indicating the luminaire is suitable for wet locations and indicating the luminaire is an NRTL listed product to UL1598 and UL8750. The internal label shall also comply with the requirements of ANSI C136.22.

An external label consisting of two black characters on a white background with the dimensions of the label and the characters as specified in ANSI C136.15 for HPS luminaires. The first character shall be the alphabetical character representing the initial lumen output as specified in Table 1 of Article 1067.06(c). The second character shall be the numerical character representing the transverse light distribution type as specified in IES RP-8 (i.e. Types 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5).

- (b) Surge Protection. The luminaire shall comply the requirements of ANSI C136.2 for electrical transient immunity at the “Extreme” level (20KV/10KA) and shall be equipped with a surge protective device (SPD) that is UL1449 compliant with indicator light. An SPD failure shall open the circuit to protect the driver.
- (c) Optical Assembly. The optical assembly shall have an IP66 or higher rating in accordance with ANSI C136.25. The circuiting of the LED array shall be designed to minimize the effect of individual LED failures on the operation of other LEDs. All optical components shall be made of glass or a UV stabilized, non-yellowing material.
- (d) Housing. All external surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations and be constructed in such a way as to discourage the accumulation of water, ice, and debris.
- (e) Driver. The driver shall be integral to the luminaire and shall be capable of receiving indefinite open and short circuit output conditions without damage.

The driver shall incorporate the use of thermal foldback circuitry to reduce output current under abnormal driver case temperature conditions and shall be rated for a lifetime of 100,000 hours at an ambient temperature exposure of 77 °F (25 °C) to the luminaire. If the driver has a thermal shut down feature, it shall not turn off the LEDs when operated at 104 °F (40 °C) or less.

The driver shall have an input voltage range of 120 to 277 volts ( $\pm 10\%$ ) or 347 to 480 volts ( $\pm 10\%$ ) according to the contract documents. When the driver is operating within the rated input voltage range and in an un-dimmed state, the power factor measurement shall be not less than 0.9 and the THD measurement shall be no greater than 20%.

The driver shall meet the requirements of the FCC Rules and Regulations, Title 47, Part 15 for Class A devices with regard to electromagnetic compatibility. This shall be confirmed through the testing methods in accordance with ANSI C63.4 for electromagnetic interference.

The driver shall be dimmable using the protocol listed in the Luminaire Performance Table shown in the contract.

- (f) Photometric Performance. The luminaire shall be IES LM-79 tested by a laboratory holding accreditation from the NVLAP for IES LM-79 testing procedures. At a minimum the LM-79 report shall include a backlight/uplight/glare (BUG) rating and a luminaire classification system (LCS) graph showing lumen values and percent lumens by zone as described in IES RP-8. The uplight of the BUG rating shall be U=0.

The luminaire shall also meet the requirements of the Luminaire Performance Table shown in the contract.

- (g) Finish. The luminaire shall have a baked acrylic enamel finish. The color of the finish shall be gray, bronze, or black to match the pole or tower on which the luminaire is mounted.

The finish shall have a rating of six or greater according to ASTM D1654, Section 8.0 Procedure A – Evaluation of Rust Creepage for Scribed Samples after exposure to 1000 hours of testing according to ASTM B117 for painted or finished surfaces under environmental exposure.

The luminaire finish shall have less than or equal to 30% reduction of gloss according to ASTM D523 after exposure of 500 hours to ASTM G154 Cycle 6 QUV® accelerated weathering testing.

- (h) Hardware. All hardware shall be stainless steel or of other corrosion resistant material approved by the Engineer.
- (i) Vibration Testing. All luminaires, with the exception of underpass and sign lighting luminaires, shall be subjected to and pass vibration testing requirements at “3G” minimum

zero to peak acceleration in accordance with ANSI C136.31 requirements using the same luminaire. To be accepted, the luminaire housing, hardware, and each individual component shall pass this test with no noticeable damage and the luminaire must remain fully operational after testing.

- (j) Wiring. All wiring in the luminaire shall be rated for operation at 600V, 221 °F (105 °C).
- (k) Independent Luminaire Testing. When a contract has 30 or more luminaires of the same manufacturer's catalog number, that luminaire shall be independently tested to verify it will meet the contract requirements. The quantity of luminaires requiring testing shall be one luminaire for the first 30 plus one additional luminaire for each additional 50 luminaires of that catalog number. Testing is not required for temporary lighting luminaires.

Prior to testing the Contractor shall propose a properly accredited laboratory and a qualified independent witness, submitting their qualifications to the Engineer for approval. After approval, the Contractor shall coordinate the testing and pay all associated costs, including travel expenses, for the independent witness.

- (1) Independent Witness. The independent witness shall select from the project luminaires at the manufacturer's facility the luminaires for testing. In all cases, the selection of luminaires shall be a random selection from the entire completed lot of luminaires required for the contract. Selections from partial lots will not be allowed. The independent witness shall mark each sample luminaire's shipping carton with the IDOT contract number and a unique sample identifier.

At the time of random selection, the independent witness shall inspect the luminaire(s) for compliance with all physical, mechanical, and labeling requirements for luminaires according to Sections 821 and 1067. If deficiencies are found during the physical inspection, the Contractor shall have all luminaires of that manufacturer's catalog number inspected for the identified deficiencies and shall correct the problem(s) where found. Random luminaire selection and physical inspection must then be repeated. When the physical inspection is successfully completed, the independent witness shall mark the project number and sample identifier on the interior housing and driver of the luminaires and have them shipped to the laboratory.

The independent witness shall be present when testing is approved to be performed by the luminaire manufacturer. If the tests are performed by a laboratory independent of the luminaire manufacturer, distributor, and Contractor, the independent witness need not be present during the testing.

- (2) Laboratory Testing. Luminaires shall be tested at an NVLAP accredited laboratory approved for each of the required tests. The testing shall include photometric, colorimetric, and electrical testing according to IES LM-79. Colorimetric values shall be determined from total spectral radiant flux measurements using a spectroradiometer. Photometric testing shall be according to IES recommendations and as a minimum, shall yield an isofootcandle chart, with max candela point and half

candela trace indicated, an isocandela diagram, maximum plane and maximum cone plots of candela, a candlepower table (house and street side), a coefficient of utilization chart, a luminous flux distribution table, BUG rating report, and complete calculations based on specified requirements and test results.

All testing shall cover the full spherical light output at a maximum of 5 degree intervals at the vertical angles. The vertical angles shall run from 0 to 180 degrees. There shall be a minimum of 40 lateral test planes listed in Fig. 1 of IES LM-31 plus the two planes containing the maximum candela on the left and right sides of the luminaire axis. Before testing, the luminaire when mounted on the goniometer shall be scanned for vertical and horizontal angles of maximum candela and these planes included in the test. The luminaire shall be checked for a bi-symmetric light distribution. Individual tests must be conducted for each hemisphere, quadrant, and left/right sides.

The results for each photometric and colorimetric test performed shall be presented in a standard IES LM-79 report that includes the contract number, sample identifier, and the outputs listed above. The calculated results for each sample luminaire shall meet or exceed the contract specified levels in the luminaire performance table(s). The laboratory shall mark its test identification number on the interior of each sample luminaire.

Electrical testing shall be in according to IES LM-79 as well as NEMA and ANSI standards. The report shall list luminaire characteristics including input amperes, watts, power factor, total harmonic distortion, and LED driver current for full and partial power.

- (3) Summary Test Report. The summary test report shall consist of a narrative documenting the test process, highlight any deficiencies and corrective actions, and clearly state which luminaires have met or exceeded the test requirements and may be released for delivery to the jobsite. Photographs shall also be used as applicable to document luminaire deficiencies and shall be included in the test report. The summary test report shall include the Luminaire Physical Inspection Checklist (form BDE 5650), photometric and electrical test reports, and point-by-point photometric calculations performed in AGi32 sorted by luminaire manufacturers catalog number. All test reports shall be certified by the independent test laboratory's authorized representative or the independent witness, as applicable, by a dated signature on the first page of each report. The summary test reports shall be delivered to the Engineer and the Contractor as an electronic submittal. Hard copy reports shall be delivered to the Engineer for record retention.
- (4) Approval of Independent Testing Results. Should any of the tested luminaires fail to satisfy the specifications and perform according to approved submittal information, all luminaires of that manufacturers catalog number shall be deemed unacceptable and shall be replaced by alternate equipment meeting the specifications. The submittal and testing process shall then be repeated in its entirety. The Contractor may request in writing that unacceptable luminaires be corrected in lieu of replacement. The



request shall identify the corrections to be made and upon approval of the request, the Contractor shall apply the corrections to the entire lot of unacceptable luminaires. Once the corrections are completed, the testing process shall be repeated, including selection of a new set of sample luminaires. The number of luminaires to be tested shall be the same quantity as originally tested.

The process of retesting, correcting, or replacing luminaires shall be repeated until luminaires for each manufacturer's catalog number are approved for the project. Corrections and re-testing shall not be grounds for additional compensation or extension of time. No luminaires shall be shipped from the manufacturer to the jobsite until all luminaire testing is completed and approved in writing.

Submittal information shall include a statement of intent to provide the testing as well as a request for approval of the chosen independent witness and laboratory. All summary test reports, written reports, and the qualifications of the independent witness and laboratory shall be submitted for approval to the Engineer with a copy to the Bureau of Design and Environment, 2300 S Dirksen Parkway, Room 330 Springfield, IL 62764.

**1067.02 Roadway Luminaires.** Roadway luminaires shall be according to Article 1067.01 and the following.

The luminaire shall be horizontally mounted and shall be designed to slip-fit on a 2-3/8 in. (60 mm) outside diameter pipe arm with a stop to limit the amount of insertion to 7 in. (180 mm). It shall not be necessary to remove or open more than the access door to mount the luminaire.

The effective projected area (EPA) of the luminaire shall not exceed 1.6 sq ft (0.149 sq m) and the weight, including accessories, shall not exceed 40 lb (18.14 kg). If the weight of the luminaire is less than 20 lb (9.07 kg), weight shall be added to the mounting arm or a supplemental vibration damper installed as approved by the Engineer.

The luminaire shall be equipped with both internal and external leveling indicators. The external leveling indicator shall be clearly visible in daylight to an observer directly under the luminaire at a mounting height of 50 ft (15.2 m).

The luminaire shall be fully prewired to accept a seven-pin, twist-lock receptacle that is compliant with ANSI C136.41. All receptacle pins shall be connected according to TALQ Consortium protocol.

The luminaire shall be provided with an installed shorting cap that is compliant with ANSI C136.10.

**1067.03 Highmast Luminaires.** Highmast luminaires shall be according to Article 1067.01 and the following.

The luminaire shall be horizontally mounted and shall be designed and manufactured for highmast tower use. The EPA of the luminaire shall not exceed 3.0 sq ft (0.279 sq m) and the weight, including accessories, shall not exceed 85 lb (38.6 kg).

The optical assembly shall be capable of being rotated 360 degrees. A vernier scale shall be furnished on the axis of rotation for aiming the luminaire in relation to its mounting tenon arm. The scale shall be graduated in 5 degree increments or less. The luminaire shall be clearly marked at the vernier as to 'house-side' and 'street-side' to allow proper luminaire orientation.

**1067.04 Underpass Luminaires.** Underpass luminaries shall be according to Article 1067.01 and the following.

The underpass luminaire shall be complete with all supports, hardware, and appurtenant mounting accessories. The underpass luminaire shall be suitable for lighting a roadway underpass at an approximate mounting height of 15 ft (4.5 m) from a position suspended directly above the roadway edge of pavement or attached to a wall or pier. The underpass luminaire shall meet the requirements of ANSI C136.27.

It shall not be necessary to remove more than the cover, reflector and lens to mount the luminaire. The unit shall be suitable for highway use and shall have no indentations or crevices in which dirt, salt, or other corrosives may collect.

- (a) Housing. The housing and lens frame shall be made of die cast aluminum or 16 gauge (1.5 mm) minimum thickness Type 304 stainless steel. All seams in the housing enclosure shall be welded by continuous welds.

The housing shall have an opening for installation of a 3/4 in. (19 mm) diameter conduit.

- (b) Lens and Lens Frame. The frame shall not overlap the housing when closed. The luminaire shall have a flat glass lens to protect the LEDs from dirt accumulation or be designed to prevent dirt accumulation. The optic assembly shall be rated IP 66 or higher.

**1067.05 Sign Lighting Luminaires.** Sign lighting luminaries shall be suitable for lighting overhead freeway and expressway guide signs; and shall be according to Article 1067.01.

**1067.06 Light Sources.** The light sources in all luminaires shall be LED according to Article 1067.01 and the following.

- (a) The light source shall be according to ANSI C136.37 for solid state light sources used in roadway and area lighting.
- (b) The light source shall have a minimum color rendering index (CRI) of 70 and a nominal correlated color temperature (CCT) of 4000 K.
- (c) The rated initial luminous flux (lumen output) of the light source, as installed in the luminaire, shall be according to the following table for each specified output designation.

<b>Output Designations and Initial Luminous Flux</b>		<i>(for information only)</i>
<b>Output Designation</b>	<b>Initial Luminous Flux (lm)</b>	<b>Approximate High Pressure Sodium (HPS) Equivalent Wattage</b>
A	2,200	35 (Low Output)
B	3,150	50 (Low Output)
C	4,400	70 (Low Output)
D	6,300	100 (Low Output)
E	9,450	150 (Low Output)
F	12,500	200 (Med Output)
G	15,500	250 (Med Output)
H	25,200	400 (Med Output)
I	47,250	750 (High Output)
J	63,300	1,000 (High Output)
K	80,000+	1,000+ (High Output)

Luminaires with an initial luminous flux less than or greater than the values listed in the above table may be acceptable if they meet the requirements given in the Luminaire Performance Table shown in the contract and approved by the Engineer.”

80411

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE – HAUL TIME (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2020

Revise Article 1020.11(a)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(7) Haul Time. Haul time shall begin when the delivery ticket is stamped. The delivery ticket shall be stamped no later than five minutes after the addition of the mixing water to the cement, or after the addition of the cement to the aggregate when the combined aggregates contain free moisture in excess of two percent by weight (mass). If more than one batch is required for charging a truck using a stationary mixer, the time of haul shall start with mixing of the first batch. Haul time shall end when the truck is emptied for incorporation of the concrete into the work. The maximum haul time shall be as follows.

Concrete Temperature at Point of Discharge, °F (°C)	Maximum Haul Time <sup>1/</sup> (minutes)	
	Truck Mixer or Truck Agitator	Nonagitator Truck
50 - 64 (10 - 17.5)	90	45
> 64 (> 17.5) - without retarder	60	30
> 64 (> 17.5) - with retarder	90	45

1/ To encourage start-up testing for mix adjustments at the plant, the first two trucks will be allowed an additional 15 minutes haul time whenever such testing is performed.

For a mixture which is not mixed on the jobsite, a delivery ticket shall be required for each load. The following information shall be recorded on each delivery ticket: (1) ticket number; (2) name of producer and plant location; (3) contract number; (4) name of Contractor; (5) stamped date and time batched; (6) truck number; (7) quantity batched; (8) amount of admixture(s) in the batch; (9) amount of water in the batch; and (10) Department mix design number.

For concrete mixed in jobsite stationary mixers, the above delivery ticket may be waived, but a method of verifying the haul time shall be established to the satisfaction of the Engineer.”

80430

**RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (BDE)**

Effective: December 1, 1986  
 Revised: January 1, 2022

Description. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

NAMED INSURED & ADDRESS	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
BNSF Railway 4515 Kansas Avenue Kansas City, KS 66106	112 @ 45mph	171 @ 70mph max.

Class 1 RR (Y or N) <sup>079493L 079489W</sup>  
<sub>079491X 079488P</sub>  
 DOT/AAR No.: 079490R 079487H RR Mile Post: 10.13 - 9.07  
 RR Division: Chicago RR Sub-Division: Chicago

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Calvin Nutt Phone: (763) 782-3495  
 For Insurance Information Contact: Vicki Norman Phone: (817) 230-2628

**METRA** The Commuter Rail Division of the Regional Transportation Authority, a division of an Illinois municipal corporation, and its affiliated separate public corporation known as the Northeast Illinois Regional Commuter Railroad Corporation, both operating under the service mark Metra, as now exists or may hereafter be constituted or acquired, and the Regional Transportation Authority, an Illinois municipal corporation.

Class 1 RR (Y or N) <sup>079493L 079489W</sup>  
<sub>079491X 079488P</sub>  
 DOT/AAR No.: 079490R 079487H RR Mile Post: 10.13 - 9.07  
 RR Division: Chicago RR Sub-Division: Chicago

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Lynn Dion Phone: 312-322-2987  
 For Insurance Information Contact: Marilyn Schlismann Phone: 312-322-7093

Basis of Payment. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

3426I

## STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2022

Description. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate with their bid whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

- Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)
- Structural Steel
- Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, welded reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in have a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

The adjustments shall apply to the above items when they are part of the original proposed construction, or added as extra work and paid for by agreed unit prices. The adjustments shall not apply when the item is added as extra work and paid for at a lump sum price or by force account.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars  
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)  
D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

$$D = MPI_M - MPI_L$$

Where:  $MPI_M$  = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

$MPI_L$  = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-Record for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price,. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $MPI_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $MPI_L$  and  $MPI_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

**Attachment**

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness) Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness) Other piling	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m) 32 lb/ft (48 kg/m) 37 lb/ft (55 kg/m) See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights (masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Welded Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6 Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent) Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m) 30 lb/ft (45 kg/m) 8 lb/ft (12 kg/m) 305 lb (140 kg) each 1260 lb (570 kg) each 730 lb (330 kg) each 410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms Traffic Signal Post Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 - 12 m) Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 - 16.5 m) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m) Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 - 18 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 - 33.5 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 - 42.5 m) Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 - 48.5 m)	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m) 14 lb/ft (21 kg/m) 21 lb/ft (31 kg/m) 13 lb/ft (19 kg/m) 19 lb/ft (28 kg/m) 31 lb/ft (46 kg/m) 65 lb/ft (97 kg/m) 80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence) Steel Railing, Type SM Steel Railing, Type S-1 Steel Railing, Type T-1 Steel Bridge Rail	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m) 39 lb/ft (58 kg/m) 53 lb/ft (79 kg/m) 52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates Frame Lids and Grates	250 lb (115 kg) 150 lb (70 kg)

80127



## **SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE PAYMENT REPORTING (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2018

Add the following to Section 109 of the Standard Specifications.

**“109.14 Subcontractor and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Payment Reporting.**  
The Contractor shall report all payments made to the following parties:

- (a) first tier subcontractors;
- (b) lower tier subcontractors affecting disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) goal credit;
- (c) material suppliers or trucking firms that are part of the Contractor’s submitted DBE utilization plan.

The report shall be made through the Department’s on-line subcontractor payment reporting system within 21 days of making the payment.”

80397

## **SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: November 2, 2017

Revised: April 1, 2019

Replace the second paragraph of Article 109.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

“This mobilization payment shall be made at least seven days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be at the following percentage of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor’s work.

Value of Subcontract Reported on Form BC 260A	Mobilization Percentage
Less than \$10,000	25%
\$10,000 to less than \$20,000	20%
\$20,000 to less than \$40,000	18%
\$40,000 to less than \$60,000	16%
\$60,000 to less than \$80,000	14%
\$80,000 to less than \$100,000	12%
\$100,000 to less than \$250,000	10%
\$250,000 to less than \$500,000	9%
\$500,000 to \$750,000	8%
Over \$750,000	7%”

80391

## **SURFACE TESTING OF PAVEMENTS – IRI (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2021

Revised: January 1, 2022

Description. This work shall consist of testing the ride quality of the finished surface of pavements, according to Illinois Test Procedure 701, “Ride Quality Testing Using the International Roughness Index (IRI)”. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, or 420 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

### **Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Overlays**

Add Article 406.03(n) to the Standard Specifications:

“(n) Pavement Surface Grinding Equipment..... 1101.04”

Revise Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“406.11 Surface Tests.** Prior to pavement improvements, the Engineer will measure the smoothness of the existing high-speed mainline pavement. The Contractor shall measure the smoothness of the finished high-speed mainline, low-speed mainline, and miscellaneous pavements within seven days of paving. Testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer and according to Illinois Test Procedure 701. The pavement will be identified as high-speed mainline, low-speed mainline, or miscellaneous as follows.

#### (a) Test Sections

- (1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. High-speed mainline pavement shall consist of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed limit greater than 45 mph. These sections shall be tested with an inertial profiling system (IPS).
- (2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Low-speed mainline pavement shall consist of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed limit of 45 mph or less. These sections shall be tested with an IPS and will be analyzed using the rolling 16 ft (5 m) straightedge simulation in ProVAL.
- (3) Miscellaneous Pavement. Miscellaneous pavement includes segments that either cannot readily be tested by an IPS or conditions beyond the control of the contractor preclude the achievement of smoothness levels typically achievable with mainline pavement construction. This may include the following examples or as determined by the Engineer.
  - (a) Pavement on horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature of less than or equal to 1,000 ft (300 m) and the pavement within the superelevation transition of such curves;

- (b) Pavement on vertical curves having a length less than or equal to 200 ft (60 m) in combination with an algebraic change in tangent grade greater than or equal to 3 percent as may occur on urban ramps or other constricted-space facilities;
- (c) The first and last 50 ft (15 m) of a pavement section where the Contractor is not responsible for the adjoining surface;
- (d) Intersections and the 25 ft (7.6 m) before and after an intersection or end of radius return;
- (e) Variable width pavements;
- (f) Side street returns, to the end of radius return;
- (g) Crossovers;
- (h) Connector pavement from the mainline pavement expansion joint to the bridge approach slab;
- (i) Bridge approach slab;
- (j) Pavement that must be constructed in multiple short segments, typically defined as 600 ft (180 m) or less;
- (k) Pavement within 25 ft (7.6 m) of manholes, utility structures, or other appurtenances;
- (l) Turn lanes; and
- (m) Pavement within 5 ft (1.5 m) of jobsite sampling locations for HMA volumetric testing that fall within the wheel path.

Miscellaneous pavement shall be tested using a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge.

- (4) International Roughness Index (IRI). An index computed from a longitudinal profile measurement using a quarter-car simulation at a simulation speed of 50 mph (80 km/h).
- (5) Mean Roughness Index (MRI). The average of the IRI values for the right and left wheel tracks.
- (6) Areas of Localized Roughness (ALR). Isolated areas of roughness, which can cause significant increase in the calculated MRI for a given subplot.

(7) Lot. A lot will be defined as a continuous strip of pavement 1 mile (1,600 m) long and one lane wide. When the length of a continuous strip of pavement is less than 1 mile (1,600 m), that pavement will be included in an adjacent lot. Structures will be omitted when measuring pavement length, but will not be considered as a discontinuity and the numbering of sublots will not restart. The limits of the structure shall include the entire length between the outside ends of both connector pavements.

(8) Sublot. Lots will be divided into 0.1 mile (160 m) sublots. A partial sublot greater than or equal to 264 ft (80 m) resulting from an interruption in the pavement will be subject to the same evaluation as a whole sublot. Partial sublots less than 264 ft (80 m) shall be included with the previous sublot for evaluation purposes.

(b) Corrective Work. Corrective work shall be completed according to the following.

(1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. For high-speed mainline pavement, any 25 ft (7.6 m) interval with an ALR in excess of 150 in./mile (2,400 mm/km) will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor. Any sublot having a MRI greater than  $MRI_D$ , including ALR, shall be corrected to reduce the MRI to the  $MRI_F$ , or replaced at the Contractor's option.

(2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Bumps in low-speed mainline pavement which exceed the 5/16 in. (8 mm) tolerance using a simulated 16 ft (5 m) straightedge will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor.

(3) Miscellaneous Pavements. Bumps in miscellaneous pavement which exceed the 5/16 in. (8 mm) tolerance on a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge will be identified by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor.

Corrective work shall be completed with pavement surface grinding equipment or by removing and replacing the pavement. Corrective work shall be applied to the full lane width. When completed, the corrected area shall have uniform texture and appearance, with the beginning and ending of the corrected area normal to the centerline of the paved surface.

Upon completion of the corrective work, the surface of the sublot(s) shall be retested. The Contractor shall furnish the data and reports to the Engineer within 2 working days after corrections are made. If the MRI and/or ALR still do not meet the requirements, additional corrective work shall be performed.

Corrective work shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

(c) Smoothness Assessments. Assessments will be paid to or deducted from the Contractor for each sublot of high-speed mainline pavement per the Smoothness Assessment Schedule. Assessments will be based on the MRI of each sublot prior to performing any corrective work unless the Contractor has chosen to remove and replace the sublot. For

sublots that are replaced, assessments will be based on the MRI determined after replacement.

The upper MRI thresholds for high-speed mainline pavement are dependent on the MRI of the existing pavement before construction ( $MRI_0$ ) and shall be determined as follows.

Upper MRI Thresholds <sup>1/</sup>	MRI Thresholds (High-Speed, HMA Overlay)	
	$MRI_0 \leq 125.0$ in./mile ( $\leq 1,975$ mm/km)	$MRI_0 > 125.0$ in./mile <sup>1/</sup> ( $> 1,975$ mm/km)
Incentive ( $MRI_I$ )	45.0 in./mile (710 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 20$
Full Pay ( $MRI_F$ )	75.0 in./mile (1,190 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 50$
Disincentive ( $MRI_D$ )	100.0 in./mile (1,975 mm/km)	$0.2 \times MRI_0 + 75$

1/  $MRI_0$ ,  $MRI_I$ ,  $MRI_F$ , and  $MRI_D$  shall be in in./mile for calculation.

Smoothness assessments for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined as follows.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, HMA Overlay)	
Mainline Pavement MRI Range	Assessment Per Sublot <sup>1/</sup>
$MRI \leq MRI_I$	$+ (MRI_I - MRI) \times \$33.00$ <sup>2/</sup>
$MRI_I < MRI \leq MRI_F$	$+ \$0.00$
$MRI_F < MRI \leq MRI_D$	$- (MRI - MRI_F) \times \$20.00$
$MRI > MRI_D$	$- \$500.00$

1/  $MRI$ ,  $MRI_I$ ,  $MRI_F$ , and  $MRI_D$  shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$500.00.

Smoothness assessments will not be paid or deducted until all other contract requirements for the pavement are satisfied. Pavement that is corrected or replaced for reasons other than smoothness, shall be retested as stated herein.”

### **Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement (Full-Depth)**

Revise the first paragraph of Article 407.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“407.03 Equipment.** Equipment shall be according to Article 406.03.”

Revise Article 407.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“407.09 Surface Tests.** The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness

according to Article 406.11, except as follows:

The testing of the existing pavement prior to improvements shall not apply and the smoothness assessment for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined according to the following table.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, Full-Depth HMA)	
Mainline Pavement MRI, in./mile (mm/km)	Assessment Per Sublot <sup>1/</sup>
≤ 45.0 (710)	+ (45 – MRI) × \$80.00 <sup>2/</sup>
> 45.0 (710) to 75.0 (1,190)	+ \$0.00
> 75.0 (1,190) to 100.0 (1,580)	– (MRI – 75) × \$30.00
> 100.0 (1,580)	– \$750.00

1/ MRI shall be in in./mile for calculation.

2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$1,200.00.”

### **Portland Cement Concrete Pavement**

Delete Article 420.03(i) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 420.03(j) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(i) Coring Machine (Note 1)”

Revise Article 420.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**420.10 Surface Tests.** The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness according to Article 406.11, except as follows.

The testing of the existing pavement prior to improvements shall not apply. The Contractor shall measure the smoothness of the finished surface of the pavement after the pavement has attained a flexural strength of 250 psi (3,800 kPa) or a compressive strength of 1,600 psi (20,700 kPa).

Membrane curing damaged during testing shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

(a) Corrective Work. No further texturing for skid resistance will be required for areas corrected by grinding. Protective coat shall be reapplied to ground areas according to Article 420.18 at no additional cost to the Department.

Pavement corrected by removal and replacement, shall be corrected in full panel sizes.

- (b) Smoothness Assessments. Smoothness assessment for high-speed mainline pavement shall be determined as follows.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (High-Speed, PCC)	
Mainline Pavement MRI, in./mile (mm/km) <sup>3/</sup>	Assessment Per Sublot <sup>1/</sup>
≤ 45.0 (710)	+ (45 – MRI) × \$120.00 <sup>2/</sup>
> 45.0 (710) to 75.0 (1,190)	+ \$0.00
> 75.0 (1,190) to 100.0 (1,580)	– (MRI – 75) × \$45.00
> 100.0 (1,580)	– \$1,125.00

- 1/ MRI shall be in in./mile for calculation.
- 2/ The maximum incentive amount shall not exceed \$1,800.00.
- 3/ If pavement is constructed with traffic in the lane next to it, then an additional 10 in./mile will be added to the upper thresholds.”

**Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances**

Revise the first paragraph of Article 440.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“440.04 HMA Surface Removal for Subsequent Resurfacing.** The existing HMA surface shall be removed to the depth specified on the plans with a self-propelled milling machine. The removal depth may be varied slightly at the discretion of the Engineer to satisfy the smoothness requirements of the finished pavement. The temperature at which the work is performed, the nature and condition of the equipment, and the manner of performing the work shall be such that the milled surface is not torn, gouged, shoved or otherwise damaged by the milling operation. Sufficient cutting passes shall be made so that all irregularities or high spots are eliminated to the satisfaction of the Engineer. When tested with a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge, the milled surface shall have no surface variations in excess of 3/16 in. (5 mm).”

80435



## **TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS (BDE)**

Effective: October 15, 1975

Revised: September 2, 2021

This Training Special Provision supersedes Section 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities," and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved. The number of trainees to be trained under this contract will be two. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also ensure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within the reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Illinois Department of Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee it employs on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g. by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he or she has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he or she has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program, if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved by not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor Employment Training Administration shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirement of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program.

It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees in an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved by the Departments of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provision.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily complete.

The Contractor shall provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting its performance under this Training Special Provision.

For contracts with an awarded contract value of \$500,000 or more, the Contractor is required to comply with the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative (30 ILCS 559/20-20 to 20-25) and all applicable administrative rules to the extent permitted by Section 20-20(g). For federally funded projects, the number of trainees to be trained under this contract, as stated in the Training Special Provisions, will be the established goal for the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative 30 ILCS 559/20-20(g). The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to meet this goal. For federally funded projects, the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative will be implemented using the FHWA approved OJT procedures. The Contractor must comply with the recordkeeping and reporting obligations of the Illinois Works Apprenticeship Initiative for the life of the project, including the certification as to whether the trainee/apprentice labor hour goals were met.

Method of Measurement. The unit of measurement is in hours.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price of 80 cents per hour for TRAINEES. The estimated total number of hours, unit price, and total price have been included in the schedule of prices.

20338

## **VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT WARNING LIGHTS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2021

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 701.08 of the Standard Specifications:

“The Contractor shall equip all vehicles and equipment with high-intensity oscillating, rotating, or flashing, amber or amber-and-white, warning lights which are visible from all directions. The lights shall be in operation while the vehicle or equipment is engaged in construction operations.”

80439

## **WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)**

Effective: June 2, 2012

Revised: November 1, 2021

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Sunday through Saturday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80302

## WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: March 2, 2020

Add the following to Article 701.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(q) Temporary Sign Supports ..... 1106.02”

Revise the third paragraph of Article 701.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For temporary sign supports, the Contractor shall provide a FHWA eligibility letter for each device used on the contract. The letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device. The signs shall be supported within 20 degrees of vertical. Weights used to stabilize signs shall be attached to the sign support per the manufacturer’s specifications.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 701.15 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**701.15 Traffic Control Devices.** For devices that must meet crashworthiness standards, the Contractor shall provide a manufacturer’s self-certification or a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 1 device and a FHWA eligibility letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The self-certification or letter shall provide information for the set-up and use of the device as well as a detailed drawing of the device.”

Revise the first six paragraphs of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“**1106.02 Devices.** Work zone traffic control devices and combinations of devices shall meet crashworthiness standards for their respective categories. The categories are as follows.

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, plastic drums, and delineators, with no attachments (e.g. lights). Category 1 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 1 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include vertical panels with lights, barricades, temporary sign supports, and Category 1 devices with attachments (e.g. drums with lights). Category 2 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 2 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2024.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions (impact

attenuators), truck mounted attenuators, and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 shall be MASH-16 compliant. Category 3 devices manufactured on or before December 31, 2019, and compliant with NCHRP 350 or MASH 2009, may be used on contracts let before December 31, 2029. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested for Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals, and area lighting supports. It is preferable for Category 4 devices manufactured after December 31, 2019 to be MASH-16 compliant; however, there are currently no crash tested devices in this category, so it remains exempt from the NCHRP 350 or MASH compliance requirement.

For each type of device, when no more than one MASH-16 compliant is available, an NCHRP 350 or MASH-2009 compliant device may be used, even if manufactured after December 31, 2019.”

Revise Articles 1106.02(g), 1106.02(k), and 1106.02(l) to read:

“(g) Truck Mounted/Trailer Mounted Attenuators. The attenuator shall be approved for use at Test Level 3. Test Level 2 may be used for normal posted speeds less than or equal to 45 mph.

(k) Temporary Water Filled Barrier. The water filled barrier shall be a lightweight plastic shell designed to accept water ballast and be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings.

(l) Movable Traffic Barrier. The movable traffic barrier shall be on the Department’s qualified product list.

Shop drawings shall be furnished by the manufacturer and shall indicate the deflection of the barrier as determined by acceptance testing; the configuration of the barrier in that test; and the vehicle weight, velocity, and angle of impact of the deflection test. The Engineer shall be provided one copy of the shop drawings. The barrier shall be capable of being moved on and off the roadway on a daily basis.”

80427

**WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 185 working days.

80071



**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

**ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

**I. GENERAL**

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor

performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

**II. NONDISCRIMINATION**

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection

for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

## **6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#).

The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

**III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

**IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS**

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

**1. Minimum wages**

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each

classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a

separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice

performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

##### d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### **10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

### **V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one

and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

### **VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

### 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:



a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of



Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### **XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of

Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

## Contract Provision - Cargo Preference Requirements

In accordance with Title 46 CFR § 381.7 (b), the contractor agrees—

“(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, ‘on-board’ commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.”

Provisions (1) and (2) apply to materials or equipment that are acquired solely for the project. The two provisions do not apply to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of the project, such as shipments of Portland cement, asphalt cement, or aggregates, when industry suppliers and contractors use these materials to replenish existing inventories.

